

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

529 VARNER HALL

(313) 370-2420

Chairperson: *William E. Bezdek*

Professors emeriti: *Nahum Z. Medalia, Jesse R. Pitts*

Professors: *Peter J. Bertocci, Judith K. Brown, James Dow, Jacqueline R. Scherer*

Associate professors: *William E. Bezdek, Harry Gold, Gary Shepherd, Richard B. Stamps, Donald I. Warren*

Assistant professors: *Albert J. Meehan, Kevin E. Early*

Chief advisers: *Gary Shepherd (Sociology), Peter J. Bertocci (Anthropology)*

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers two separate majors leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. Sociology is the scientific study of society and is of particular interest for students who wish to examine important social problems. Undergraduate anthropology includes course work in both cultural and physical anthropology. In sociology and anthropology, students are required to study research techniques and acquire skills in theoretical analysis. Both majors are designed to allow maximum flexibility enabling students to pursue their own intellectual interests.

Students may also select a combined major in both disciplines. The department actively participates in the following concentrations: archaeology, human and industrial relations, social justice and corrections, social service, urban studies and women's studies.

Requirements for the liberal arts major in sociology and anthropology, B.A. program

To earn a Bachelor of Arts in Sociology,* students must complete SOC 100, SOC 202, SOC 204, either SOC 381 or 400, and one anthropology course (either AN 101 or AN 102), plus at least 22 additional credits in sociology (of which 4 may be taken in anthropology) for a minimum of 40 credits.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology,* students must complete AN 101, AN 102 and SOC 100, plus at least 28 additional credits in anthropology for a minimum of 40 credits (of which 4 may be taken in sociology). LIN 301 may be substituted for one departmental course.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts with a combined major in Sociology/Anthropology,* students must complete a minimum of 20 credits in sociology and 20 credits in anthropology; these must include SOC 100, SOC 202, SOC 204, AN 101 and AN 102 and either SOC or AN 400.

*No more than 8 total credits counted toward the major may be taken in SOC/AN 190, 392, 399 or 480.

Requirements for modified majors in sociology and/or anthropology with a linguistics concentration, B.A. program

To earn a modified major in sociology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete a minimum of 26 credits in sociology, including SOC 100, SOC 202, SOC 204, either SOC 400 or 381, and a minimum of 20 credits in linguistics.

To earn a modified major in anthropology with a concentration in linguistics, students must complete AN 101 and AN 102, plus a minimum of 12 additional credits in anthropology and 20 credits in linguistics.

For additional information, see the Department of Linguistics section of the catalog.

Requirements for a liberal arts minor in sociology or anthropology

To earn a minor in sociology, students must complete SOC 100 plus a minimum of 16 additional credits in sociology, 12 of which must be at the 300-400 level. To earn a minor in anthropology, students must complete AN 101 and AN 102 plus a minimum of 12 credits in anthropology courses at the 300-400 level.

Departmental honors

To earn departmental honors in sociology, students must have taken at least 20 of their major credits at the 300-400 level, have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their sociology major course work at Oakland University, have received a grade point average (GPA) of 3.60 in major course work; and receive recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

To earn departmental honors in anthropology, students must have taken at least 16 credits in the major at the 300 level or above, have taken a minimum of 20 credits of their anthropology major course work at Oakland University, have received a GPA of 3.60 in major course work, and receive recommendations from two departmental faculty members.

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

ANTHROPOLOGY

AN 101 Human and Cultural Evolution (4)

Introduction to physical anthropology and archaeology as applied to human and cultural evolution. Stress placed on human adaptation to environment. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.

AN 102 Culture and Human Nature (4)

Introduction to cultural and social anthropology with emphasis on the continuing human adaptation to the environment and especially the interactions among culture, society and natural environment. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.

AN 190 Current Issues in Anthropology (4)

Designed for the general student, this course examines issues of current interest in anthropology. Topic will be announced at the time of offering.

AN 210 Applied Anthropology (4)

Introduces applied anthropology through an examination of cross-cultural training in various fields such as business, education, economic development, cultural resource management and medical anthropology. Various data collection methods and techniques as well as interpretive strategies are examined. Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 222 Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology (4)

Introduces the field of anthropological archaeology through examination of theory, data collection methods and techniques, and interpretive strategies used to understand human histories, life-ways and cultural processes.

AN 251 Peasant Society and Culture (4)

The peasant as a social type, the peasant's role in the making of great civilizations, and forces for change in peasant societies, especially in the non-Western world.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 271 Magic, Witchcraft and Religion (4)

Anthropological theories of magic, witchcraft and religion: human interaction with beings, creatures, and forces that manifest extraordinary powers; folk beliefs of nonliterate people; and transformation of social systems by religious movements. Identical with REL 271.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or sophomore standing.

AN 282 The Prehistoric Origins of Civilization (4)

The development and spread of culture in the period before written history, using archaeological evidence from Neolithic Old World and New World sites. Cultural evolution from early farming and settlement to the rise of complex civilization.

Prerequisite: AN 101.

AN 300 Culture, Society and Technology (4)

Technology has played a critical role in all human evolution. This course provides a historical overview of the ways in which culture has shaped technology and how technology changes cultures. It emphasizes the impact of technology on modern cultures, especially technology emanating from the Western industrial revolution. *Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.*

AN 302 Field Research Techniques (4)

Training in: research information storage and retrieval; field research instrumentation (photography, cinematography, video and audio recording, field computers); use of archives and data banks; plus participant observation, ethnomethodology and semantic analysis.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or SOC 100.

AN 305 Anthropological Perspectives on the Life Cycle (4)

Socialization from infancy to old age will be considered with examples drawn from a variety of non-industrial societies as well as the literature on primates. Theories of human development across cultures will be viewed in light of this evidence. Identical with WS 305.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or WS 200.

AN 307 Culture and Society Through Film (4)

The systematic study of selected peoples from different cultures through the ethnographic film and appropriate readings, lectures and discussions. Students learn to evaluate cultural data according to various anthropological concepts and methodologies. *Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.*

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor.

AN 310 Psychological Anthropology (4)

Theories of psychological anthropology on culture and personality and psychological phenomena viewed in relationship to culture and from a cross-cultural perspective.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 315 Studying Our Culture: Technique and Analysis (4)

The different ways that people in different cultures and subcultures have of seeing their experiences. The anthropologist's methods of studying and analyzing these differences. Includes field work practice.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or SOC 100 or PSY 100.

AN 322 Subsistence and Technology in Nonindustrial Society (4)

Technologies of different cultures; implications for the individual, society and cultural survival; ecology of tribal, peasant and industrial cultures with emphasis on subsistence technology of non-Western cultures. Identical with ENV 322.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 331 Racial and Ethnic Relations (4)

Identical with SOC 331.

AN 333 Medical Anthropology (4)

Interaction between biological, ethnopsychiatric and sociocultural environments in health, illness, and treatment. Includes historical, organizational, demographic, ecological and other problems in health care delivery.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or SOC 100 or PSY 100 or HBS 200.

AN 337 Women's Lives in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)

Anthropological literature will be used to examine cultural variation in rituals and customs affecting women's lives. Female life-cycle events and the division of labor by sex will be studied in relation to the position of women in different societies. Identical with WS 337.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or WS 200.

AN 361 Peoples and Cultures of India (4)

A survey of contemporary society and culture on the Indian subcontinent, with focus on India, Pakistan and Bangladesh; emphasis on social structure, folk religion and the problems of socio-cultural change.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or IS 240.

AN 362 Peoples and Cultures of China (4)

An anthropological study of China, stressing the variety of cultural and ecological adaptations characteristic of that complex society.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or IS 210.

AN 370 Archaeology of Mesoamerica (4)

The pre-Hispanic culture of Mexico and Guatemala, the Aztecs and Mayas, and their neighboring and derivative cultures. Detailed discussion of the major archaeological sites.

Prerequisite: AN 101 or 102.

AN 371 Peoples and Cultures of Mexico and Central America (4)

Anthropological studies of Indian and Mestizo societies in Mexico and Guatemala, including their separate socio-economic patterns and their integration into a dualistic social system.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or IS 250.

AN 372 Indians of South America (4)

A survey of the native South Americans. Includes warriors of the jungles, peasants and herders of the mountains, nomads of the plains and forests, and subsistence fishermen of the southern coasts.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or IS 250.

AN 373 Ethnography of Communication (4)

Identical with ALS 373.

AN 374 Cross-Cultural Communication (4)

Identical with ALS 374/COM 374.

AN 375 Language and Culture (4)

Identical with ALS 375.

AN 380 Archaeology of North America (4)

The evolution of native North American cultures (including Mesoamerica) from 50,000 B.C. to 1500 A.D., with emphasis on the ecological factors in the development of culture areas.

Prerequisite: AN 101.

AN 381 Peoples of North America: Indians and Inuit (Eskimos) (4)

The culture of certain North American societies and their adaptation to Western contact.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 382 Advanced Physical Anthropology (4)

The emergence and diversification of the human species in relation to the morphology and ecology of both modern and fossil man, including physical and physiological variation (sex, race and age), climatic adaptation and population genetics.

Prerequisite: AN 101.

AN 383 Methods in Anthropological Archaeology (4)

Instruction and field research, including site location, excavation and artifact analysis, and conservation. May be repeated once for credit.

Prerequisite: AN 101.

AN 391 Primate Behavior (4)

Various bio-social factors which aid the nonhuman primates in their adaptation to the environment, implications for human behavior, classroom discussions and field studies.

Prerequisite: AN 101 or 102 or PSY 100 or SOC 100 or HRD 301.

AN 392 Current Problems in Anthropology (2 or 4)

Seminar in which a topic or problem is studied in depth. Each seminar requires independent readings and writing.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AN 399 Field Experience in Anthropology (4)

Field experience in anthropology with faculty supervision. An academic project related to the departmental discipline which incorporates student performance in an occupational setting. May not be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: 16 credits in anthropology, of which at least 8 must be at the 300/400 level, and permission of instructor.

AN 400 Theories of Society and Culture (4)

Acquaints students with the major theoretical foundations of modern anthropology. Identical with SOC 400.

Prerequisite: AN 102 or SOC 100.

AN 401 Social Anthropology (4)

Examines social structure and social organization in anthropological perspective. Entails the study of economic, political, religious and kinship systems in the social life of man.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 410 Human Adaptation (4)

This course examines current theory on the cultural and biological adaptation of human groups to natural and social environments. Identical with ENV 410.

Prerequisite: AN 322 or ENV 322.

AN 420 Clinical Anthropology (4)

This course explores cross-cultural explanations of illness and "deviant" behavior from both patients' and healers' perspectives, using case studies, films and the guest presentations of practitioners. It stresses the anthropological contribution to therapeutic strategies in the treatment of physical and mental illness.

Prerequisite: Three sociology or anthropology courses.

AN 430 Systems of Wealth and Power in Anthropological Perspective (4)

Concepts and methods of political and economic anthropology, emphasizing the interrelated state of political and economic phenomena, with particular reference to preindustrial, non-Western societies.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 440 Anthropology of Law (4)

The mechanisms of social control and legal institutions in non-Western, preliterate societies. Topics include the varying types of moral order and the problem of legal enforcement in stateless societies.

Prerequisite: AN 102.

AN 480 Independent Study and Research (2 or 4)

A tutorial in which the student will pursue a course of reading and research with the instructor. May be repeated only once for credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AN 497 Apprentice College Teaching (2 or 4)

Supervised participation in teaching an undergraduate course in anthropology, combined with readings and discussion of teaching objectives and methods appropriate for anthropological presentation. May be taken only once for credit toward a major.

Prerequisite: Senior anthropology major and permission of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY**SOC 100 Introduction to Sociology (4)**

Introduction to the basic concepts of sociology relating to the study of people as participants in group life. Particular attention is given to culture, socialization and self development, and class. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.

SOC 190 Current Issues in Sociology (4)

Designed for the general student, this course will examine issues of current interest in sociology. The topic will be announced at the time of the offering.

SOC 202 Introduction to Methods of Social Research (4)

The collection, organization, analysis and interpretation of social data; elementary techniques of understanding and using quantitative evidence in sociological research.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

Corequisite: SOC 204.

SOC 203 Social Statistics (4)

Interpretation of social data by quantification and statistical reasoning.

Prerequisite: Two years of high school mathematics.

SOC 204 Using Computers in Social Research (2)

This two-credit laboratory course provides students with hands-on experience in computing activity, including mainframe and microcomputers, and is designed to show how computers are used in social research. Statistical software packages will be used. Graded S/U.

Corequisite: SOC 202.

SOC 205 Current Social Problems (4)

This course presents sociological approaches to analyzing social problems. Particular attention is given to evaluation of the causes and consequences of social problems, as well as of their proposed solutions.

SOC 206 Self and Society (4)

Examines the reciprocal relationship between the individual and the group. Emphasizes the social roots of human nature, the self, social interaction, definitions of reality, socialization and social character. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science.

SOC 240 Sociology of Crime and Punishment (4)

An introduction to the study of crime and the system of criminal justice in the United States. Provides an overview of different theories of crime, the production of crime statistics, types of offenses, the role of the police, courts and correctional agencies and public policy. The course also includes a comparison of street crime with white-collar crime.

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Recommended for all students in the social justice and corrections concentration.

SOC 300 Alcohol, Drugs and Society (4)

An overview of the sociology of substance use and abuse. This course will explore ways in which substance use and abuse problems can be addressed by policy makers, health care professionals and practitioners in the field of substance abuse.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 301 Social Stratification (4)

The concepts of class, caste and race in relation to social conflict and social integration. Students will study these problems in a cross-cultural perspective, emphasizing comparative materials.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 305 Sociology of Religion (4)

An analysis of the social components of religious experience, meaning and behavior; emphasis on the relationship between organized religions and other social institutions and such processes as conversion, commitment, sectarianism, accommodation and secularization. Identical with REL 305.

SOC 310 Introduction to Canada (4)

An interdisciplinary study of the peoples of Canada and their traditional and modern civilizations. Identical with IS 310.

SOC 314 The Social Context of Social Work (4)

A study of the social work profession and the social context of welfare policies; the relationships between social structure and the development of social work practice; and public and private welfare organizations.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or two courses in psychology or human resource development.

SOC 315 Social Welfare Policies (4)

Survey of the development of social welfare programs in the U.S. and internationally. Issues related to the problems of poverty, policy analysis and program evaluation related to social welfare in the U.S. and other countries are examined.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or 314.

SOC 322 Sociology of Law (4)

An investigation of law and legal institutions from a comparative perspective, including the uses of law, the development of legal institutions, the role and organization of legal professionals, social influences on law, and the capacity of law to affect social behavior.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 323 Juvenile Delinquency and its Social Control (4)

Nature and types of juvenile delinquency, the relation of juvenile delinquency to the stress of adolescence and the specific social situation, methods of preventing delinquency or its recurrence.

Prerequisite: SOC 240.

SOC 324 Work and the Law (4)

Identical with LE 324.

SOC 327 Police and Society (4)

A study of police techniques and problems, of deviant citizen-police relations, and of social control in a field where power is high and visibility is relatively low. Topics include the defenses against corruption and the containment concept of police.

SOC 328 Sociology of Health and Medicine (4)

The sociological study of medicine and the uses of sociology in medicine, definitions of health and illness, disease and death, health care occupations, medical malpractice, the organization of health services, and trends in health and medicine.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 331 Racial and Ethnic Relations (4)

A study of racial, ethnic and religious groups, particularly those of the U.S., emphasizing their historical development, problems of adjustment and assimilation and contemporary problems and trends. Identical with AN 331.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 335 The Family (4)

A comparative and historical study of the family. Identical with WS 335.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or WS 200.

SOC 336 Sociology of Gender (4)

The impact of ideological and technological change on the statuses, occupations and relationship of males and females. Identical with WS 336.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or WS 200.

SOC 338 Moral Socialization (4)

The cultural, social and psychological dimensions of "morality"; how moral agreements are reached, and how they are communicated to group members; how individual members incorporate these agreements into their personal values and behaviors.

SOC 345 Urban Sociology (4)

The social structure, culture and ecology of early and contemporary urban communities; institutional responses to the problems of modern urban life.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 346 Communities (4)

This course focuses on the forms and functions of local communities, including neighborhoods and social networks. Both theoretical and applied implications of these structures for community organization and development are explored.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 350 The Transformation of the Workplace (4)

A study of how high technology, computers, and a shift in the economic base of employment are transforming work in contemporary society, why this is happening, and the social, psychological, political and cultural impact of change in the workplace.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 352 Women and Work (4)

A sociological study of women's domestic and labor market activity in historical context, with emphasis on understanding the causes and consequences of sex segregation. Identical with WS 352.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or WS 200.

SOC 353 Seminar in Socio-Technical Systems (4)

This seminar introduces students to the growing field of inquiry that integrates the social and technical dimensions of work. Issues within the immediate, primary workplace, and the organization and social system that are related to the workplace are examined.

Prerequisite: One social science methods course.

SOC 354 Quality of Work Life (4)

Can small groups in large organizations promote the personal growth of employees and achieve corporate goals of productivity? The use and abuse of quality circles, the tension between personal development, corporate culture, and the ideology of worker/management relations.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 357 Industrial Sociology (4)

The relationship between industrial and business organizations and the community; the study of occupations, labor unions, informal work groups, and the character of American occupational life.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 359 Human Factors in Quality Control (4)

Focuses on ways to attain quality in societies based on mass production. Examines underlying social principles and specific industrial practices which encourage quality production, particularly in large-scale manufacturing and service industries which are bureaucratically organized.

Prerequisite: One social science course; two years of high school math recommended.

SOC 371 Forms and Effects of Mass Communication (4)

Techniques of disseminating ideas and information through the mass media; evaluation of the effect of mass media on values of individuals, and policies of institutions. Identical with COM 371.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or sophomore standing.

SOC 373 Social Control of Mass Media (4)

The major sociological factors which control the informational content of the mass media; differences between the structures and processes of control in the print and electronic sectors of the media. Identical with COM 373.

Prerequisite: SOC 371.

SOC 376 Sociolinguistics (4)

Identical with ALS 376.

SOC 381 Theories of Modern Organizations (4)

Modern society is based upon organizational life. Topics include: theories of human organization, as well as the study of bureaucracies, features of organizations and the effects of organization on American culture.

SOC 392 Current Problems in Sociology (2 or 4)

Seminar in which a topic is studied in depth. Each seminar requires independent readings and writing.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SOC 399 Field Experience in Sociology (4)

Field experience in sociology with faculty supervision. An academic project related to the departmental discipline which incorporates student performance in an occupational setting. May not be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: 16 credits in sociology, of which at least 8 must be at the 300/400 level, and permission of instructor.

SOC 400 Theories of Society and Culture (4)

Acquaints students with the major theoretical foundations of modern sociology. Identical with AN 400.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or AN 102.

SOC 401 Survey and Interview Techniques (4)

Acquaints students with field interview techniques, questionnaire design, scaling and index construction, experimental and quasi-experimental designs, plus program evaluation research techniques.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 402 Small Groups (4)

The study of small group relations and the informal understandings, codes and conventions which they generate. Considers dynamics of individuality, leadership, conformity and esprit de corps in a group setting. Identical with COM 402.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 403 Computer Packages in Social Science (4)

Principles of packaged programs, with practice in data editing and analysis with SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) and BMDP. Comparative merits of different packages.

Prerequisite: SOC 203 or equivalent.

SOC 408 Population Dynamics (4)

Historical analysis of world population growth, focusing on relationships among population size, population policy, and social and economic development.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 425 Corrective and Rehabilitative Institutions (4)

Problems of interaction within the institution are analyzed, e.g., between inmate, guard, supervisor and rehabilitation specialist; development of inmate subcultures; dynamics of crisis (e.g., riots); and equilibrium.

Prerequisite: SOC 240.

SOC 430 Internship in Social Justice and Corrections (4 or 8)

Field placement and supervision of students in police, prison and parole organizations and agencies.

Prerequisite: Enrollment in social justice and corrections concentration and written permission of instructor.

SOC 437 Sociology of the Courts (4)

The roles of judges, court officers, jury and attorneys are described and analyzed in the context of their professional matrix.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 and SOC 240.

SOC 455 Contemporary Work Roles, Careers and Labor Markets (4)

The social dimensions of occupational specialization in modern society. The impact of social and technological labor market changes in the supply and demand for workers in various occupations. Industrial and professional career patterns are studied in relationship to values, status, prestige, life style, occupational satisfaction and job-related stress.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 460 Political Sociology (4)

Sociological factors which influence distribution of power within a society: political communication, maintenance of political consensus, the revolution process, the structure of political parties, and the emergence of new states.

Prerequisite: SOC 100.

SOC 465 Sociological Perspectives on Aging (4)

Recent sociological perspectives on aging: topics include status of persons approaching and past retirement age, family and community roles and relations, and occupational and political participation.

Prerequisite: SOC 100 and junior standing or above.

SOC 480 Independent Study and Research (2 or 4)

Directed individual reading and research.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SOC 497 Apprentice College Teaching (2 or 4)

Supervised participation in teaching an undergraduate course in sociology, combined with readings and discussion of teaching objectives and methods appropriate for sociological presentation. May be taken only once for credit toward a major.

Prerequisite: Senior sociology major and permission of instructor.

BIOCHEMISTRY PROGRAM

Coordinator: Kathleen H. Moore (Chemistry)

Biochemistry Committee: Arthur W. Bull (Chemistry), Denis M. Callewaert (Chemistry), John D. Cowlshaw (Biological Sciences), Esther M. Goudsmit (Biological Sciences), Virinder K. Moudgil (Biological Sciences), Michael D. Sevilla (Chemistry), Satish K. Walia (Biological Sciences)

This interdepartmental program offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry. The biochemistry program is based on faculty resources and research facilities in the departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for a career in biochemical research, graduate study in biochemistry or molecular biology, or professional education in medicine, dentistry or other health sciences.

The specialized research facilities for cellular and analytical biochemistry at Oakland University include tissue culture facilities, an ultracentrifugation laboratory, isotope laboratories with beta and gamma counters, equipment for gas and high pressure liquid chromatography, and GC/MS, UV-vis, fluorescence, NMR, EPR, laser Raman, and atomic absorption spectrometers. Recent biochemical instrumentation acquisitions include a flow cytometer, a radioisotopic image analyzer, and high performance capillary electrophoresis system.

Undergraduate students in the biochemistry program have access to faculty research laboratories and are encouraged to participate in various ongoing research programs such as studies in metabolism, gene expression, hormone action, immunochemistry, molecular biology and radiation biochemistry. The minimum requirement for a B.S. in biochemistry is 124 credits, including course work in biological sciences (16 credits), chemistry (32 credits) and biochemistry (12 credits) as detailed below. No more than 8 credits of course work used to fulfill the requirements of a major or minor in biology or chemistry may be used to fulfill the requirements of a major in biochemistry.

Admission to major standing

Students may apply for major standing after completion of 18 credits of chemistry and at least 8 credits of biology from the requirements listed below, with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 in those courses. The biochemistry committee must approve major standing and a detailed plan of study at least three semesters prior to graduation.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in biochemistry

Students wishing to select the biochemistry major should prepare a detailed plan of study in consultation with a member of the Biochemistry Committee. To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biochemistry, students must complete:

1. Sixteen or more credits of biology chosen in consultation with the biochemistry program coordinator from the following courses: BIO 190, BIO 200, BIO 319, BIO 320, BIO 321, BIO 322, BIO 323, BIO 324, BIO 341, BIO 345, or BIO 393.
2. Thirty-two credits of chemistry, including CHM 144, CHM 145 (or CHM 164, CHM 165), CHM 147-148, CHM 203, CHM 204, CHM 209 (or CHM 234, CHM 235, CHM 237), CHM 225, CHM 342, and CHM 343.
3. Twelve or more credits of biochemistry including BCM 453, BCM 454, and BCM 457 and additional credits selected from the following courses: BIO 407, BIO 423, BIO 439, BIO 440, BIO 441, CHM 458, CHM 553, CHM 581, or BCM 490.
4. Corequisites in mathematics (MTH 154 and MTH 155) and physics (PHY 151 and PHY 152). Statistics (STA 226) is a recommended elective.
5. Admission to major standing as described above at least three semesters prior to graduation.

Program Honors

Program honors may be granted to graduating seniors in biochemistry on the basis of high academic achievement (minimum 3.60 overall grade point average) and excellence in biochemical research at Oakland University.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

BCM 453 Biochemistry I (3)

First course in a comprehensive biochemistry sequence. Structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids. Enzyme mechanisms, kinetics and regulation. Bioenergetics and catabolism. Identical with CHM 453.

Prerequisite: CHM 204 or CHM 235.

BCM 454 Biochemistry II (3)

Metabolic pathways and control. Nucleic acid structure, function, and processing, including regulation of gene expression. Selected topics in molecular physiology. Identical with CHM 454.

Prerequisite: BCM/CHM 453.

BCM 457 Biochemistry Laboratory (2)

Techniques of extraction, separation, identification and quantification of biomolecules, including electrophoresis, chromatography and radioisotope techniques, with emphasis on mathematical treatment of experimental data. Identical with CHM 457.

Prerequisite or corequisite: BCM/CHM 453.

BCM 490 Biochemistry Research (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Laboratory experience in biochemical research requiring at least four hours of work per week per credit. May be repeated for credit. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM

Director: Paul Tomboulion (Chemistry)

Designed to integrate applied scientific specialties within the broad field of environmental health, the environmental health curricula prepare students for a variety of professional opportunities in government as well as the private sector, and for graduate study in such fields as toxic substance management, public health, toxicology, pharmacology, industrial hygiene and environmental planning.

Graduates of the program should be able to identify and evaluate a broad range of environmental problems. In addition, they should be able to offer solutions, anticipate hazards and prevent future problems. Studies include such areas as health in the work place, toxic substance regulations, applied ecology, pollution prevention, air resources, water resources, and public environmental policy.

Requirements for the B.S. degree

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in environmental health, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits:

1. An introductory prerequisite core of a minimum of 38 credits, to be completed with a 2.00 average before major standing is awarded, including BIO 200, CHM 144 (or 164), CHM 145 (or 165), CHM 147-148, CHM 225, PHY 151, PHY 152 (or, for students not considering graduate work, PHY 101 and PHY 102) and 8 credits in mathematics above MTH 121 or MTH 141, usually including STA 225. MTH 154 is strongly recommended (MTH 155 is recommended for students considering graduate education).
2. Major standing to be awarded three semesters before graduation.
3. A program of a minimum of 50 credits in advanced courses, including ENV 308 plus courses required by one of the three options. At least 36 credits must be in courses at the 300 level or above, and 30 credits must be in approved courses numbered 350 and above. Except for ENV courses, no more than 24 credits in any one course rubric (such as BIO, CHM, etc.) may be used to fulfill the major. At least 16 of the credits taken at the 300 level or above must be taken at Oakland University.
4. Completion of one of the specializations described below. Students desiring to complete two specializations must take 16 credits of non-duplicative course work.

Specialization in occupational health and safety

Based upon an extensive curriculum planning study, this option combines environmental and occupational health perspectives in scientific and technical courses designed to provide preprofessional training for careers relating human health and safety factors to working conditions. Students learn to recognize, evaluate and control actual and potential environmental hazards, especially undesirable occupational health and safety conditions and practices. The option emphasizes environmental and occupational toxicology.

Required course work includes BIO 207 or BIO 321, CHM 203-204, ENV 355, ENV 386, ENV 387, ENV 388, ENV 474, ENV 484 and IHS 311. Recommended electives include ENG 382, ENV 364, ENV 372, ENV 373, ENV 452, ENV 461, ENV 470, ENV 486, BIO 407 or CHM 453, BIO 301, PS 353, HST 302 and IHS 312.

Specialization in environmental and resource management

This option emphasizes the wise use of resources, especially as they affect human health and well-being. Program electives offer training for a variety of field and laboratory opportunities

in industry and government, including planning, resource management, environmental protection and public policy.

Required course work includes the prerequisite core listed above, plus the following: ENV 355, ENV 461, BIO 301, and PHY 158.

Recommended electives include CHM 203-204, BIO 207 or BIO 321, BIO 303, BIO 311, BIO 307 or BIO 319, BIO 327, BIO 333, BIO 373, BIO 375, BIO 407, BIO 481, ENG 382, ENV 311, ENV 322, ENV 372, ENV 373, ENV 386, ENV 350, ENV 484, ENV 486, PS 302, PS 305, PS 350, PS 353, EGR 407 and HST 384.

Specialization in toxic substance control

This option is designed to provide training for professional opportunities in environmental toxicology, environmental health chemistry, and toxic substance management. The major focus is on toxicological principles and their applications to the production, distribution and release of toxic substances, especially as they may cause environmental problems. Risk assessment, problem solving and legislative compliance are emphasized.

Required course work includes the prerequisite core listed above plus BIO 301, CHM 203-204, BIO 325 or CHM 453, ENV 461, ENV 484 and ENV 486.

Recommended electives include BIO 207 or BIO 321, BIO 341, BIO 375, CHM 454, CHM 581, ENG 382, ENV 350, ENV 364, ENV 372, ENV 373, ENV 386, ENV 387, ENV 388, ENV 452, ENV 474, and PS 353.

Requirements for the liberal arts minor in environmental health

The following 19 credits are required for this minor: ENV 308, ENV 355, ENV 372 or 373, ENV 461, ENV 484, and ENV 486. An approved Concentration/Minor Authorization Form must be filed three semesters prior to graduation.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

ENV 308 Introduction to Environmental Studies (4)
Survey of a broad range of environmental issues from a scientific viewpoint. Basic ecological and thermodynamic principles with applications to air, water and land pollution; human demography and food supplies; alternative futures. Satisfies the university general education requirement in natural science and technology.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

ENV 311 Global Environmental Pressures (4)
An interdisciplinary approach to selected problems of environmental stress in major ecosystems of the world. Emphasis is on the Third World's natural resources, in relation to their export to the industrialized societies. May be used in lieu of one of the College of Arts and Sciences' distribution categories.

ENV 312 Energy and the Environment (4)
Basic facts of energy: sources, forms, the roles it plays, and its ultimate fate. Includes study of laws limiting energy utilization, energy flow patterns, effects of energy use on the environment, and analyses of current energy-related problems.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; mathematics proficiency at the MTH 011 level.

ENV 322 Subsistence and Technology in Nonindustrial Society (4)
Identical with AN 322.

ENV 350 Selected Topics (1, 2, 3 or 4)
Technical studies in special areas; topics vary with semester. May be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of instructor.

ENV 355 Environmental Health Practice (3)
Survey of environmental health activities from public health perspective: vector control and prevention, sanitation practice, solid waste management, air pollution control, environmentally related diseases and their prevention.
Prerequisite: Junior standing in environmental health.

ENV 364 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response (3)

Review of standard operating procedures when dealing with responses to hazardous materials incidents. Planning procedures, policies, and application of procedures for incident levels, personal protective equipment, decontamination, safety, communications, and governmental reporting are stressed. Prerequisite: Junior standing in environmental health.

ENV 372 Air Chemistry (3)

Technical evaluation of the nature and composition of the earth's atmosphere, both in its natural state and as it has been affected by man. Some discussion of air pollution control will be included. Prerequisite: CHM 145 (or 165).

ENV 373 Water Resources (3)

Analysis of natural water systems, introductory hydrology, the chemistry of eutrophication, and wastewater systems. Emphasis is on applications, including water pollution abatement and management strategies. Prerequisite: CHM 145 (or 165) and junior standing.

ENV 386 Principles of Occupational Health I (3)

Recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical stresses in the workplace which may adversely affect human health. Prerequisite: Junior standing in and declared major in environmental health; BIO 190, CHM 203; physics is desirable.

ENV 387 Principles of Occupational Health II (3)

Selected subjects of current interest in occupational and environmental health and review of occupational health programs at local industrial companies through site visits. Prerequisite: ENV 386.

ENV 388 Occupational Health Control Methods (3)

Theory and practice in the control of occupational health hazards including personal protective equipment, noise, radiation, ventilation, and engineering design. Prerequisite: ENV 386 or 387.

ENV 390 Directed Studies (1, 2, 3, 4 or 6)

Studies in special areas, often individually arranged. May be repeated for credit. Preparation of study plan and instructor's approval are required before registration. Graded S/U.

ENV 410 Human Adaptation (4)

Identical with AN 410.

ENV 452 Pollution Prevention (3)

Problems of air and water pollution, solid waste management, hazardous material handling, life cycle analyses and pollution control examined from several viewpoints. Solutions to pollution problems, control technologies, practical aspects and compliance with regulations. Prerequisite: Junior standing and declared major in environmental health, CHM 145 (or 165).

ENV 461 Environmental Law and Policies (3)

Legislative and legal perspectives on environmental and occupational health issues. Special emphasis on current laws and regulations, as well as their impact on the groups regulated. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

ENV 470 Environmental Health Internship (2)

Supervised practical experiences in a variety of environmental health settings. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: Senior standing in environmental health and permission of instructor.

ENV 474 Evaluation of Occupational Health Hazards (3)

Sampling and analysis of occupational health hazards and evaluation of the effectiveness of industrial hygiene control methods in laboratory and field locations.

ENV 484 Environmental Toxicology (3)

Principles of toxicology applied to a variety of biological systems: exposure, toxokinetic, and toxodynamic phases; dose-effect relationships; factors influencing toxicity. Environmental partitioning, pathways, transformations, and fate. Prerequisite: BIO 190, BIO 200; CHM 204 or 235; biochemistry desirable.

ENV 486 Toxic Substance Control (3)

Quantification and management of toxic substances, including production, use, distribution, exposure, and control. Risk assessment and regulatory strategies will be emphasized. Prerequisite: BIO 190, BIO 200; CHM 203 or 234.

OTHER ACADEMIC OPTIONS

Concentration in American Studies

Coordinator: Jane D. Eberwein (English)

Committee: Sheldon L. Appleton (Political Science), Carlo Coppola (International Studies, Modern Languages), James W. Dow (Anthropology), Robert J. Goldstein (Political Science), Roy A. Kotynek (History), Bruce J. Mann (English), David W. Mascitelli (English), Janice Schimmelman (Art History), Richard B. Stamps (Anthropology), Ronald A. Sudol (Rhetoric)

The American studies concentration provides both a broad understanding of the American experience and an introduction to the practice of focused interdisciplinary study. The concentration is taken in addition to a departmental major. By electing departmental courses with an American focus in two or three areas outside the major and framing the concentration with two interdisciplinary American studies courses, students may expect to gain a coherent sense of the national experience and appreciate the various contributions of different academic disciplines.

Although not a vocationally directed program, the American studies concentration should be of particular interest to students preparing for careers in law, government and journalism, and those planning graduate work in American studies or any of its contributing disciplines.

Concentration requirements include AMS 300, AMS 401, one course in anthropology (preferably AN 315), one American history course at the 300 level, and three electives from the courses listed as electives in the current catalog. No more than two electives may be taken from any one department's offerings, and at least one must represent a field or fields outside the student's major. (Those majoring in anthropology or history should be aware that no more than 8 credits may be counted toward both the major and a concentration.) Students interested in pursuing this concentration should file a plan of study with the coordinator.

Recommended departmental electives

Art and Art History: AH 350, 355

English: ENG 224, 302, 317, 318, 319, 324, 332, 341, 342

History: HST 114, 115, 292, 302, 304, 305, 306, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323

Linguistics: LIN 303

Music: MUS 347, 348

Political Science: PS 100, 115, 203, 301, 302, 305, 307, 323, 324, 342, 343, 371

Sociology/Anthropology: SOC 100, 205, 301, 315, 331, 357; AN 315, 380, 381

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

AMS 300 American Culture (4)

An interdisciplinary approach to American culture through examination of several pervading themes (such as manifest destiny, the American dream of success, and tensions between individualism and community). May be used in lieu of one of the College of Arts and Sciences' distribution categories.

Prerequisite: Writing proficiency (may be waived by the concentration coordinator in the case of foreign students).

AMS 401 Senior Project (4)

Either an independent research project or an internship in American studies. Plans for this project must be developed with the concentration coordinator the semester before the student registers for this course. Prerequisite: AMS 300.

Concentration in Applied Statistics

Committee: Keith A. Berven (*Biological Sciences*), William E. Bezdek (*Sociology and Anthropology*), Gerard R. Joswiak (*Computer Services*), Anandi P. Sahu (*Economics*), Robert M. Schwartz (*Education*), Ronald E. Olson (*Health Sciences*), Mohamed A. Zohdy (*Engineering*)

The University Committee on Applied Statistics sponsors this interdisciplinary concentration in applied statistics, which is available to all university undergraduates. This concentration focuses on the application and interpretation of statistical procedures in the pursuit of empirically based knowledge. In order to be certified by the committee as having fulfilled the concentration requirements, students must complete at least 16 credits in statistics, including:

1. One course at the introductory level (QMM 250, PSY 251, SOC 203, STA 226 or SYS 317)
2. STA 322
3. STA 323 or 324
4. One 400-level course in the student's major. This course must meet the approval of the University Committee on Applied Statistics.

Students who wish to take this concentration must develop a program in consultation with a committee member.

Concentration in Archaeology

Coordinator: Richard B. Stamps (*Anthropology*)

Committee: Carl F. Barnes, Jr. (*Art History*), Gottfried Brieger (*Chemistry*), James W. Dow (*Anthropology*)

The concentration in archaeology prepares students for graduate study in archaeology. It is also helpful for students interested in an interdisciplinary approach to human cultural development viewed from historical, aesthetic and scientific perspectives. A minimum of 28 credits are required for this program:

1. AH 100, AN 101 and 222
2. One of the following: AH 312, AH 314, AN 282, AN 370, AN 371 or AN 380
3. 8 credits in field methods (AN 383)
4. At least 4 elective credits. The following courses are recommended for those who wish to expand their background: AH 322, AH 326, HST 261, HST 306, HST 367 and PHY 107.

Students are reminded that professional conservation work requires knowledge in botany and chemistry.

Minor in Computer Science

Coordinator: Subramaniam Ganesan (*Computer Science and Engineering*)

The minor in computer science is offered by the School of Engineering and Computer Science and is available to students within the College of Arts and Sciences. Many combinations are feasible.

With a major in mathematics, physics, chemistry or biology, a student may wish to emphasize numerical and scientific computing aspects of computer science. With a major in English, modern languages, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology or anthropology, a student may wish to take

courses that emphasize non-numerical and symbolic data processing, and language translation. With a major in economics, a student may wish to take courses oriented toward application of computers in management data processing. For specific requirements, see the School of Engineering and Computer Science portion of the catalog.

Concentration in Energy Studies

Coordinator: *Gottfried Brieger (Chemistry)*

The concentration in energy studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to energy issues, examined from the perspective of anthropology, biology, chemistry, economics, engineering, physics and political science. It serves as a foundation for additional specialized study in any of these fields. This concentration requires a minimum of 28 credits, distributed as follows:

1. Core — all of the following: AN 322, ENV 312, PHY 115 and PS 250
2. Advanced option — one of the following: AN 410, ME 454
3. Practicum — all of the following: EGR 106, EGR 108 and EGY 390 (4 or 8 credits)

Course Offering

EGY 390 **Energy Projects (4 or 8)**

Laboratory or field work under the direction of a faculty supervisor approved by the concentration coordinator on a current energy-related issue resulting in a comprehensive project and report.

Prerequisite: Concentration courses EGR 106 and EGR 108 are recommended prior to enrollment.

Concentration in Environmental Studies

Coordinator: *Paul Tomboulis (Chemistry)*

The concentration in environmental studies introduces students to the newer interdisciplinary perspectives needed to address today's environmental problems. Short- and long-range implications of human activities are analyzed, with emphasis on the technical and scientific issues.

Requirements for the concentration are a minimum of 28 credits in a planned and approved program of advanced courses, built on introductory work in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics. Typically the 28 credits would include ENV 308 or 311, plus 16 credits of work at the 300 level or above selected from at least three rubrics. Advanced courses in many departments may be suitable for the concentration. In addition to ENV courses, these include, but are not limited to AN 410, BIO 301, BIO 303, BIO 311, BIO 373, BIO 375, EGR 407, HST 384, PS 350, and PS 353. At least 16 credits must be in non-duplicative course work with another major. A Concentration/Minor Authorization Form with an approved set of courses must be filed at least three semesters prior to graduation. Consult the program coordinator for details about course sequences and scheduling.

Concentration in Film Aesthetics and History

Coordinator: *Brian F. Murphy (English)*

Committee: *Bonnie Abiko (Art and Art History), Peter J. Bertocci (Anthropology), Robert T. Eberwein (English), Donald C. Hildum (Communication), Sally M. Silk (Modern Languages and Literatures)*

The interdisciplinary concentration in film aesthetics and history, sponsored by the departments of Art and Art History, Center for International Programs, English, Modern Languages and Literatures, Rhetoric, Communication and Journalism, and Sociology/Anthropology offers multiple

perspectives for examining theoretical and critical issues of film as art and communication. The introductory courses explore the operation, function and construction of film. The history courses examine narrative and technical developments with emphasis on major directors, genres and trends. The theoretical courses are concerned with the uniqueness of film, its relation to other forms of verbal and plastic arts, and special approaches needed for analysis and enjoyment.

The range of viewing experiences and the variety of approaches to the medium provide an excellent preparation for students seeking employment in advertising, publishing, journalism, visual media or teaching, as well as those who wish to pursue film studies on the graduate level.

A minimum of 28 credits is required, including CIN 150, ENG 250, ENG 392; two courses chosen from among CIN 300, CIN 301 and CIN 302; and two courses chosen from AH 367, AN 307, CIN 450, LIT 251 and COM 303. In special circumstances, CIN 499 may be substituted for one of the above courses with permission of the concentration coordinator.

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

CIN 150 Introduction to Film (4)

Introduction to the art of film by examination of the filmmaking process, study of narrative and non-narrative film, and exploration of film's relation to society. Satisfies the university general education requirement in arts.

CIN 300 History of Film: The Silent Era (4)

Survey of directors and films important in shaping film history: Griffith, Eisenstein, Chaplin, Murnau, Pabst, Lang and others.

CIN 301 History of Film: The Sound Era to 1958 (4)

Examination of significant directors, genres and movements: Welles, Hitchcock, Renoir, DeSica and others; the western, gangster film, musical; neorealism, film noir.

CIN 302 History of Film: The New Wave and Beyond (4)

Study of film since 1959: New Wave directors such as Truffaut, Godard, Resnais; major artists such as Fellini, Bergman, Kubrick; experimental films and new developments.

CIN 450 Topics in Film (4)

Examination of specialized subjects in film such as: The War Film, Alfred Hitchcock's Films, The New Wave, The Japanese Cinema. Topics to be selected by instructor.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor or one course in film.

CIN 499 Independent Study (4)

Study on an independent basis for students with demonstrated interest in film. A proposed course of study must be submitted to the prospective instructor in the semester before the independent study is to be taken.

Prerequisite: One course in film.

Concentration in Folklore and Popular Culture

Coordinator: Mark E. Workman (*English and Folklore*)

Committee: Jane M. Bingham (*Education*), Marc E. Briod (*Education*), Judith K. Brown (*Anthropology*), Roy Kotynek (*History*)

Folklore is traditional, artistic behavior; it is engaged in by even the most intellectually and technologically sophisticated among us, and it encompasses all modes of expression. Popular culture borrows from folklore its formulas of production as well as much of its content. The concentration in folklore and popular culture provides an introduction to the materials and methods of inquiry into these subjects, and encourages students to pursue further the extensive social and cultural ramifications of folklore and popular culture into related areas of study.

The program is of potential relevance to students in all areas of the humanities, social sciences and education. It will be of benefit to them both in their studies at Oakland University and as preparation for careers in the media, human services, teaching or graduate work in any of the fields related to the concentration.

This concentration requires a minimum of 28 credits, including ENG 214 and 302. A minimum of 8 credits must be taken at the 300-400 level, and no more than 8 credits from the student's major will count toward the concentration. A current list of approved electives, which must be selected in consultation with the concentration coordinator, follows: ALS 375, AN 251, AN 271, AN 310, AN 333, CIN 150, ENG 220, ENG 304, ENG 305, ENG 312, ENG 313, ENG 314, HST 292, IS 386, MUS 347, RDG 332 and COM 371.

Concentration in Gerontology

Committee: Elinor B. Waters (*Human Resource Development*), Judith K. Brown (*Sociology-Anthropology*), Robert G. Payne (*Human Resource Development*), Harold Zepelin (*Psychology*)

The multidisciplinary concentration in gerontology, which is co-sponsored by the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Education and Human Services, provides students an opportunity to gain an understanding of aging as a process in personal, cultural and social contexts. It adds another dimension to career preparation for students who plan to obtain graduate degrees in helping professions such as nursing, clinical psychology and social work. It also offers essential background and introductory experience to students holding bachelor's degrees who wish to seek employment in agencies that provide services for the elderly.

The concentration requires a minimum of 28 credits, 16 in required core courses and 12 in elective courses. The advanced core course, a multidisciplinary seminar on aging (GRY 400), will bring students into contact with diverse disciplines that have an interest in aging. Students in Arts and Sciences majors must choose one elective (4 credits) from HRD courses.

Requirements for the concentration in gerontology consist of the following:

1. Core — PSY 331 and SOC 465
2. Research methods course: PSY 250 or SOC 202/204
3. Required advanced course: GRY 400
4. Electives: HRD 369 or HRD 490, HRD 431, HRD 451, HRD 452, PSY 332, PSY 372, SOC 314/514 or SOC 315/515, and GRY 480

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

GRY 400 **Multidisciplinary Seminar on Aging (4)**

Presentations of research and reviews of the literature, bringing together contributions from biology, the health care professions, the humanities, political science, psychology and sociology.

Prerequisites: Completion of two core courses and a research methods course.

GRY 480 **Research in Gerontology (4)**

Individually designed experience in research on aging, beginning with reviews of the literature and culminating in data collection or formulation of a research proposal.

Prerequisite: Completion of two core courses and a research methods course.

Concentration in Human and Industrial Relations

Coordinator: Jacqueline R. Scherer (*Sociology*)

The concentration in human and industrial relations requires a minimum of 28 credits and is to be taken in conjunction with a full major in any department of the university. It is basically a social scientific approach to the workplace in which research, analysis and social criticism are linked together in the examination of changing work patterns.

The following requirements apply to the concentration:

1. 12 credits chosen from: AN 300, SOC 350, SOC 352, SOC 357, SOC 381
2. ECN 150 (or ECN 200 or ECN 210)
3. HST 302
4. Two electives from the following: HST 210, HST 304, LE/SOC 324, LE 326, PHL 316, PSY 350, COM 304, SOC 354, SOC 455, SOC/AN 480.

Concentration in Michigan Studies

Coordinator: *Richard B. Stamps (Anthropology)*

Committee: *John B. Cameron (Art History), Gottfried Brieger (Chemistry)*

The concentration in Michigan studies is an integrated program of courses that provides both a broad introduction to and a focused interdisciplinary study of Michigan. Each student is required to take MC 100 "Life in Michigan," which serves to integrate the various disciplinary offerings.

The concentration requires completion of a minimum of 26 credits, including MC 100, to be selected from the following course offerings. No more than 8 credits from the student's major may be counted toward the concentration.

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

MC 100 Life in Michigan (2)

An introduction to Michigan history and politics, fine art and archaeology, geology and environment, flora and fauna, climatology, and industry and economic development.

Students will select the remaining 24 credits from the following courses (4 credits each, except for ENV 373, 3 credits).

AH 355	Michigan Architecture
AH 399	Field Experience in Art History
AN 383	Methods in Anthropological Archaeology
AN 399	Field Experience in Anthropology
BIO 373	Field Botany
ENV 373	Water Resources (3)
HST 302	American Labor History
HST 399	Field Experience in History
PS 305	Politics of the Local Community
PS 307	State Politics
PS 458	Public Affairs Internship

Concentration in Preprofessional Studies in Medicine, Dentistry and Optometry

Coordinator: *Egbert W. Henry (Biological Sciences)*

Committee: *Gottfried Brieger (Chemistry), Denis M. Callewaert (Chemistry), Robert W. Jarski (Health Sciences), Virinder K. Moudgil (Biochemistry), John R. Reddan (Biological Sciences), Robert L. Stern (Chemistry), Nalin J. Unakar (Biological Sciences), Barry S. Winkler (Eye Research Institute)*

The concentration in preprofessional studies in medicine, dentistry and optometry is intended for students who wish to pursue careers in medical, osteopathic or dental professions. Students are expected to complete a concentration consisting of the following:

1. 20 credits of biology, including laboratories
2. 20 credits of chemistry, including laboratories and two semesters of organic chemistry
3. 8 credits of mathematics
4. 10 credits of physics, including laboratories

In chemistry, mathematics and physics courses, students should opt for sequences that are more rigorous in academic content. The concentration provides the minimum requirements for admission to various medical, osteopathic and dental schools in Michigan and elsewhere. The committee strongly recommends the following additional courses for better preparation for the Medical College Aptitude Test (MCAT) and medical school curriculum:

1. Science: genetics (BIO 341), developmental biology (BIO 323, 324), biochemistry (BIO 325 and 326 or CHM 453, 454, 457 and 458) and physiology (BIO 321 or BIO 207).
2. Humanities: vocabulary and etymology (ALS 102) and/or RHT 120, 142 and 144. RHT 142 and 144 are suggested for improving reading comprehension skills in preparation for the MCAT.

Students intending to pursue a career in the optometric profession are advised to take the following courses:

1. 20 credits of biology, including laboratories
2. 20 credits of chemistry, including laboratories and two semesters of organic chemistry
3. 12 credits of mathematics
4. 10 credits of physics, including laboratories
5. 4 credits of introductory psychology, 8 credits of English and 8 credits of social science

This concentration does not constitute a major. Students must elect a major from those offered by the university. Interested students should consult the advisory committee for counseling and assistance in planning their academic programs.

Concentration in Religious Studies

Coordinator: *Leonardas V. Gerulaitis (History)*

The religious studies concentration offers a series of courses on religion, both Western and Eastern, traditional and contemporary. These courses do not seek to confirm or attack any particular religious point of view; they are taught in the same scholarly and objective spirit as other university courses and aim at understanding a pervasive human phenomenon. They are grouped into two types: historical studies and systematic studies.

The program currently offers a concentration in religious studies that consists of at least 20 credits in religion, which may be taken jointly with a modified major (24 credits) in philosophy or with a full major in any other department of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Students wishing to make religion the focus of an independent major will receive the support of the Committee on Religious Studies. Interested students should see the concentration coordinator for further information.

In addition to the religion courses, several collateral courses are suggested: ENG 312, HST 325 and PHIL 205. Courses with REL 200 numbers require only sophomore standing; courses with REL 300 numbers require one previous course in religious studies at Oakland University, unless cross-listed with departmental courses having different prerequisites.

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

HISTORICAL STUDIES**REL 200 Topics in the Historical Study of Religion (4)**

The topic varies. Samples include: the New Testament, medieval mysticism, early Buddhism, the Protestant Reformation, Christ and Caesar, eighteenth and nineteenth century attacks on religion. May be repeated for credit.

REL 202 The Jewish Tradition (2 or 4)

Selected ideas and institutions in the development of Judaism from its pre-exilic roots to the present. Offered in cooperation with the Jewish Chautauqua Society.

REL 203 The Christian Tradition (4)

Study of the most important Christian ideas and institutions from Jesus to the present.

REL 304 The Islamic Tradition (4)

Selected ideas and institutions in the history of Islam.

REL 311 The Bible as Literature (4)

Identical with ENG 305.

SYSTEMATIC STUDIES**REL 229 Religion and Literature**

Study of a few masterpieces of world religious literature, such as Greek tragedy, Hindu epic, Dante and Milton, with an attempt to generalize about the use of religious themes in literature and about literature as an expression of religious belief.

REL 271 Magic, Witchcraft and Religion (4)

Identical with AN 271.

REL 291 Religion and Contemporary Moral Problems (4)

Investigation of the theological and ethical reasons for the emergence of a new attitude toward moral questions. Protestant, Catholic, Jewish and secular viewpoints on some of these: love, sex, civil disobedience, criminal punishment, violence, war, suicide and death.

REL 305 Sociology of Religion (4)

Identical with SOC 305.

REL 325 Philosophy of Religion (4)

Identical with PHL 325.

REL 350 Philosophies and Religions of Asia (4)

Identical with PHL 350.

REL 390 Directed Readings in the Study of Religion (4)

Individual study of a topic not covered by regular courses, with guidance of a faculty tutor. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of concentration coordinator.

Concentration in Social Justice and Corrections

Coordinator: *Albert J. Meehan (Sociology)*

The concentration in social justice and corrections requires at least 28 credits and is to be taken in conjunction with a full major in any department of the college. It provides career-oriented education for students interested in law, in the social forces producing delinquency and crime, in the evaluation of social planning for crime prevention and control, and in the operation of police organizations and correctional institutions.

A student must be formally admitted to the program and meet the following requirements:

1. 12 credits chosen from PHL 319, PS 241, PS 342, SOC 240*, SOC 327, SOC 437
2. 12 credits from PHL 321, PS 343, PSY 220, SOC 300, SOC 322, SOC 323, SOC 425
3. 4 credits of SOC 430.

*Students are strongly advised to take this course at the beginning of their concentration.

The internship is designed to give students practical experience in the criminal justice or legal system. The student's particular interests guide the internship selection process. An internship usually involves work in an agency for 20 hours per week and meeting with the internship adviser on a regular basis. Students who qualify may receive paid internships. A term paper on some aspect of the internship experience is required in order to receive course credit. The internship is a valuable learning experience and should be taken toward the end of the concentration.

Concentration in Social Services

Coordinator: *Jacqueline R. Scherer (Sociology)*

The concentration in social services requires a minimum of 28 credits and is available to students throughout the university, regardless of major. It is primarily designed for students who intend to pursue graduate studies in social services or who are interested in the analysis of social programs and social welfare policies. The social and psychological dimensions of service delivery are explored as they relate to professional development and the integration of theoretical and applied approaches to problem solving.

The following requirements apply to the concentration in social services:

1. SOC 314 and 315
2. Two of the following: PSY 220, 271, 331 or 381
3. Field experience: PSY 332, 399, SOC 399 or equivalent course
4. Statistics: SOC 203 or equivalent course, PSY 251, STA 225 or STA 226
5. One elective from the following: HI 361, PSY 336, SOC 300, SOC 328, SOC 331, SOC 335 or SOC 465/565.

Students are requested to enroll formally in the program by completing an application at the Department of Sociology and Anthropology office.

Concentration in Urban Studies

Coordinator: *Harry Gold (Sociology)*

Committee: *De Witt S. Dykes (History), Oded Izraeli (Economics)*

The urban studies concentration is designed to provide a comprehensive interdisciplinary understanding of modern urban civilization and to develop an appreciation of some of the problems and policy issues confronting contemporary American urban communities. It is also designed to introduce some of the technical skills that are a prerequisite to the successful pursuit of career opportunities in a variety of urban-oriented public and private service or administrative organizations.

The concentration provides a carefully selected group of required core courses drawn from several departments, allows a relatively broad choice of electives and provides an interdisciplinary seminar designed to help integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in the program.

Students wishing to pursue the concentration in urban studies must submit an advising plan to the concentration adviser and make application to the concentration coordinator to be admitted to the program. One course in statistics and/or methodology offered by a social science department or a statistics course offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences is a prerequisite to the program. To earn the urban studies concentration, students must complete a minimum of 28 credits, distributed as follows:

1. Core — three of the following four courses: ECN 309, HST 223, PS 305, SOC 345
2. Electives — four of the following courses (none of the courses may overlap with courses in the student's major and no more than two courses may be taken in a single department): AH 363, HRD 331, HRD 364, HST 302, PS 307, PS 350, PS 353,

PSY 326, SOC 315, SOC 331

3. Internship — although an urban internship or field experience is not required as part of the concentration, it is strongly suggested that students complete such a course in their major department or another program in the university.

Concentration in Women's Studies

Coordinator: Susan E. Haworth-Hoeppner (Sociology/Anthropology)

Committee: Barbara Hamilton (Rhetoric), Linda Hildebrand (Library), Barbara Mabee (Modern Languages), Diane Tumidajewicz (Student Liaison), Hoda Abdel-Aty-Zohdy (Engineering)

The women's studies concentration explores the contributions of women through their work and lives, to the arts, the sciences and society. The concentration opens areas of study and research related to women that arise from the various academic disciplines and from women's experience, uniting and clarifying core concepts and ideas.

Students working toward a women's studies concentration discover information and generate questions that lead to an understanding of the present position of women in society and to the formulation of theories that may explain, predict and improve that position. This interdisciplinary concentration is a humanistic complement to any conventional academic major.

A minimum of 28 credits are required for the concentration in women's studies, distributed as follows:

1. WS 200 (4 credits)
2. Three women's studies courses (12 credits) with numbers of 300 and above, excluding WS 399 and WS 400. The content and instructor for WS 301, "Special Topics," and WS 401, "Advanced Topics in Women's Studies," change from semester to semester; therefore, students may receive credit for more than one WS 301 and 401 class provided they are cross-listed with different courses. Students can receive credit toward the concentration for a course taken under the departmental rubric if it is cross-listed with women's studies during that semester; Students may not receive double credit for the same course taken under the WS rubric and the departmental rubric.
3. Three additional women's study courses (12 credits) or approved women's studies electives; a list of women's studies electives for the current semester is available in the *Schedule of Classes* or from the concentration coordinator.

Course Offerings

The concentration offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

WS 101 **Introductory Topics in Women's Studies (4)**

Course content varies.

WS 200 **Introduction to Women's Studies (4)**

Core course provides an overview of women's studies theories and methods. Strictly interdisciplinary and comparative in approach, offering a general education in women's studies literature, history, economics and culture. May be used in lieu of one of the College of Arts and Sciences' distribution categories.

WS 201 **Topics in Women's Studies (4)**

Course content varies.

WS 224 **History of American Families (4)**

Identical with HST 224.

WS 300 **Women in Transition (4)**

Focuses on life experiences unique to women. Major issues include identity and independence, marriage, childbirth, adulthood and aging.

- WS 301** **Special Topics in Women's Studies (4)**
Course content varies. Representative topics have included: gender, ethnicity, and representation; black women in America; women in German literature and culture.
- WS 305** **Anthropological Perspectives on the Life Cycle (4)**
Identical with AN 305.
- WS 311** **Women and Politics (4)**
Identical with PS 311.
- WS 325** **Psychology of Women (4)**
Identical with PSY 325.
- WS 335** **The Family (4)**
Identical with SOC 335.
- WS 336** **Sociology of Gender (4)**
Identical with SOC 336.
- WS 337** **Women's Lives in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)**
Identical with AN 337.
- WS 339** **History of Women: Modern Europe (4)**
Identical with HST 339.
- WS 351** **Women in Art (4)**
Identical with AH 351.
- WS 352** **Women and Work (4)**
Identical with SOC 352.
- WS 399** **Field Experience in Women's Studies (4)**
Field experience in women's studies with faculty supervision. An academic project involving field work or community activism around an issue of importance in women's studies. May not be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: WS 200 and 12 credits in women's studies or approved women's studies electives.
- WS 400** **Directed Research in Women's Studies (2, 4)**
Directed individual study and advanced scholarly research in women's studies. Prerequisite: Approval of faculty adviser and women's studies coordinator.
- WS 401** **Advanced Topics in Women's Studies (4)**
Course content varies. Representative topics include research methods in women's studies.
- WS 481** **Gender Socialization in Schools (4)**
Identical with EED 481 and CIL 561.

Prelaw Studies

Students planning to attend law school after graduation should major in a field in which they have both interest and aptitude; the actual field is less important for admission than the overall success of the student in college training as measured by the cumulative grade point average and scores on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT).

Rather than mastery of any particular subject matter, law schools require of incoming students certain basic skills, particularly the ability to think logically and to express oneself orally and in writing in a coherent and precise manner. No one academic discipline possesses a monopoly on development of these abilities. The best advice to students planning legal careers is to develop strong writing skills and to plan an undergraduate course of study with an eye toward long-term plans within the legal profession.

Although there is no formal prelaw curriculum at Oakland University because no set of specific courses is necessary for admission to, or success in, American law schools, the attention of students interested in law is drawn to courses in five categories. None of these courses is in any sense required, or even strongly recommended, for all prelaw students, yet the experience

of many lawyers and law students suggests that they will be helpful to some.

- I. The first category consists of courses that develop fundamental abilities of reasoning and communication. Introductory courses in all of the liberal arts disciplines (humanities and natural and social sciences) serve this purpose. Particularly relevant are courses that develop thinking and writing capabilities. These include: ENG 380, PHL 102 and PHL 103.
- II. A second group, devoted to oral communication, includes: COM 201, COM 220, COM 301, and THA 110.
- III. A third group features law in relationship to other disciplines. The university offers many courses placing law and legal institutions in such a context. These include: AN 440, ECN 378, PHL 319, PS 241, PS 342, PS 343, SOC 322, SOC 324 and SOC 437.
- IV. A fourth group of courses has to do with business operations, an aspect of the practice of law that is often overlooked. The increase in numbers and competition within the bar have placed unprecedented emphasis on business skills. These courses include: ACC 200, CSE 125, ECN 150 or ECN 200, MIS 300 and MKT 302.
- V. A fifth group, substantive law courses, may be of special interest to students who do not have a definite intention of applying to law school but who wish to be better informed about the law, to experience the special style of legal instruction or to gather enough information to make a final decision about a legal career. These courses include: ENV 461, JRN 403 and MGT 424.

Students considering law school are warned against overemphasizing law-related courses in their undergraduate training. Law schools virtually never give credit, either for placement or for graduation, for such courses and are inclined to believe such students are too narrow in their education. Undergraduate education is a distinct and vital part of one's professional training and should never be regarded simply as a way station before beginning one's "real" work. It must be emphasized that none of the courses listed here is required of, or restricted to, prelaw students.

Liberal Arts Minor in Science

Coordinator: *David J. Downing (College of Arts and Sciences)*

The liberal arts minor in science requires at least 27 credits for the two-science minor, or 29 credits for the three-science minor, selected from courses in biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

Students who elect a single discipline minor in either biology, chemistry or physics are not eligible for the science minor, nor are students who are majoring in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, computer science, engineering, environmental health, industrial health and safety, medical physics, medical technology, nursing, physical therapy or physics.

Two-science minor

1. Complete at least two of the following course sequences: BIO 190, 195 and 200; CHM 144, 145 and CHM 147-148 (or CHM 164, 165 and CHM 147-148); or PHY 101, 102 and 158 (or PHY 151, 152 and 158).
2. Complete at least 8 additional credits from either one science or split between the two sciences. Biology and chemistry courses numbered lower than BIO 190 and CHM 144, respectively, do not apply to the science minor (nor do CHM 201, 241, 497 and BIO 300).

Three-science minor

Complete the following: BIO 190, 195 and 200; CHM 144, 145 and CHM 147-148 (or CHM 164, 165 and CHM 147-148); and PHY 101, 102 and 158 (or PHY 151, 152 and 158).

HONORS COLLEGE

212 VARNER HALL (313) 370-4450

Director: Brian F. Murphy (*English*)

Council: Fay M. Hansen-Smith (*Biological Sciences*), Donald C. Hildum (*Rhetoric, Communication and Journalism*), Vincent B. Kharoya (*Political Science*), Sean Moran (*History*), one sophomore, one junior and one senior Honors College student.

The Honors College has been established by the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences for highly motivated students seeking an unusually challenging undergraduate education. It offers a specially designed general education and additional requirements, in conjunction with a departmental major from the College of Arts and Sciences or one of the professional schools.

Students currently admitted to or enrolled at Oakland University may apply directly to the Honors College for admission; others must apply for admission to Oakland University as well. Application forms are available at the Honors College office.

Courses with the HC prefix are open only to students who have been accepted to the Honors College.

Requirements and Procedures

Departmental majors

Each student must complete a departmental major in the College of Arts and Sciences or a prescribed course of study in the School of Business Administration, the School of Education and Human Services, the School of Engineering and Computer Science, the School of Health Sciences or the School of Nursing.

A student who is not pursuing a standard major (for example, a student with an independent major) may be accepted to the Honors College if the Honors College Council determines that the student's program is of sufficient breadth, depth and coherence.

General education requirements of the Honors College

1. The student must successfully complete RHT 160 or its equivalent.
2. The student must successfully complete at least four Honors College core courses, chosen from HC 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207 or 208.
3. The student must successfully complete at least one 4-credit course in each of the four general education areas not covered by the HC core courses taken. A student may meet this requirement by successfully completing relevant university general education courses, departmental courses that count towards a major, additional HC core courses or a combination of these.
4. The student must successfully complete a senior colloquium, HC 401.
5. The student must attain second-year foreign language proficiency.

Note: Honors College requirements replace university general education and college distribution requirements. Students are not required to fulfill both sets of requirements.

Advanced standing

The student shall apply for advanced standing in the Honors College, normally by the end of the fourth semester. Following receipt of the application, the Honors College Council will interview the applicant. The interview will be of a general nature, but will deal, in part, with material studied in the Honors College core courses the student has completed.

After the interview, the council may admit the student to advanced standing, grant the student

conditional advanced standing or ask the student to withdraw from the Honors College. A student who is granted conditional advanced standing will be given reasons for this status.

Generally, a student will not be considered for admission to advanced standing, or for removal of conditional status, later than the fourth week of the semester following that in which the student completes 80 credits.

Independent project

Each Honors College student must successfully complete a major creative or scholarly work under the supervision of a faculty member. All independent projects must be approved by the Honors College Council prior to proceeding with work. Independent project proposals should be submitted to the council before students complete their junior year. The project must be approved within the first four weeks of the semester following that in which the student completes 96 credits.

The student may receive departmental or Honors College independent study credit for all or part of this work. The student may, but is not required to, register for HC 490. The project must be independently designed and completed. Completed independent project reports are due no later than the week following the middle week of the semester in which the student intends to graduate.

Grade point average and graduation honors

A grade point average of at least 3.30 is required for graduation.

Honors College students may receive departmental and university honors upon graduation.

Course Offerings

The Honors College offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

HC 201 through 208 Honors College Core Courses (4 each)

Introduction to ways of thinking characteristic of a modern university. HC 201 deals with the arts, HC 202 with literature, HC 203 with language, HC 204 with western civilization, HC 205 with international studies, HC 206 with social science, HC 207 with mathematics, logic or computer science and HC 208 with natural science or technology. Offered every other year.

HC 300 Special Topics (2, 4)

Special problems and topics selected by the instructor.

Prerequisite: Open to Honors College students only.

HC 401 Honors College Senior Colloquium (4)

Discussion of a broad topic of traditional concern or an issue of particular current significance. Offered annually.

HC 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Supervised instruction in the Honors College independent project. May be repeated for credit. Offered each semester.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

433 VARNER HALL

(313) 370-3282

Dean: George E. Stevens

Office of the Dean: John E. Tower, associate dean; Kathleen G. Kazarian, coordinator for academic advising; Carole J. Terry, undergraduate academic adviser; Julie A. Dziekan, assistant to the dean and director, Master of Business Administration program

Department chairs: Elizabeth A. Barclay, Management and Marketing; Albert L. Lederer, Decision and Information Sciences; Eileen Peacock, Accounting and Finance; Kevin J. Murphy, Economics

Professors: Eleftherios N. Botsas, Daniel N. Braunstein, Gadis J. Dillon, David P. Doane, Augustin K. Fosu, Karl D. Gregory, Ronald M. Horwitz, Robbin R. Hough, Oded Israeli, Albert L. Lederer, Sid Mitra, Ravi Parameswaran, Howard S. Schwartz, Mirón Stano, George E. Stevens

Associate professors: Elizabeth A. Barclay, Edward J. Farragher, Sherman T. Folland, John W. Henke, Robert T. Kleiman, Thomas W. Lauer, J. Austin Murphy, Kevin J. Murphy, Kevin Nathan, Eileen Peacock, R. Mohan Pisharodi, Anandi P. Sahu, Barbara A. Theisen, John E. Tower, Ronald L. Tracy, Mary P. Van Sell, T. J. Wharton, Floyd G. Willoughby, Kenneth M. York

Assistant professors: Mohammed S. Bazaz, Joseph H. Callaghan, Addington Coppin, Alexandra Glowacka, Amir M. Hormozi, Sheila M. Jacobs, John Kim, Kieran Mathieson, Donald Mayer, Lee R. Mobley, Mohinder Parkash, Sandra S. Pelfrey

Special instructor: David D. Sidaway

Adjunct professors: Rikama Ito, Paul O. Kingstrom, Diane B. Stricker

Lecturers: Frank P. Cardimen, Jr., Julie A. Dziekan, David W. Essig, Robert J. Forbes, Julie Granthen, Elizabeth J. Hartsig, Kevin Hawkins, Greg Heidebrink, George Kuljurgis, David Medved, Scott Monroe, James Pawlak, Dennis Polak, Ronald Semaan, David Sowerby, Michael Sugameli

Board of Visitors

The Board of Visitors provides a direct link between the business community and the School of Business Administration. The board is composed of outstanding corporate and professional leaders from the Detroit metropolitan area. Board members assist the faculty on several projects and provide consultation on goals and objectives, curricula designs and research programs.

The board members are:

Thatcher W. Root, Vice President, Prudential-Bache Securities, Incorporated; chairman, Board of Visitors

Roger M. Blau, Vice President, Sales and Service, Ameritech Publishing, Inc.

Joseph A. Campana, Consultant, Carlson Marketing Group, Automotive Division

Robert L. Condon, Executive Vice President, Comerica Incorporated

James K. Croll, Sales Vice President, AT&T

Michael W. Grieves, President, Data Systems Network Corporation

Patricia Hartmann, Assistant Treasurer, Ziebart International Corporation

Gerald Lundy, Senior Vice President, Casey Communications Management, Inc.

John G. Middlebrook, General Manager, Pontiac Motor Division

Eddie R. Munson, Managing Partner, KPMG Peat Marwick

Harold A. Poling, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Ford Motor Company

Ronald Roudebush, *President, Automotive Operations, Rockwell International Corporation*
John Savio, *Vice President, Branch Operations, Oakland University Branch, Michigan State University Federal Credit Union*

Alan E. Schwartz, *Senior Partner, Honigman, Miller, Schwartz & Cohn*

George H. Seifert, *Principal, Seifert and Associates*

A. Robert Stevenson, *Vice President for Public Affairs, K mart Corporation*

Michael Vallee, *President, Fidelity Bank*

Ted D. Wasson, *Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, William Beaumont Hospital Corporation*

James R. Wilbert, *Partner, Coopers & Lybrand*

Role and Mission

The mission of the Oakland University School of Business Administration is to be recognized as among the top business schools in the State of Michigan. To this end, the school will pursue excellence in teaching, research, and service and will interact productively with five key constituencies: the students and alumni of Oakland University; the faculty and staff of Oakland University; business, not-for profit and government organizations; the community of academic and professional peers: local, national and international; and the citizens of the State of Michigan and their representatives in the state legislature and on the Oakland University Board of Trustees.

To achieve this mission, the school continuously engages in five processes: to produce, equip, recognize, promote, and uphold.

The School of Business Administration seeks to produce: degree holders with a strong foundation in problem definition, analysis and resolution and in the liberal arts and sciences; and research, performance, and service which contribute to knowledge, understanding and the quality of human life.

The School of Business Administration seeks to equip: students with the knowledge and skills to graduate and become effective citizens and professionals; faculty and staff with the resources necessary to carry out their responsibilities; alumni with an appreciation for and access to facilities for continued learning; business, not-for-profit and governmental stakeholders with access to knowledge, concepts and technologies; and peers with emerging insights, considered reflections and thoughtful reviews.

The School of Business Administration seeks to recognize: the achievements of individual students with programs that affirm their academic and personal accomplishments; the achievements of individual school faculty and staff as well as their collaborative efforts; the accomplishments of individual alumni and other people in business, not-for-profit, and government organizations and their participation in the life of the university; and the contributions by peers of the school's faculty in the academic community to knowledge, understanding and the quality of human life.

The School of Business Administration seeks to promote: the primacy and continuity of learning, including teaching and research; and collaboration with Oakland University's constituencies in advancing learning, and public service.

The School of Business Administration seeks to uphold those organizational traditions and activities which contribute to an ambiance characterized by: collegiality, diversity, freedom of inquiry, freedom of expression, and high standards of ethics and scholarship.

General Information

The School of Business Administration program enables students to combine the intensive study of a functional area of business with a broad background in management. This combination will allow students to understand and manage changing situations in profit oriented enterprises and not-for-profit organizations, both public and private. In this program, a general education is combined with rigorous analytical training, enabling students to handle the increasingly complex and changing problems faced by managers.

The programs include:

1. Bachelor of Science, with majors in accounting, economics, finance, general management, human resource management, management information systems and marketing.
2. Bachelor of Arts with a major in economics (offered in conjunction with the College of Arts and Sciences; see the Department of Economics section in the *Arts and Sciences* portion of the catalog for a description of this program).
3. Minors in accounting, economics, finance, general business, international management, management information systems, marketing, production and operations management, and quantitative methods.

High school students who intend to pursue a major offered by the School of Business Administration should consult the *Admissions* section of the catalog for specific preparation requirements. Students transferring from other institutions, both foreign and domestic, may be requested to provide documentation of the content and scope of the courses they have taken at their previous institutions.

The School of Business Administration offers the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree for students in any major, including business and management. The MBA is a professional program in business designed to prepare students for careers involving problem identification, problem solving, decision making and leadership in any type of organization. It is preferred that students with an undergraduate degree in business or one of the functional areas of management have two years of work experience before entering the MBA program.

Oakland University undergraduates working on majors other than those in business administration may start the MBA program while completing their undergraduate degree. To be eligible, students should have a grade point average in the top 25 percent of students in their major. Students may apply to the program after they have completed 80 undergraduate credits. For more information, see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

The School of Business Administration is accredited, on both the undergraduate and graduate levels, by the Accreditation Council of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

Degree Requirements

The curriculum described shall be followed by students entering the School of Business Administration beginning with the fall 1993 semester. Students enrolled prior to fall 1993 may choose to satisfy either the degree requirements listed in this catalog or those in the catalog of the academic year in which they were initially admitted to pre-business in the School of Business Administration (or any catalog during the interim) provided that catalog is not more than six years old at the time of graduation. Students who transfer to the School of Business Administration after admission to the university or who are readmitted to the university are required to follow the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time they transfer or are readmitted.

To ensure they have met all requirements, students should seek a final program audit from one of the school's academic advisers the semester before the semester in which they plan to graduate. The responsibility for meeting graduation requirements rests with the student.

The business administration degree program consists of four parts: general education, the precore, the core and the major. Students in this program must satisfy the specific requirements of each of these parts and must earn a minimum of 128 credits. (See *Bachelor of Science with a major in economics* for the specific requirements of that degree program.)

Each student must:

1. Complete at least 128 credits.
2. Complete the writing proficiency requirement (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
3. Complete the university general education requirement (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
4. Complete the precore requirements and be admitted to major standing in business administration or economics (see *Admission to major standing*).
5. Complete the core program and the requirements of one of the majors in the School of Business Administration.
6. Complete at least 32 credits at the 300 level or above.

7. Complete at least 32 credits at Oakland University, of which at least 16 credits must be in courses offered by the School of Business Administration. Of these 16 credits, at least 8 credits must be in the student's major.
8. Take the last 8 credits needed to complete baccalaureate requirements at Oakland University.
9. Earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 in courses taken at Oakland University and in courses taken in the School of Business Administration.

Academic Advising and Major Standing

The school offers academic advising to students who plan to pursue one of its degree programs. The advising office is located in 433 Varner Hall (370-3285). Students who have questions about schedule planning, degree requirements, admission to the SBA, major standing, transfer credit, graduation audits or petitions of exception should meet with one of the school's professional advisers. To avoid delays, students are encouraged to seek advising during times other than early registration periods.

Once major standing has been achieved (see *Admission to major standing in business administration* or *Admission to major standing in economics*), students are encouraged to consult with faculty within their major area to discuss schedule planning within the major, career tracking and other issues relevant to making academic decisions that will enhance opportunities for success within a chosen career field.

Requirements for Business Administration Majors

General education requirement

Students in the School of Business Administration must satisfy the university general education requirement (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*). These requirements may be summarized as one course from the approved lists in each of the following categories: arts; literature; language; western civilization; international studies; and natural science and technology. For School of Business Administration students, the social science and the mathematics, logic and computer science general education requirements are satisfied by the school's precore economics and mathematics requirements. School of Business Administration students are encouraged to increase their background in ethics by taking PHL 103, Introduction to Ethics, to satisfy the university's western civilization general education requirement.

Pecore requirements

As preparation for the various majors of the business administration program, students must earn a grade of 2.0 or better in each of the following courses in writing, speech communication, mathematics, computer use, economics, accounting and statistics.

The required pecore courses are:

RHT 150-160	Composition I-II (or complete the writing proficiency requirement in another manner)	0-8
COM 201 or COM 202	Public Speaking Group Dynamics and Communication	4
MTH 011-012	Elementary-Intermediate Algebra (if required, based on the math placement test)	0
MTH 121	Linear Programming, Elementary Functions	4
MTH 122	Calculus for the Social Sciences (or MTH 154)	4
CSE 125	Introduction to Computer Use	4
ECN 200 and ECN 201 or ECN 210	Principles of Macroeconomics Principles of Microeconomics Principles of Economics (a 6-credit course which covers the material of both ECN 200 and ECN 201)	6-8

ACC 200	Introductory Financial Accounting	4
ACC 210	Managerial and Cost Accounting I	4
QMM 250	Statistical Methods for Business	6
		<hr/> 36-46

The freshman and sophomore years of study for students pursuing the business administration program will be devoted to the successful completion of the general education and precore course requirements. Special emphasis should be given during the freshman year to the completion of the university writing proficiency requirement and steady progress in the mathematics sequence. Once sophomore status has been achieved (28 credits), students will begin work on the economics, accounting and statistics requirements.

Admission to major standing in business administration

To be eligible to take 300- and 400-level courses, students must be admitted to major standing in the School of Business Administration. Exceptions to this policy are ACC 310, ENG 382, FIN 322, MIS 300, MKT 302, ORG 330, POM 343, and all ECN courses.

Admission to major standing is selective. The minimum requirements for consideration are:

1. Student's admissibility to and retention in the university.
2. Completion of the writing proficiency requirement.
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.60 in all courses taken at Oakland University.
4. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each of the following precore courses or their equivalents: MTH 121, MTH 122, CSE 125, ECN 200 and ECN 201 (or ECN 210), ACC 200, ACC 210, QMM 250, and COM 201 or 202.
5. Submission of an "Application for Major Standing" for the desired major during the first month of the semester in which the student expects to complete the precore requirements.

Core program

Each of the business major programs requires the completion of a common core of courses introducing students to the functional areas of business. The core courses required in all business administration major programs are:

ENG 382	Business and Technical Writing (or ENG 380)	4
ECN 303	Managerial Economics	3
MKT 302	Marketing	4
ORG 330	Introduction to Organizational Behavior	3
POM 343	Operations Management	4
FIN 322	Managerial Finance I	4
MIS 300	Management Information Systems	3
MGT 350	Legal Environment of Business	3
ORG 331	Introduction to the Management of Human Resources	3
MGT 435	Management Strategies and Policies	4
		<hr/> 35

All courses in the core program require major standing except ENG 382, all ECN courses, ORG 330, MKT 302, POM 343, FIN 322 and MIS 300. MGT 435 is a course that integrates the material in the core program and may be taken only after students have completed the rest of the core program.

Major programs

Students complete their program by taking 15-24 additional credits specified in their major area. The junior and senior years will be devoted to the successful completion of the requirements of the core and major. Majors from which business administration students may choose are detailed below. Double majors are permitted in all areas except general management. No more than 4 credits of independent study (490 courses) may be used to meet the major elective requirement. Courses numbered 480 may be repeated for credit provided the topics are different.

Requirements for the major in accounting

Major adviser: *Eileen Peacock*

The accounting faculty have adopted the statement of mission as defined in the School of Business Administration Mission Statement. Within the context of that mission statement, the accounting curriculum is intended to prepare graduates for careers in public accounting, industry and government.

To fulfill requirements for the accounting major, students must be admitted to major standing in accounting, complete the core program, and earn a minimum of 32 credits in the courses specified below, with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course. A grade of 2.0 or better must be achieved in each prerequisite accounting course before a student may enroll in subsequent accounting courses.

Required precourse courses:

Credits

ACC 200	Introductory Financial Accounting	4
ACC 210	Managerial and Cost Accounting I*	4
		<hr/> 8

Required major courses:

ACC 310	Intermediate Financial Accounting I	3
ACC 311	Intermediate Financial Accounting II	3
ACC 320	Managerial and Cost Accounting II	3
ACC 411	Auditing	3
ACC 415	Federal Income Taxation	3
ACC 418	Computer-based Accounting Systems	3
		<hr/> 18

Electives — Choose 6 credits:

ACC 401	Advanced Financial Accounting	
ACC 412	Government and Not-for-profit Accounting	
ACC 413	Regulatory Agencies and the Accounting Profession	
ACC 414	Accounting Theory	
ACC 417	International Accounting	
ACC 420	Advanced Auditing Topics	
ACC 421	Advanced Federal Income Taxation	
ACC 480	Contemporary Accounting Issues	
		<hr/> 6
		32

Because of their specific requirements, students who plan to take a professional accounting examination (CPA, CMA or CIA) should discuss their course selection with an accounting faculty member before enrolling in 400-level accounting courses.

Note: Fifth Year Option. Although it is not required, the School of Business Administration suggests that students planning to take the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination consider taking an additional 30 credits of study in accounting, as recommended by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. During this fifth year, students should take the following 30 credits: 18 credits of 400-level accounting courses (in addition to the courses required for the four-year accounting major), FIN 422, MGT 450 and an additional quantitative methods course.

Requirements for the major in finance

Major adviser: *Edward J. Farragher*

The major in finance leads to an understanding of the theoretical foundations of finance and develops the specific skills, modes of analysis and institutional background useful to work in the accounting and finance areas of profit-making businesses or not-for-profit enterprises.

To fulfill requirements for the finance major, students must be admitted to major standing in finance, complete the core program and earn a minimum of 23-24 credits, as specified below,

with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course. A grade of 2.0 or better must be achieved in FIN 322 before a student may enroll in any subsequent finance course.

Required in the core:		Credits
FIN 322	Managerial Finance I	4
Required major courses:		
ACC 301	Financial Reporting and Analysis*	4
ECN 321	Money, Credit and the Economy	4
FIN 421	Investment Analysis	4
*In lieu of ACC 301, students may substitute both ACC 310 and 311.		
Electives — Choose two courses from the following (some may require additional prerequisites):**		
FIN 418	Financial Institution Management and Lending	
FIN 419	International Financial Management	
FIN 420	Real Estate Investment, Financing and Taxation	
FIN 422	Managerial Finance II	
FIN 480	Seminar — Special Topics	7-8
		23-24

**ACC 320, ACC 415, or ACC 418 may be substituted for one finance elective.

Requirements for the major in general management

Major adviser: *Floyd G. Willoughby*

The general management major allows students to take advanced work in several functional areas of business. Students may not earn a double major in general management and another major of the School of Business Administration.

To fulfill requirements for the general management major, students must be admitted to major standing in general management, complete the core program and earn a minimum of 15 additional credits in electives with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course. The electives may be chosen from any area within the School of Business Administration (courses beginning with ACC, ECN, FIN, MGT, MIS, MKT, ORG, POM or QMM) and must be chosen from courses numbered 300 or higher; at least two courses must be at the 400-level. No more than 4 credits of independent study (490 courses) may be used to meet the major elective requirement.

Requirements for the major in human resources management

Major adviser: *Lizabeth A. Barclay*

The major in human resources management develops the skills needed to administer the personnel functions of organizations. It is designed primarily for students who intend to pursue careers in administration, personnel management, labor relations or wherever the management of people at work is a central concern.

Emphasis is placed on developing an intensive understanding of the concepts and techniques needed to acquire, develop and utilize an organization's human resources. The program includes broad coverage of such topics as personnel psychology, personnel administration and labor/management relations, in addition to providing basic knowledge of organizational behavior.

To fulfill requirements for the human resources management major, students must be admitted to major standing in human resources management, complete the core program and earn at least 26 credits as specified below, with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course.

Required in the core:		Credits
ORG 330	Introduction to Organizational Behavior	3
ORG 331	Introduction to the Management of Human Resources	3
Required major courses:		
ORG 430	Organizational Research Methods	4
MGT 433	Labor-Management Relations	4
ORG 434	Management of Human Resources	4

Electives — Choose two courses, at least one of which must be a 400-level

ORG course:

ORG 431	Leadership and Group Performance	
ORG 432	Motivation and Work Behavior	
ORG 470	International Organizational Behavior and Human Resources Management	
ORG 480	Topics in Organizational Management	
MGT 480	Seminar: Current Business Topics	
ECN 338	Economics of Human Resources	
SOC 350	Transformation of the Workplace	
SOC 352	Women and Work	
SOC 354	Quality of Worklife	8
		26

Requirements for the major in management information systems

Major adviser: *David P. Doane*

The major in management information systems specifies a set of courses that will give students more facility with computer languages, with the use of computers in handling information processing in organizations, with systems analysis and with the use of computers in management decision making and support of organizational functions.

To fulfill the requirements for the major in management information systems, students must be admitted to major standing in management information systems, complete the core program and complete at least 29 credits, as specified below, with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course.

Required in the pre-core and core:

		Credits
CSE 125	Introduction to Computer Use	4
MIS 300	Management Information Systems	3

Required major courses:

CSE 130	Introduction to Computer Programming	4
or CSE 132	Introduction to Computer Science (Pascal)	
CSE 220	Computer-based Information Systems I (COBOL)	4
MIS 304	Database Management	4
or CSE 345	Database Design and Implementation	
MIS 316	Systems Analysis	4

Electives — Choose two courses, at least one of which is a 400-level MIS course:

MIS 400	Analysis of Complex Systems	
MIS 405	Business Data/Telecommunications	
MIS 407	Projects and Problem Solving	
MIS 421	Advanced Business Applications	
MIS 436	Decision Support Systems	
MIS 444	Simulation in Management	
MIS 480	Advanced Topics in MIS	
ACC 418	Computer-based Accounting Systems	
CSE 221	Computer-based Information Systems II (COBOL)	
CSE 262	Data Structures	6-7
		29-30

Requirements for the major in marketing

Major adviser: *John W. Henke*

The major in marketing develops the specific skills, modes of analysis and background to work in the marketing area of a profit-making business or not-for-profit enterprise.

To fulfill the requirements for the major in marketing, students must be admitted to major standing in marketing, complete the core program and complete a minimum of 24 credits, as specified below, with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course.

Required in the core:		Credits
MKT 302	Marketing	4
Required major courses:		
MKT 353	Marketing Management	4
MKT 404	Consumer Behavior	4
MKT 405	Marketing Research	4
Electives — Choose two courses:		
MKT 406	Promotional Strategy	
MKT 420	Distribution Channels Management	
MKT 430	Sales Management/Sales Promotion	
MKT 450	International Marketing	
MKT 470	Industrial Marketing	
MKT 480	Seminar in Marketing	
		8
		24

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Economics

Major adviser: *Kevin J. Murphy*

The curriculum for the major in economics combines the concepts and tools of economic analysis, a broad general education and courses in other areas of interest to the student. Students learn how economic analysis can be applied to major problems facing individuals, businesses, the nation and the world today.

Besides preparing students for a career in economics, an education in economics is excellent preparation for entry into law school, a graduate school of public administration or an MBA program. Economics is a flexible choice for students seeking a rigorous, well-respected and relevant major without specializing in a narrowly defined area. To be employed as professional economists or economics instructors, students normally will need to attend graduate school and obtain at least a master's degree in economics.

For economics majors, the Bachelor of Science degree offers a more quantitative and business-oriented approach to economics than does the Bachelor of Arts degree, offered through the College of Arts and Sciences (see the Department of Economics section in the College portion of the catalog). The department encourages students who are considering attending graduate school in economics to take MTH 141 and 154 instead of MTH 121 and 122. Entrance into a master's program in economics will also require a student to take MTH 155; and into a doctoral program, MTH 254.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in economics

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in economics, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits as follows:

English composition:		Credits
RHT 150-160	Composition I-II (or complete the writing proficiency requirement in another manner)	0-8
ENG 382	Business and Technical Writing (or ENG 380)	4
General education requirement:		28
<i>See Undergraduate degree requirements and exceptions discussed under Requirements for Business Administration Majors.</i>		
Cognate courses:		
MTH 011-012	Elementary-Intermediate Algebra (if necessary)	0
MTH 121	Linear Programming, Elementary Functions (or MTH 141)	4
MTH 122	Calculus for the Social Sciences (or MTH 154)	4
CSE 125	Introduction to Computer Use (or CSE 130 or CSE 132)	4

ACC 200	Introductory Financial Accounting	4
QMM 250	Statistical Methods for Business	6
FIN 322	Managerial Finance I	4
Quantitative methods course — choose one:		
ECN 405	Econometrics	4
QMM 452	Forecasting	
Required core courses:		
ECN 200 and ECN 201 or ECN 210	Principles of Macroeconomics Principles of Microeconomics Principles of Economics (a 6-credit course that covers and ECN 201)	6-8
ECN 200		4
ECN 301	Intermediate Microeconomics	4
ECN 302	Intermediate Macroeconomics	4
Electives: 16 additional credits in ECN courses numbered 300 or higher, 8 credits of which must be in courses at the 400-level. It is strongly recommended that students become familiar with international institutions within economics. Three courses are well suited to accomplish this: ECN 326, ECN 342 or ECN 373. No more than 4 credits in ECN 490 may be counted as economics electives.		
General electives:		16
		<u>26-36</u>
		128

Admission to major standing in economics

Admission to major standing in economics is required before a student may graduate. The minimum requirements for major standing are:

1. Student's admissibility to and retention in the university.
2. Completion of the writing proficiency requirement.
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.60 in all courses taken at Oakland University.
4. Completion of the following courses, or their equivalents, with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course: MTH 121, MTH 122, CSE 125 (or CSE 130 or CSE 132), ECN 200 and ECN 201 (or ECN 210), and QMM 250.
5. Submission of an "Application for Major Standing."

Although ECN 301 and ECN 302 are not required for admission to major standing in economics, students must earn a grade of 2.0 or better in them in order to graduate.

Minors

The School of Business Administration offers nine minors for students who want to combine their majors with an introduction to the skills, analytical techniques and institutional material of economics or an area of business.

To earn a minor, students must complete the prescribed courses with a grade of 2.0 or better in each course. Since School of Business Administration students have priority over majors from outside the school when registering for SBA classes, some courses have limited space available to nonbusiness majors. Students majoring in programs other than business administration may take SBA courses only if they meet the prerequisites (except major standing) and if there is space in the class.

All students who are not majors in the School of Business Administration and economics majors in either the School of Business Administration or the College of Arts and Sciences, whether they have applied for a minor or not, are limited to no more than 25 percent of their total degree credits in business courses. The maximum of 25 percent of total degree credits includes courses taken at Oakland University and all previous colleges. Economics (ECN) courses, QMM 250 and QMM 452 are excluded from this requirement. Therefore, students from majors outside the business administration program may not earn more than 25 percent of total degree credits in transfer plus Oakland credits in ACC, FIN, MGT, MIS, MKT, ORG, POM or QMM courses (excluding those noted above).

Any student enrolled in any major in the School of Business Administration may receive any minor offered by the school, other than in the student's major, except for the minor in general business. The minor in general business is open only to economics majors (B.A. or B.S. program) and students with majors outside SBA. Students not in a major within the School of Business Administration are similarly eligible for multiple minors, but are subject to the 25 percent of total degree credits maximum discussed above. Transfer students planning to earn a minor must earn at least 9 credits toward the minor at Oakland University; at least 6 of these 9 credits must be in courses at the 300 level or above.

Minor in accounting

Coordinator: *Eileen Peacock*

The minor in accounting consists of a minimum of the following 20 credits and any prerequisites for these courses: ACC 200, ACC 210, either ACC 301 or 310, and 9 additional credits in accounting (ACC) courses. This minor is open to all students except accounting majors.

Minor in economics

Coordinator: *Kevin J. Murphy*

The minor in economics consists of a minimum of 18 semester credits in economics courses. A student must take ECN 150 or ECN 210 or both ECN 200 and ECN 201 and any prerequisites for these courses. In addition, a student must earn at least 12 additional credits (16 credits if ECN 150 was taken) in economics (ECN) courses in order to fulfill the 18 credit requirement. This minor is open to all students except economics majors.

Minor in finance

Coordinator: *Edward J. Farragher*

The minor in finance consists of a minimum of the following 22 credits and any prerequisites for these courses: ACC 200, QMM 250, FIN 322 and 8 additional credits in finance (FIN) courses. This minor is open to all students except finance majors.

Minor in general business

Coordinator: *Kevin Nathan*

The minor in general business consists of a minimum of 19-23 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: ECN 210 or both ECN 200 (or ECN 150) and ECN 201, ACC 200, ORG 330 and 6-8 additional credits in 300- and 400-level electives (ACC, FIN, MGT, MIS, MKT, ORG, POM or QMM courses) offered by the School of Business Administration. Economics (ECN) 300- and 400-level courses are not acceptable electives for this minor. This minor is open to all majors including the B.A. and B.S. in economics, but students majoring in other programs offered by the School of Business Administration are not eligible.

Minor in international management

Coordinator: *Eleftherios N. Botsas*

The minor in international management consists of a minimum of 18 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: ECN 210 or both ECN 200 and ECN 201, ECN 373, MGT 423 and one course chosen from ECN 326, ECN 342, ECN 350, FIN 419, MKT 450 and ORG 470. Proficiency in a foreign language is not required but is highly recommended. This minor is open to all majors.

Minor in management information systems

Coordinator: *Kieran Mathieson*

The minor in management information systems consists of the following 19 credits and any

prerequisites for these courses: CSE 125, CSE 130 or CSE 132 or CSE 220, MIS 300, MIS 304 and MIS 316. This minor is open to all students except MIS majors.

Minor in marketing

Coordinator: John Kim

The minor in marketing consists of a minimum of 20 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: MKT 302, MKT 353, MKT 404 and any two courses chosen from MKT 405, MKT 406, MKT 420, MKT 430, MKT 450, MKT 470 and MKT 480. This minor is open to all students except marketing majors.

Minor in production and operations management

Coordinator: T. J. Wharton

The minor in production and operations management consists of a minimum of 20 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: CSE 125 or CSE 130 or CSE 132, QMM 250 or STA 226, POM 343, and any two courses chosen from POM 441, POM 445, POM 448, POM 480 and QMM 452. This minor is open to all majors.

Minor in quantitative methods

Coordinator: David P. Doane

The minor in quantitative methods consists of a minimum of 19 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: CSE 130 or CSE 132, QMM 250 or STA 226, and any three courses chosen from QMM 452, QMM 440, POM 448, MIS 444, ECN 405, STA 323, STA 324. This minor is open to all majors.

Policies and Procedures

Transfer policy

Evaluation of transfer courses is a two-part process. General education and composition courses are evaluated by the Academic Records Office. Business courses, including the required computer science courses, are evaluated by the School of Business Administration. Credit for specific SBA courses is authorized for courses of similar content taken at other colleges and universities accredited by a regional accrediting agency. Students transferring from other institutions, especially those from outside the United States, may be required to submit course descriptions and related materials to aid in these transfer evaluations. See *Transfer student information* for additional information.

Internal transfer

Oakland University students seeking admission to the School of Business Administration from other programs will be considered for admission after they have completed MTH 121 (or an equivalent) with a grade of 2.0 or better. An overall GPA of 2.60 or better in at least 12 credits at Oakland University is also required.

Unsatisfactory performance

Numerical grades less than 2.0 and U grades are considered substandard. A course in which a grade below 2.0 has been earned may not be subsequently passed by competency examination or independent study. A student in the School of Business Administration who must repeat a course in which a 2.0 is required must repeat that course at Oakland University or, with prior approval, at any regionally accredited two or four-year institution. See *Repeating courses* for more information.

Prerequisites

In planning their schedules, students should ensure that they satisfy prerequisite and corequisite conditions for courses. Students who have registered for courses for which they do

not meet the conditions will have their registration canceled and will be liable for any financial penalties incurred.

Additional Information

Cooperative education

Students in the School of Business Administration who want to combine relevant work experience with their college education are encouraged to participate in the university's cooperative education program. Co-op students alternate at least two four-month periods of paid, full-time work experience with four-month periods of full-time classwork. Students are placed in jobs in business, not-for-profit or governmental organizations similar to those held by recent Oakland University graduates. On occasion, unpaid internships that provide work experience also are available. Students interested in the co-op program should contact the Cooperative Education Coordinator in the Department of Placement and Career Services, 275 Vandenberg Hall (370-3253).

Honors, awards and scholarships

In addition to being eligible for honors available to all Oakland University undergraduates, students in the School of Business Administration are eligible for the following:

School honors are awarded by the School of Business Administration to students with a minimum grade point average of 3.33 in courses offered in the school.

American Marketing Award: Each year, the Detroit chapter of the American Marketing Association awards certificates of achievement for scholarship and service to two marketing majors.

Beta Gamma Sigma: Beta Gamma Sigma is the national honor society for business schools accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). Membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is one of the highest scholastic honors that a student in business administration can achieve. It is based on outstanding scholastic achievement as measured by overall grade point average. Invitation for membership to Beta Gamma Sigma is extended to graduating seniors in the top 10 percent of their class and juniors in the top 5 percent of their class.

Financial Executives Institute Award: This award is presented annually to the undergraduate accounting or finance student who has demonstrated the highest standard of academic excellence. The student is honored at a meeting of the Detroit chapter of the Financial Executives Institute. Selection is made by the accounting and finance faculty of the School of Business Administration.

Omicron Delta Epsilon: Omicron Delta Epsilon is a national honor society for promising economics students. Selection for membership is made by the economics faculty.

Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award: This award is presented annually to the graduating senior who has demonstrated the greatest academic and leadership achievement in the School of Business Administration. Selection is made by the faculty.

School of Business Administration awards/scholarships

Paul F. Lorenz Writing Award: The purpose of this award is to encourage excellence in the preparation of business reports in School of Business Administration classes through the upgrading of business report writing skills. An annual award of \$1,000 will be made to the winner.

Paul F. Lorenz/Texas Instruments Excellence Awards: These awards are based on undergraduate academic excellence. A tuition scholarship for the senior year will be awarded to the junior student who has the highest overall GPA in the School of Business Administration. In addition, awards of \$1,000 and \$500 will be made to two graduating seniors with the highest overall GPA.

Comerica Bank Outstanding Student Leadership Award: The purpose of this award is to recognize good students who commit their time, effort and energies to various on-campus and community programs, projects and activities. A \$2,000 award accompanies this recognition.

Golden State Minority Foundation Scholarship: Applicants with junior or senior status must have a 3.00 GPA, show financial need and disadvantaged status, as well as leadership capabilities and community involvement. Minorities are encouraged to apply.

Alumni Scholarship: Two \$750 awards are given annually to full-time students with junior or senior standing. Applicants must have an overall GPA of at least 3.00 (with 3.40 in their first 59 credits) and a 3.30 minimum GPA in School of Business Administration courses.

Dicron Tafraian Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded annually, on a merit basis, to a continuing accounting major at Oakland University. Selection is made by the accounting faculty of the School of Business Administration. This scholarship was established in memory of Dicron Tafraian, who served in administrative capacities at Oakland University for many years.

Electronic Data Systems Scholarship: The purpose of this award is to attract high achievement students to the management information systems major. One award will be given to a junior management information systems major each year based on academic achievement. The scholarship will cover full tuition for the junior and senior years.

Charles and Eunice Giffhorn Accounting Scholarship: This \$1,000 scholarship was created in honor of Charles and Eunice Giffhorn and is intended for an upperclass student majoring in accounting, who is academically sound and can demonstrate financial need.

Comerica Bank Diversity Scholarships: These \$3,000 tuition scholarships were established to support disadvantaged students. Applicants should have junior standing, a 2.50 GPA or above, show financial need and disadvantaged status. Community involvement and leadership capabilities will be considered. Four scholarships will be awarded annually, two at the junior level and two at the senior level. Minorities are encouraged to apply.

Fidelity Bank Scholarship: This scholarship was established to assist financially disadvantaged students pursuing careers in all fields of business administration. A preference will be given to those with an interest in a career in banking. Candidates must be full time students, have achieved junior standing and have a grade point average of 2.80 or above. This is a one year, \$2,500 scholarship for tuition and books.

Oakland Executive Association Scholarship: This scholarship was established to assist an Oakland County scholar. Candidates must be both scholarly and civic minded, be full time students, have achieved junior standing, have a grade point average of 3.00 or above, be current residents of Oakland County and show university/civic involvement. This is a one year, \$2,500 scholarship for tuition and books.

Volkswagen of America Leadership Scholarships: These \$2,700 renewable tuition scholarships have as their aim the creation of a diverse student body. Candidates for these scholarships are incoming freshmen who are residents of Detroit and/or attended school there. A preference is given to students who participated in and met or exceeded Detroit Compact program standards. Strong financial need is a major factor in the awarding of these scholarships. Minorities are encouraged to apply.

Course Offerings

Following are descriptions of the courses offered by the School of Business Administration. Required precore and core courses for students majoring in these programs are generally offered each fall and winter semester and during either the spring or summer session.

The 300- and 400-level courses are designed for students with major standing in the School of Business Administration. These courses have major standing as a prerequisite, except for ACC 310, ENG 382, FIN 322, MIS 300, MKT 302, ORG 330, POM 343 and all economics (ECN) courses. The 300-level courses should be taken during the junior year (59-90 credits). Nonbusiness majors may elect 300- or 400-level courses if they meet the prerequisites (except for major standing) and if there is space in the class. School of Business Administration students have priority over majors from outside the school when registering for these courses.

Students in majors other than those in the business administration program (i.e., accounting, finance, general management, human resources management, management information

systems and marketing) are limited to no more than 25 percent of their total degree credits in business courses. This 25 percent maximum includes credits earned at Oakland University and all other colleges but excludes economics (ECN) courses, QMM 250 and QMM 452.

The school offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

ACCOUNTING

ACC 200 Introductory Financial Accounting (4)

Introduction to accounting information as an aid to decision-making for external users of financial statements. Students learn how to measure and record accounting data, prepare financial statements and analyze published financial accounting information.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. CSE 125 recommended.

ACC 210 Managerial and Cost Accounting I (4)

Analysis of accounting methods providing data for optimal managerial decisions, implementation and control. Topics include cost allocation; cost, volume and price relationships; product cost accounting and control systems; operations and capital budgeting, and related behavioral, reporting and information processing aspects.

Prerequisite: ACC 200. CSE 125 recommended.

ACC 301 Financial Reporting and Analysis (4)

A study of financial accounting and reporting from the perspective of the user of accounting information. The course will emphasize the interpretation and analysis of specific accounting treatments rather than accounting methodology. *Accounting majors may not substitute this course for any required or elective accounting course.*

Prerequisite: ACC 200, major standing and junior standing.

ACC 310 Intermediate Financial Accounting I (3)

A study of financial accounting topics, including accounting valuation and reporting practices. Three major areas examined include financial accounting theory, current and noncurrent assets, and current and noncurrent liabilities.

Prerequisite: ACC 200, ACC 210 and junior standing. CSE 125 recommended.

ACC 311 Intermediate Financial Accounting II (3)

A continuation of ACC 310. Major financial accounting areas examined include stockholders' equity, dilutive securities, investments, income measurement issues and the preparation and analysis of financial statements.

Prerequisite: ACC 310 and major standing.

ACC 320 Managerial and Cost Accounting II (3)

An analysis of available procedures and techniques to sharpen accounting analyses for managerial planning and control. Extends subjects introduced in ACC 210 to nonmanufacturing firms, decentralized firms, transfer pricing and segment performance measurement.

Prerequisite: ACC 210, major standing and junior standing.

ACC 401 Advanced Financial Accounting (3)

Topics include accounting and reporting for business combinations, partnerships, consolidated entities, interim financial statements, and segments of business enterprises.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 and major standing.

ACC 411 Auditing (3)

Introduction to the objectives, techniques and standards of internal and external audits of the accounts of an enterprise. Generally accepted auditing standards will be critically examined.

Prerequisite: QMM 250, ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 412 Government and Not-for-Profit Accounting (3)

The characteristics of not-for-profit entities are analyzed and used to define the basic concepts of accounting for funds. Accounting and reporting principles applicable to governmental units, hospitals, schools and other nonprofit entities are discussed.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 413 Regulatory Agencies and the Accounting Profession (3)

The nature, origin and workings of the SEC, ICC and other agencies are examined. The legal framework, registration and reporting requirements, professional liability and the continuing issue of establishing generally accepted accounting principles are studied.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 414 Accounting Theory (3)

Selected topics of current interest in accounting theory. Opinions of the Accounting Principles Board, the Financial Accounting Standards Board and similar standard-setting committees of the accounting profession will be examined.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 and major standing.

ACC 415 Federal Income Taxation (3)

To acquaint students with the concepts of federal taxation. The essential logic underlying the federal tax laws will be explored, with emphasis placed on the tax treatment of individual taxpayers. The course focuses on tax theory and law rather than on the preparation of tax returns.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 417 International Accounting (3)

The study of financial accounting, reporting and disclosure in different nations and across international borders. Includes study of foreign currency translation and efforts to harmonize accounting standards.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 418 Computer-based Accounting Systems (3)

A study of the use of accounting information as part of a total management information system. Topics include financial controls, transaction data processing, internal security and auditing. Covers computer hardware, software and data systems analysis.

Prerequisite: ACC 200, MIS 300 and major standing.

ACC 420 Advanced Auditing Topics (3)

Examination of advanced topics in auditing. Emphasizes philosophy, standards, concepts and problem areas.

Prerequisite: ACC 411 and major standing.

ACC 421 Advanced Federal Income Taxation (3)

To study the basic federal income tax laws relating to corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Topics include the formation, operation and taxation of corporations, S corporations, partnerships and other taxable entities.

Prerequisite: ACC 415 and major standing.

ACC 480 Contemporary Accounting Issues (3)

An examination of the changes in accounting associated with infusions of theories of other disciplines: behavioral science, organizational theory, economic theory and sociology. Also considered are changes in the role of the accountant. The course may be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: ACC 311 or ACC 301, and major standing.

ACC 490 Independent Study (2, 3)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

ECONOMICS

ECN 150 Basic Economics (4)

Survey of economics and its application to problems faced by societies, firms and individuals. Includes both analytical and institutional aspects of economics. Intended for students not planning to major in economics or business. Not open to students who have completed ECN 200 or MTH 141 or above. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science. (Generally offered fall and winter semester.)

Prerequisite: High school algebra.

ECN 200 Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

Examines the methodology of economics, scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, market processes, determination of national income, fiscal policy, money and banking, monetary policy, inflation and unemployment, trade and international adjustments, development and alternative economic systems. Not open to students who have completed ECN 150. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science. (Generally offered every term.)

Prerequisite: High school algebra and sophomore standing.

ECN 201 Principles of Microeconomics (4)

Examines elasticity, markets, theory of consumer demand, market failures, organization of the firm, production and cost in the long and short runs, competition, externalities, legal and regulatory environment of business. (Generally offered every term.)

Prerequisite: ECN 200 or ECN 150, and sophomore standing.

ECN 210 Principles of Economics (6)

Principles of macroeconomics and microeconomics, covering the same topics as ECN 200 and ECN 201 combined, but at an accelerated pace. Intended for highly motivated students with good writing and math ability. Not open to students who have completed a previous college economics course. Satisfies the university general education requirement in social science. (Generally offered fall semester.)

Prerequisite: High school algebra, sophomore standing and a GPA of 3.00 or better.

ECN 301 Intermediate Microeconomics (4)

Examines consumer behavior, cost functions, constrained optimization, decisions under uncertainty, price and output determination in competitive markets, the basis for regulatory law and implications of microeconomic decisions for the efficiency of the market economy. Case studies will be analyzed. (Generally offered fall and winter semesters.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210, and MTH 122, or permission of instructor.

ECN 302 Intermediate Macroeconomics (4)

Construction, analysis and interpretation of models of aggregate economic behavior, including the policy implications of alternative models, international interrelationships, assessment of contemporary controversies in national policy and introduction to large econometric models. (Generally offered fall and winter semesters.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210, and MTH 122, or permission of instructor.

ECN 303 Managerial Economics (3)

The study of microeconomic theory and its application to managerial decision making. Examines consumer behavior, cost and output estimation, optimization, pricing issues in competitive and non-competitive markets, decision making under uncertainty and capital budgeting. This course is not open to economics majors. Generally offered every semester.

Prerequisites: ECN 201 or ECN 210, and MTH 122, or permission of instructor.

ECN 309 Introduction to Urban and Regional Economics (4)

Topics include development of cities, historical trends in urbanization of the U.S. and other countries, state and local revenues and expenditures, cost-benefit analysis, externalities and public goods, the environment, housing and poverty, regional issues, and economics of Michigan. (Generally offered fall semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 310 Economics of the Environment (4)

Application of the tools of economic analysis to problems of energy, ecology and the environment. Topics include externalities and public goods, optimum use of fixed national resources, limits to economic growth and ecological aspects of principal pollution problems. (Generally offered spring session of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 321 Money, Credit and the Economy (4)

The course focuses on three areas: an introduction to banking and financial institutions, study of the U.S. money and capital markets, and the study of money's impact on the nation's economy. (Generally offered fall and winter semesters and summer session.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 326 Economic Development (4)

Application of the tools of economic analysis to the problems of economic development and growth. (Generally offered winter semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 333 History of Economic Thought (4)

Surveys the history and development of economic theory. Examines the development of classical theory, the Marxian challenge, the neo-classical refinement (marginal revolution) and the Keynesian revolution. Emphasis will be placed on the development of economics as intellectual history. (Generally offered winter semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 200.

ECN 338 Economics of Human Resources (4)

Survey of the nature of labor markets, education and investment in human capital, unemployment, geographic and occupational mobility of labor, and effects of race, sex and age in labor markets. (Generally offered fall semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 342 Economic Analysis of Selected Nations (4)

Economic analysis of selected nation(s), emphasizing historical, political, and international determinants of trade, production, employment, migration, growth, inflation, and economic policies. Selected countries will be announced in prior semester. (Generally offered winter semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 201 or ECN 210.

ECN 350 Comparative Economic Systems (4)

Comparative analysis of alternative forms of economic organization. The relationships between the economic system and resource allocation, pricing, income distribution and growth. Capitalism, market socialism and central planning are emphasized. (Generally offered winter semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210 or permission of instructor.

ECN 367 Economics of Health Care (4)

Application of tools of economic analysis to the health care industry and government health care policy. Examines the impact of the special characteristics of health care and the medical services industry on the pattern of health care produced, its distribution and resource allocation within the industry. (Generally offered winter semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250, and ECN 201 or ECN 210, or permission of instructor.

ECN 373 International Economics (4)

An introduction to international trade and finance. Topics include the international economic and political systems, classical trade approaches, balance of payments, capital mobility, international money markets and banking, speculation, protectionism, income distribution, transfer of technology, regional blocs, economic warfare, trade and development, and the multinational firms. Not open to students who have taken ECN 473. (Generally offered every fall semester.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210 or permission of instructor.

ECN 378 Economic Analysis of Law (4)

Economic analysis of basic institutions of legal systems. Emphasis is on laws that are not directly intended to regulate the economy, including property, contract, tort, criminal and procedural law. Labor and antitrust law will be discussed only tangentially. (Generally offered spring session of even years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210 or permission of instructor.

ECN 380 Topics in Economics (4)

Study of a selected topic in economics. Emphasis is placed on the institutional rather than theoretical aspects of the topic. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits as long as the topic covered is different.

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210 or permission of instructor.

ECN 385 Industrial Organization (4)

The structure of American industry and the factors affecting it, with emphasis on economies of scale; barriers to entry; structure-behavior relationships, including pricing, product differentiation and technical change; evaluation of performance, antitrust and regulation. (Generally offered winter semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210 or permission of instructor.

ECN 405 Econometrics (4)

Estimation and testing of economic models using regression techniques. Includes experience with computer "packages," analytical report writing and case studies. Topics include dealing with violations of regression assumptions, binary variables, autoregressive and distributed lag models and the structure of "large" simultaneous equations models. (Generally offered every fall semester.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250 and ECN 301 or 303, or permission of instructor.

ECN 409 Urban Economics and Location Theory (4)

Application of microeconomic theory and empirical analysis to: residential choice and location of economic activities; migration patterns within and across states and metropolitan areas; major urban problems such as quality of life, transportation and optimum city size; and Michigan's economy. (Generally offered winter semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250 and ECN 301 or 303, or permission of instructor.

ECN 411 Advanced Methods in Economics (4)

Survey of advanced methods used in economics. This course provides a comprehensive overview of techniques that are used by professional economists. (Generally offered once per academic year.)

Prerequisite: ECN 301 or 303.

ECN 418 Seminar in Economic Policy (4)

Analysis of economic policy. Topics vary but may include resource allocation, macroeconomic stability, economic growth, energy, public choice, global economic interdependence and the environment. (Generally offered fall semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: ECN 301 or 303 and QMM 250, or permission of instructor.

ECN 421 Monetary Theory and Policy (4)

A systematic treatment of monetary economics. Particular attention is paid to issues such as money demand, money supply, effects of money on the real economy (output and employment) and inflation, and effectiveness of monetary policy. (Generally offered winter of odd years.)

Prerequisites: ECN 302 or permission of instructor.

ECN 456 Public Finance (4)

The role and impact of the public sector in a market economy. Includes expenditure determination, the basis of taxation in terms of equity, efficiency and flexibility, timing of cash flows, revenue source analysis, financing public debt and discussion of current problems. (Generally offered fall semester of odd years.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250 and ECN 301 or 303, or permission of instructor.

ECN 468 Labor Economics (4)

Economic analysis of the functioning of labor markets, with emphasis on investment in human capital, the role of education, unemployment, labor market differentiation by race, sex and age, the geographic and occupational mobility of labor, and the inflation/unemployment trade-off. (Generally offered fall semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250 and ECN 301 or 303, or permission of instructor.

ECN 473 Theory of International Trade and Finance (4)

An intensive approach to international specialization and the open economy. Topics include modern developments in trade models, trade and welfare, impact of trade policies, open economy macroeconomics, balance-of-payments analysis, stability, the determination of exchange rates under different regimes. (Generally offered winter semester of even years.)

Prerequisite: QMM 250 and ECN 301 or 303, or permission of instructor.

ECN 480 Special Topics in Economics (4)

Intensive study of a selected topic in economics. Topics vary. See *Schedule of Classes* for current offering. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits as long as the topic covered is different.

Prerequisite: ECN 301 or 303.

ECN 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings, or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

FINANCE**FIN 322 Managerial Finance I (4)**

The basic elements of managerial finance. Topics include: capital budgeting techniques, financial structure and analysis, the cost of capital, working capital management and international financial management.

Prerequisite: ECN 201, ACC 200, QMM 250 and junior standing.

FIN 418 Financial Institution Management and Lending (4)

An in-depth study of the management of financial institutions, with emphasis on the lending function. The course focuses on a firm-specific view of financial institution services and operations.

Prerequisite: FIN 322, FIN 421, ACC 301, and major standing.

FIN 419 International Financial Management (4)

The application of the tools of financial analysis to cases and the problems of firms that have operations in several countries.

Prerequisite: FIN 322 and major standing.

FIN 420 Real Estate Investment, Financing and Taxation (4)

A look at acquisition, financing, and sale of income-producing real estate. Topics to be covered include feasibility, appraisal, investment, financing and taxation.

Prerequisite: FIN 322, ACC 301 and major standing.

FIN 421 Investment Analysis (4)

Study of the aspects of security analysis and portfolio theory. Four areas are covered: investment management and the money and capital markets; the analytical procedures for appraising securities; portfolio analysis; and the assessment of capital market efficiency.

Prerequisite: FIN 322, ACC 301, and major standing.

FIN 422 Managerial Finance II (4)

The application of the tools of financial analysis to specific cases in the financial management of corporate businesses and nonprofit enterprises.

Prerequisite: FIN 322, ACC 301, and major standing.

FIN 480 Seminar — Special Topics (4)

Intensive study of a selected finance topic. The topic will vary from term to term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: FIN 322, FIN 421, ACC 301, and major standing.

FIN 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study, under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

MANAGEMENT**MGT 350 Legal Environment of Business (3)**

The legal framework of business decisions. Introduction to the legal system and a survey of government regulation of business. Legal, ethical and political issues in employment, consumer protection, antitrust and business associations.

Prerequisite: ECN 201 or ECN 210, major standing and junior standing.

MGT 423 Managing the Multinational Firm (4)

Analysis of the scope, structure and environment — legal, social, political and economic — of the multinational firm, with emphasis on management strategies of planning, marketing, location and finance across cultural and national boundaries.

Prerequisite: ECN 301 or ECN 373 and major standing.

MGT 433 Labor/Management Relations (4)

Analysis of management/employee relations in the private and public sector. Topics include factors influencing the supply and demand for labor, evolution and governance of unions, collective bargaining and public policy.

Prerequisite: ECN 201 and major standing.

MGT 435 Management Strategies and Policies (4)

Managerial problem perception and the application of economics, statistics, organizational behavior, accounting, finance, marketing and quantitative methods to the systematic analysis of case studies.

Prerequisite: Major standing, completion of business core program and senior status. For SBA majors only.

MGT 450 Business Law (4)

Survey of topics in private commercial law under the Uniform Commercial Code. Contracts, agency, property and insurance, secured transactions, and commercial paper. Legal responsibilities of the licensed professions.

Prerequisite: MGT 350 and major standing.

MGT 480 Seminar: Current Business Topics (4)

The analysis of topics of current interest in management. Outside faculty and managers will participate in the seminar as an integral part of the course. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: ORG 331 and major standing.

MGT 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS**MIS 300 Management Information Systems (3)**

Examination of information systems from the perspective of the manager as a user. Survey of the behavioral, organizational and systems theory foundations; the systems development process, and the integration of data processing, database management, decision support systems, office automation and telecommunications across functional areas. Includes lab exercises.

Prerequisite: CSE 125, ECN 201, or ECN 210 and junior standing.

MIS 304 Database Management (4)

Technology, organization, design, use, and administration of database management systems (DBMS). Includes exercises using microcomputer and mainframe DBMS packages.

Prerequisite: A high-level programming language, MIS 300 and major standing.

MIS 316 Systems Analysis (4)

Theory and practice of designing information systems to meet user needs, including problem investigation and the analysis, design and implementation of systems. Topics include the systems development cycle, system modeling techniques, interface to database management systems, monitoring and control, review and maintenance, and project management. Includes class projects.

Prerequisite: A high-level programming language, MIS 300 and major standing.

MIS 400 Analysis of Complex Systems (3)

Modeling, instrumentation and control of complex systems. Emphasizes design, implementation and testing of information and control systems in unstructured and realistic contexts. Includes specification, evaluation and selection of hardware and software systems, ranging from applications in microcomputers to mainframes.

Prerequisite: ECN 301, MIS 316 and major standing.

MIS 405 Business Data/Telecommunications (3)

Technology, design, management, and use of data, voice, image, and video communication networks. Topics include teleprocessing, micro-mainframe links, local area networks, wide area networks, telephone systems, electronic mail, transborder data flows, and communication protocols. Includes exercises using various network configurations.

Prerequisite: MIS 300 and major standing.

MIS 407 Projects and Problem Solving (3)

An advanced communications and problem solving course in which students learn to specify and design systems for computers. Consists of field studies by teams of students leading to computerized solutions of real world problems.

Prerequisite: MIS 316, CSE 130 or 132, CSE 220 and major standing.

MIS 421 Advanced Business Applications (3)

Sophisticated business information systems will be analyzed, designed and programmed using advanced 3GL capabilities such as COBOL's report writer, relative, direct, and indexed files, and comparisons with 4 GLs. Applications in accounting, finance, marketing, human resources, and production will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: CSE 130 or CSE 132, CSE 220, and major standing.

MIS 436 Decision Support Systems (3)

Examines the design and implementation of decision support systems. Considers the roles of expert systems and artificial intelligence in decision making. Includes a critical review of theory and case studies taken from recent MIS literature.

Prerequisite: MIS 300 and major standing.

MIS 444 Simulation in Management (3)

Computer simulation models using GPSS or an equivalent simulation language, plus simulation exercises using standard programming languages. Implications of models and sensitivity analysis for forecasting, planning and decision making in the management environment are explored.

Prerequisite: CSE 130 or CSE 132, MIS 300, knowledge of BASIC or FORTRAN, and major standing.

MIS 480 Advanced Topics in MIS (3)

An advanced course involving study of current research issues and recent developments in MIS. Topics vary. See *Schedule of Classes* for current offerings. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: MIS 300, MIS 304 or MIS 316, and major standing.

MIS 490 Independent Study (3)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

MARKETING**MKT 302 Marketing (4)**

Analysis of the principles of marketing, marketing concepts and trends, and their relationship to other business principles. Special emphasis is placed on the study of the marketing mix.

Prerequisite: ECN 150 or ECN 200, and junior standing.

MKT 353 Marketing Management (4)

A study of the overall marketing strategies pertaining to problems experienced in today's economy. Uses the case study method to analyze these problems. This course requires a knowledge of spread sheets and financial statements.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 404 Consumer Behavior (4)

Study of factors influencing consumer behavior, structuring and managerial use of consumer decision-making models. Examination of social, psychological and economic variables of buying behavior, including learning, motivation, attitude, personality, small group dynamics, demographic and economic factors and culture.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 405 Marketing Research (4)

Focuses on the generation and management of information in marketing decisions. Covers the evaluation of additional marketing information, how it is acquired and used, the manager's role in market research and the researcher's role in supplying marketing information.

Prerequisite: MKT 302, QMM 250 and major standing.

MKT 406 Promotional Strategy (4)

A study of the promotional tools of advertising, public relations, sales and sales promotion. Emphasis on identifying the factors that become the basis for promotional decisions.

Prerequisite: MKT 353 and major standing.

MKT 420 Distribution Channels Management (4)

Examination of the management of marketing channel relationships. Focuses on the characteristics and social, economic and political relationships among wholesalers, agents, retailers and the other agencies that comprise distribution channels.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 430 Sales Management/Sales Promotion (4)

Examination of the function of sales management. Emphasis on the role of analysis, decision making, strategy formation and the impact of the "suction" or pull strategy provided by sales promotion.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 450 International Marketing (4)

The application of marketing principles to problems associated with marketing products and services to different nations. Cases in international marketing will be analyzed.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 470 Industrial Marketing (4)

Study of the area of marketing that addresses the needs of the organizational customer in industry, government, and institutions. The special challenges of the industrial market, such as assessing marketing opportunities, the organizational buying process, and formulating and evaluating industrial marketing strategy and performance are discussed.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 480 Seminar in Marketing (4)

Study of a selected topic or current marketing interest relevant to marketing management. Topics may include retail management, new product development, service marketing or any area not covered by a specific course. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: MKT 302 and major standing.

MKT 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

ORG 330 Introduction to Organizational Behavior (3)

Examination of the theoretical and empirical issues that affect the management of individual, group and organizational processes including structure, motivation and leadership.

Prerequisite: Junior standing; QMM 250 recommended.

ORG 331 Introduction to the Management of Human Resources (3)

Examination of applied issues relevant to the management of human resources including recruitment, selection, performance appraisal, introduction to applied research, international human resources management and organizational development. Projects applying course concepts are required.

Prerequisite: ORG 330 and major standing.

ORG 430 Organizational Research Methods (4)

Use of various behavioral research strategies as input for managerial problem solving. Review of data collection and feedback procedures, including formal research designs and action research. A computer-based exercise will be required.

Prerequisite: ORG 331, QMM 250 and major standing.

ORG 431 Leadership and Group Performance (4)

Comprehensive examination of selected theories of leadership. Emphasis on relevant empirical evidence and application of the theories to case studies that involve leadership behavior and group functioning.

Prerequisite: ORG 331 and major standing.

ORG 432 Motivation and Work Behavior (4)

Analysis of individual and organizational factors affecting employee motivation, performance and satisfaction in the work environment. Topics include the role of leadership, job design, environmental variation, compensation policies, goal-setting techniques and group influences, as each affects employee attitudes and behavior.

Prerequisite: ORG 331 and major standing.

ORG 434 Management of Human Resources (4)

Discussion of advanced topics in human resources. Topics include compensation, employee involvement, information systems, development, assessment and selection. A project is required.

Prerequisite: ORG 331, QMM 250 and major standing.

ORG 470 International Organizational Behavior and Human Resources Management (4)

This course examines both international organizational behavior and resource management in order to prepare for work in a global environment. Cross-cultural training, managing global managers, compensation, labor relations and repatriation are among the topics covered. Offered every other year.

Prerequisite: ORG 331 and major standing.

ORG 480 Topics in Organizational Management (4)

Intensive study of a selected topic relevant to organizational behavior and/or human resource management. Topics will vary from term to term and may include career development, compensation, men and women at work, industrial health and safety, management across cultures and power in organizations. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: ORG 331 and major standing.

ORG 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

POM 343 Operations Management (4)

Study of operations of manufacturing and service organizations. Introduction to operational design and control issues such as forecasting, capacity planning, facility location and layout, production control, material requirements planning, scheduling, and quality assurance. Includes international, legal, and ethical aspects, as well as computer exercises.

Prerequisite: QMM 250 or STA 226 and junior standing.

POM 441 Manufacturing Planning and Control (4)

Definitions, techniques, and practices in manufacturing applications, including traditional manufacturing techniques as well as current issues such as cellular and flexible manufacturing systems. Emphasizes differences between American and foreign manufacturing techniques.

Prerequisite: POM 343 and major standing.

POM 445 Cases in Operations Management (4)

Analysis of diverse cases from the perspective of the operations function in service and manufacturing organizations. Cases are descriptive of actual operating situations. Covers situations which lend themselves to analytical and computer techniques as well as problems involving subjective judgment and creativity in translating theory into practice.

Prerequisite: POM 343 and major standing.

POM 448 Project Management Techniques (4)

An examination of the various math-based techniques for managing projects. The topics include Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT) and Critical Path Method (CPM). Includes computer exercises.

Prerequisite: POM 343 and major standing.

POM 480 Special Topics in Operations Management (4)

Intensive study of a selected topic in production/operations management. Topics vary. See *Schedule of Classes* for current offering. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits as long as the topic covered is different.

Prerequisite: POM 343 and major standing.

POM 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing, and an approved contract prior to registration.

QUANTITATIVE METHODS**QMM 250 Statistical Methods for Business (6)**

Statistical techniques useful in management and economic analysis. Emphasis on statistical description, hypothesis testing, statistical quality control, time series analysis, ANOVA, estimation and regression techniques. Includes extensive computer exercises.

Prerequisite: MTH 122 or MTH 154, and CSE 125 or CSE 130.

QMM 440 Management Science (4)

Overview of quantitative methods used in managerial decision making. Includes decision analysis, linear, integer, and dynamic programming, networks, PERT/CPM, simulation, waiting-line models, and Markov chains. Emphasizes the use of computer software in formulation and analysis of management science models.

Prerequisite: QMM 250, ECN 301 and major standing.

QMM 452 Forecasting (4)

Survey of analytical and quantitative methods for financial and operational planning. Includes exposure to commercial forecasting services and behavioral issues affecting the use of forecasting information within the organization. Extensive use of computer "packages" to prepare written and oral forecasts based on real data.

Prerequisite: QMM 250 or STA 226 and major standing, or permission of instructor.

QMM 490 Independent Study (2, 4)

Qualified and highly motivated students may engage in individual research, directed readings or group study under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered every term. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: An overall grade point average of 3.00 or better, major standing and an approved contract prior to registration.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

544 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-3050

Dean: *Gerald J. Pine*

Associate Dean: *F. James Clatworthy*

Office of the Dean: *Jean Goebel, adviser; Patricia Loncharich, adviser; Barbara G. McCrory, adviser*

Continuum Center: *Roberta "Jeff" Dailey, counselor/trainer; Judith Hoppin, associate director; Joanne Marlowe, coordinator, Alliance Project*

Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work: *Michael Long, program manager*

Lowry Early Childhood Center: *Gerald G. Freeman, director; Katherine Barney, program coordinator*

Institute for Action Research and Professional Development: *Gerald J. Pine, co-director; Donald M. Miller, co-director*

Programs Offered

The School of Education and Human Services offers programs designed to prepare students for careers in teaching and related human service activities. The programs include a Bachelor of Science in elementary education, a five-year secondary education program leading to teaching certification for selected majors and a Bachelor of Science in human resource development with specialization in either human services or training and development. A minor in human resource development and a concentration in labor studies are also available. Students considering a major in elementary education should consult the Admissions section of this catalog for specific preparation requirements.

The School of Education and Human Services also offers programs leading to the Doctor of Philosophy in reading, the Education Specialist in school administration, the Master of Arts in counseling, and the Master of Arts in Teaching in reading and language arts, and the Master of Education in three areas: early childhood; curriculum, instruction and leadership; and special education. In addition, programs leading to a Master of Arts degree in mathematics and the Master of Arts in Teaching in English are offered jointly by the School of Education and Human Services and the College of Arts and Sciences. For information on these programs, see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Additional Services

Advising Center

The SEHS Advising Center (472 O'Dowd Hall, 370-4182) is responsible for providing academic advising and career counseling for students in the Bachelor of Science degree in elementary education and secondary education, initial certification for second undergraduate degree students and the Bachelor of Science degree in human resource development with specializations in human services and training and development.

Continuum Center

The Continuum Center (478 O'Dowd Hall, 370-3033) provides non-credit programs of professional development and personal enrichment for the community and businesses. Individual career counseling and group career guidance workshops are also offered. Programs focus on communication skills, self-esteem, and resource building, and cover a wide variety of topics. In addition, specialized seminars for counselors, educators, and helping professionals offer certification credits.

Lowry Early Childhood Center

The Lowry Early Childhood Center (370-4100) provides care to young children, toddlers through kindergarten-age. The center is a research facility for students and faculty concerned about child growth and development. It is a training site for students enrolled in the School of Education and Human Services human development and child studies courses.

Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work

The Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work (270 South Foundation Hall, 370-3124) provides teaching, research, consultation and public service activities for labor organizations and their members. It coordinates the Concentration in Labor Studies, and oversees other credit and non-credit courses, primarily for adult working students who are active in unions. Courses, conferences, residential institutes and special lectures and training, taught at on- and off-campus locations, are offered on topics related to work, the needs of working people and labor organizations, and other areas of special concern to union members, leaders and staff.

Institute for Action Research and Professional Development

The Institute for Action Research and Professional Development (Varner House, 370-4233) facilitates action research and professional development conducted in collaboration with schools, school districts, education service agencies and other institutions and organizations. Field-based studies on teaching and learning are carried out in cooperation with school building and program teams at the preprimary, elementary and secondary school levels. Examinations are made of alternative practices in instruction, curriculum and professional development. Outstanding practitioners are occasionally affiliated as teacher-researchers for selected studies and projects.

Office of School and Field Services

The Office of School and Field Services (544 O'Dowd Hall, 370-3060) is responsible for the coordination of all off-campus sections of graduate education courses, as well as the placement of pre-service interns and special education practicum students. Special credit offerings, educational forums and conferences also are coordinated through this office.

Educational Resources Laboratory

The Educational Resources Laboratory (216 O'Dowd Hall, 370-2485) provides support for the academic, research and development activities of the School of Education and Human Services. Patrons are provided with a functional setting for the examination, study, research, development, production and evaluation of instructional materials and technologies. Workshops, seminars and consultation services in instructional technology are available.

Board of Visitors

The Board of Visitors of the School of Education and Human Services is composed of outstanding leaders in the field of education and human services. The Board of Visitors' role is to advise and counsel the dean and faculty of the school. The board also assists the school in providing programs responsive to the learning and training needs of the public schools and human service agencies as they cope with changing society in the complex technological and diverse cultural environment of southeastern Michigan.

Members of the Board of Visitors are:

- Sandra Adams, Teacher, Costello Elementary School, Troy
C. Danford Austin, State Associate Superintendent of the Bureau of Post Secondary Education
Mary Jane Bauer, Teacher, Seaholm High School, Birmingham
W. Robert Docking, Superintendent, Bloomfield Hills School District
William G. Keane, Superintendent, Oakland Intermediate School District
Charles T. King, Consultant, Professional Development/Human Rights Department, Michigan Education Association
Eleanor Monks, Former Chair, Rochester Community Schools Board of Trustees
Joseph Nicita, Superintendent, Macomb Intermediate School District
John Pagen, Former Superintendent, Warren Consolidated Schools
John M. Schultz, Superintendent, Rochester Community School District
Lisa Woodring, Teacher, DeKeyser Elementary School, Utica

DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION AND LEADERSHIP

507 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-3070

Chairperson: *Joyce A. Eckart*

Professor emeritus: *Patrick J. Johnson*

Professors: *James W. Hughes, Jacqueline I. Loughheed, Sharon P. Muir, Sandra Packard, Roderic E. Righter*

Associate professors: *Beverley B. Geltner, Steven W. Gilbert, Eric J. Follo*

Assistant professors: *Joyce A. Eckart, Sarah L. Gibson, Dawn M. Pickard, Dyanne M. Tracy*

Adjunct professor: *Asa Hillard*

General Information

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Leadership offers courses designed to prepare students for careers in elementary school teaching.

The undergraduate elementary education program enables students to earn concurrently a B.S. degree from Oakland University and recommendation for a Michigan Elementary Provisional Certificate (see *Michigan Teacher Certification*).

The program is approved by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Students who hold a bachelor's degree pursue the program as second undergraduates.

Elementary Education

Pre-elementary Education

Students who wish to pursue an elementary education major are admitted by the Admissions Office if they possess a 2.80 high school grade point average (GPA) or a 2.70 college GPA. Students so admitted are given pre-elementary education status. Students who hold a baccalaureate degree in another discipline also apply through the Admissions Office as second undergraduates with department approval. Second undergraduate students must meet the undergraduate degree program requirements. After admission as second undergraduates, students meet with personnel in the SEHS Advising Center to determine equivalencies from their baccalaureate program (472 O'Dowd Hall, 370-4182).

Elementary education candidacy

Admission to elementary education candidacy is a prerequisite for some courses in the elementary education major (see course descriptions or *Schedule of Classes*). Students who hold pre-elementary education status must satisfy three criteria for admission to elementary education candidacy:

1. Achieve a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.70, including a minimum grade of 2.0 in all courses. The GPA must represent at least 24 credits and includes all courses completed at Oakland University and at all previous colleges at the time the student applies for candidacy. Education courses will not be considered.
2. Earn the minimum score established by the department undergraduate admissions committee for the Michigan Teacher Test for Certification (MTTC) Program in Basic Skills. Information on test registration is available from the SEHS Advising Center.
3. Complete the writing proficiency requirement.

To obtain candidacy in elementary education, students present the original MTTC Basic Skills score report to the SEHS Advising Center, which verifies the GPA and initiates change of status for qualified students. Students retain candidacy status so long as the GPA needed for admission to the major is maintained. Students who lose candidacy are reassigned to pre-elementary education status. Personnel in the School of Education and Human Services (SEHS) Advising Center provide academic advice for elementary education candidates. Because of changing state certification requirements, students should make an appointment with an adviser at least once a year.

Admission to the major

Students who hold elementary education candidacy must complete EED 110 before applying for the major or professional program.

Admission, which occurs once each year, is selective; meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the major.

Minimum criteria for admission to the major are:

1. Candidacy in elementary education
2. Completion of all general education requirements
3. A minimum of 70 documented clock hours' experience working with children in non-custodial activities, 50 hours within the last three years and 20 hours during the calendar year prior to application. Field experience in EED 110 does not meet this requirement. Examples of activities and documentation forms are available from the SEHS Advising Center.
4. 2.0 minimum grade in each course
5. Minimum grade of 2.8 in EED 110
6. Submission of a completed application by the published deadline, including an essay administered at an announced date and time.

Qualitative criteria may be required as well. Some preference is given to students who have completed a majority of their credits at Oakland University. The program seeks students who are committed to teaching in a multicultural school or district. Male and minority students are especially encouraged to apply.

Advising

The School of Education and Human Services Advising Center is located in 472 O'Dowd Hall (370-4182). All students are required to attend an orientation to plan their first semester courses. During the first semester at Oakland, students should schedule an advising appointment to review the program plan and degree requirements. In subsequent semesters, students should schedule advising appointments far in advance of early registration time so that the staff may adequately serve their needs.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Program requirements

Admission to the major is required before beginning a four-semester professional sequence. Pre-elementary education students plan their course work with an adviser in the School of Education and Human Services Advising Center. To earn the B.S. degree, they must:

1. Complete a minimum of 124 credits. At least 32 credits, including the last 8, must be taken at Oakland University and at least 32 credits must be at the 300-level or above. Education credits may not be older than six years upon completion of the program. Courses transferred from NCATE-accredited colleges may be approved.
2. Meet university general education requirements, including special general education requirements for elementary education majors (described below).
3. Complete a teaching major or two teaching minor concentrations (described below).
4. Complete MTE 210, SCS 105, 4 credits of pre-professional course work and 60 credits of professional education course work.
5. Earn a minimum grade of 2.0 in each non-education course, a minimum grade of 2.0 in EED 455 (2.8 required for certification), and a minimum grade of 2.8 in each remaining pre-professional and professional course; maintain a 2.7 GPA in non-education courses.
6. Maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.70.
7. Be in compliance with all legal curricular requirements for Michigan certification.

General Education

Elementary education majors must take STA 225 to meet the university general education requirement in mathematics. Recommended course work in other areas follows:

Literature: Choose one from ENG 100, ENG 224 or ENG 241

Language: ALS 176 is preferred unless modern language is a major or minor

Western Civilization: HST 114 or HST 115

Social Science: One from SOC 100, PSY 100, PSY 130, PS 100 or ECN 150

Natural Science/Technology: Choose one from BIO 110, BIO 190, BIO 300, BIO 104, BIO 200 or CHM 300

Art: Any course listed in the catalog that meets the requirement.

International Studies: Any course listed in the catalog that meets the requirement.

Teaching Majors/minors

In keeping with state requirements, one teaching major or two teaching minors selected from the following are required for certification. A teaching major/minor identifies subjects that a graduate is certified to teach in grades 6-8. Course work is limited to the classes listed or their equivalents.

Language arts teaching minor (24 credits) — RDG 332; ALS 176; 4 credits of literature from ENG 100, 105, 111, 214, 220, 224, 241, 290, 301, 303; and 12 credits from literature electives or the following: ALS 102; ENG 215; LIN/COM 207; COM 201, 202; THA 100, 110, 201, 210, 213, 220, 300, 310.

Language arts teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the language arts minor plus 12 additional credits selected from literature or language arts minor electives.

Mathematics teaching minor (20 credits) — MTE 210, 211, 410; MTH 141; STA 225. Students who test out of MTH 141 must elect one course from: MTH 121, 122, 154, 185.

Mathematics teaching major (30 credits) — Meet requirements of the mathematics minor plus at least 10 credits from: APM 263; CSE 130, 232, 233, 235; MTH 121, 122, 154, 155, 185, 254, 256, 372; STA 226, 322, 323, 324.

Modern languages teaching minor (24 credits) — All credits must be in one language, SPN, FRH, or GRM; 8 must be at the 300-400 level.

Modern languages teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the modern languages minor plus an additional 12 credits at the 300-400 level.

Science teaching minor (24 credits) — SCS 105; 4 credits from BIO 104, 110, 190/195, 200, or 300; 4 credits from CHM 104, 140 or 300; 4 credits from ENV 308, 322; 4 credits from PHY 104, 105, 106, 107; and 4 credits from PHY 115, 127, or 101.

Science teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the science minor plus an additional 12 credits from the minor electives or the following: BIO 301, 303, 311, 313, 317, 323/324; 325, 327, 341, 373, 375, 377, 387; CHM 201, 203, 204, 234, 235, 300, 453/457, 454/457; ENV 461, 474; PHY 102, 107, 158, 306; SCS 490.

Social sciences teaching minor (24 credits) — HST 114 and 115; PS 100; 4 credits of ECN; 4 credits from IS 210, 220, 230, 250, 270 preferred, or IS 240, 260; 4 credits from the following electives: AMS 300, AN 102, 222, 305; HST 101, 102; PSY 100; SOC 100, SOC 190, WS 481 or a course in geography. (Physical geography will not meet this social sciences requirement.)

Social sciences teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the social sciences minor plus 12 additional credits of IS or the social sciences minor electives. An additional teaching major or minor in fine arts may be added to the certificate. Students may pursue a general concentration of art, music and theatre or a specialized concentration in one area — art, music or theatre.

Fine arts general teaching minor (24 credits) — 4 credits AH; 4 credits SA; 4 credits MUT or MUS excluding music education; 4 credits MUE and/or MUA except MUA 373; 4 credits THA 100, 110, 220 or 310; 4 credits THA 210, 213 or 300.

Fine arts specialized teaching minor (24 credits) — All credits are in one area — art, music or theatre — including a minimum of 8 credits in history, theory, literature or appreciation (AH or MUT, MUS or THA 100, 201, 300) and a minimum of 8 credits in application or performance (SA or MUE, MUA except MUA 373, or THA 110, 210, 213, 220 or 310).

Fine arts general teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the fine arts general minor plus 4 credits AH or SA; 4 credits MUA, MUT or MUS including music education; 4 credits THA.

Fine arts specialized teaching major (36 credits) — Meet requirements of the fine arts specialized minor plus 12 credits in the same area — art, music or theatre — with prior approval of an adviser.

Professional program

Upon being admitted to the program, students are expected to maintain continuous enrollment during the fall and winter semesters in at least two professional education courses. The professional education courses are: EED 302, 305, 354, 420, 470; FE 210, 215; IST 396; RDG 331, 333, 414; SE 355. A recommended sequence is provided at the time of admission. A field experience is required concurrently with methods courses. Prerequisites are required for some professional education courses (i.e., FE 215 and SCS 105 for EED 305, STA 225 for EED 354, and FE 215 and MTE 210 for EED 302). Students who lose eligibility may retake a course; readmission then is automatic if the requirement is met.

Retention in the program also is based on the expectation that students demonstrate the characteristics of and conduct themselves as members of the teaching profession. Students may be removed from the program upon a showing of professional incompetence. A deficiency in one or more of the following areas is evidence of professional incompetence: 1. knowledge of the subject taught; 2. the ability to impart that knowledge; 3. the manner and efficacy of discipline in the elementary classroom; 4. rapport with students in the elementary classroom, as well as parents, faculty, administrators and staff; and 5. physical and mental ability to perform the essential functions of a teacher. Professional incompetence may also be grounds for a failure to recommend students for certification.

Field placements: Participation in field placements is required each fall and winter semester during which students enroll in a professional education class. The department arranges placements that ensure a variety of experiences, including in two urban school districts — Detroit and Pontiac.

Internship: EED 455 must be taken in the final semester of one's degree program. Application for the internship, EED 455, must be made one full semester in advance of the intended enrollment. Contact the department for date of required orientation meeting (early each semester) at which application is made. Admission criteria for the internship are: a) satisfactory grade point average and minimum required grades; b) completion of all professional education course work; and c) satisfaction of all certification requirements established by the Michigan Department of Education.

Students must petition the department to enroll in more than 16 credits during the internship semester. Students who do not successfully complete the subject area tests will be offered an alternative to EED 455 for earning the B.S. degree without certification. A minimum grade of 2.0 in EED 455 is required for graduation, a minimum grade of 2.8 for certification.

Michigan teacher certification

To be recommended for a provisional elementary certificate, elementary education majors must successfully complete requirements for the B.S., earn a minimum grade of 2.8 in EED 455, and successfully pass a subject area test in at least one teaching major or two teaching minors. Applicants should be aware that a conviction for a felony or for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude of a minor may constitute grounds for denial of a certificate by the State of Michigan.

Teaching Certification for Elementary Education: The Michigan Elementary Provisional Certificate is valid for teaching all subjects in grades K-5, all subjects in self-contained classrooms for grades 6-8 in which a majority of the instruction is provided by one teacher, and in majors and minors in departmentalized programs for grades 6-8.

Course Offerings

For FE and SE course descriptions, see the Department of Human Development and Child Studies; for RDG and IST courses, see the Department of Reading and Language Arts.

The department offers courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

EED 110 Public Education for the Future (4)

Assists pre-elementary education majors in deciding whether or not to pursue education as a career. Examines, through lectures and extensive written assignments, topics pertaining to public education. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Oakland University writing proficiency and elementary education candidacy.

EED 302 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (4)

Assists prospective teachers in developing sound pedagogical strategies and instructional techniques for teaching mathematics in the elementary school. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: MTE 210, admission to major and FE 215.

EED 305 Teaching Science to Children (4)

Develops philosophies, rationale, and methods for teaching elementary school science. Explores knowledge and skills for planning instruction, using instructional models, integrating the curriculum, using current instructional materials and evaluating outcomes. Includes a required field experience and a weekend field trip; additional field experiences available.

Prerequisite: SCS 105, admission to major and FE 215.

EED 354 Testing and Assessment for Teachers (4)

Prepares a teacher-in-training to make effective use of formal and informal teacher-created assessment techniques in the process of planning, implementing and evaluating instruction based on outcomes. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: STA 225 and admission to major.

EED 420 Interaction Laboratory for Teacher Development (4)

Acquaints prospective teachers with the importance of human interactive skills, including sensitivity to cultural differences. Provides understanding of the flexible line separating personal and professional behavior. Includes student involvement in role-playing and action-oriented problem solving. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to major.

EED 455 Internship in Elementary Education (12)

Provides teaching and other appropriate activities in an area classroom with guidance by a university supervisor and a cooperating teacher. General and specific instructional concerns of interns are explored in five or more concurrent seminars. Completion of a program evaluation survey is required before a grade is reported to the registrar. May not be repeated.

Prerequisite: See program requirements — internship.

EED 470 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (4)

Examines instructional objectives and strategies, curriculum materials and evaluative procedures for social studies education. Upon completion of the course, students are able to develop, defend and implement an elementary social studies program. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to major and FE 215.

EED 481 Gender Socialization in Schools (4)

Provides an understanding of the role gender plays in teaching and learning, with emphasis upon socialization of girls and women in schools. Assists prospective teachers, parents and others in designing programs that reduce gender bias in our educational system. Identical with WS 481.

EED 490 Independent Study (2 or 4)

Pursues directed individual reading and research. May include a field placement as well as development of specific teaching materials. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of department (present written consent by faculty who will supervise study).

SCIENCE STUDIES**SCS 105 Science for the Elementary Teacher (4)**

Develops science concepts and processes based on recent elementary school curricula in the fields of earth, physical and chemical science. For elementary education majors only; includes laboratory experiences.

Prerequisite: Elementary education candidacy.

SCS 490 Independent Problems in Science Education (2 or 4)

Individual work in science for educators. Credits may be applied to a major or minor in science for teachers. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND CHILD STUDIES

529 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-3077

Acting chairperson: *Ronald M. Swartz*

Distinguished professor emeritus: *Laszlo J. Hetenyi*

Professors emeriti: *Edward A. Bantel, Sidney W. Graber*

Professors: *Gerald G. Freeman, Donald M. Miller, Ronald M. Swartz*

Associate professors: *Marc Briod, Anne Cairns Federlein, Andrew S. Gunsberg, Carol A. Swift*

Assistant professors: *Sandra Alber, Ann H. Atkinson, Richard C. Pipan*

Special instructor: *Carrie Owens-Petty*

Within the School of Education and Human Services, the faculty of the Department of Human Development and Child Studies offer courses in educational foundations and special education at the undergraduate level for students pursuing a career in teaching. The department houses master's degree programs in early childhood education and special education; these graduate programs can provide teaching certificate endorsements and/or professional education certification requirements.

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

FE 210 Social and Philosophical Issues in Elementary Education (4)

Study of elementary education in broad perspective, as both an interpersonal activity and a social institution. Topics include immediate and ultimate aims of elementary education, social and cultural differences within and between schools, and assumptions underlying school policy. Not to be taken concurrently with FE 215.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education, and satisfaction of the university writing proficiency requirement.

FE 215 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (4)

Incorporates and places into perspective learning theories, developmental theories, biological theories and evaluation, with emphasis on the effects of varied qualities of experience during childhood and early adolescence. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education and satisfaction of the university writing proficiency requirement.

FE 301 Human Nature (4)

An analysis of human nature through evolutionary, developmental, cultural and philosophical perspectives. Implications for the helping professions.

FE 344 Social and Philosophical Issues in Secondary Education (4)

Study of secondary education in broad perspective, as both an interpersonal activity and a social institution. Topics include immediate and ultimate aims of secondary education, social and cultural differences within and between schools, and assumptions underlying school policy.

FE 345 Educational Psychology for Secondary Teachers (4)

Psychological factors in learning and development are examined in lectures, class discussions and observations. These may be observations of actual teaching in the schools, or of videotapes of teaching. Attention to regular and exceptional development during the adolescent years.

SPECIAL EDUCATION**SE 355 Identifying Learning and Behavior Differences in Students (4)**

Familiarizes students with the characteristics of all types of exceptional students, including the gifted and talented. Introduces special education law and services for handicapped persons. Requires field placement in a special education setting where students practice informal observation and assessment techniques for determining individual differences.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

141 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-4170

Chairperson: *Robert G. Payne*

Professor emeritus: *William F. Moorhouse*

Associate professors: *John W. Atlas, Susan M. Aubrey, F. James Clatworthy, William C. Fish, Billy Joe Minor, Robert G. Payne, Elinor Waters*

The School of Education and Human Services offers a program in human resource development (HRD) leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

This program prepares students for service-action careers related to human problems, services and social change. It provides students with an opportunity to acquire knowledge and skills usable in a wide range of human service activities. Students may select a major specialization in human services, or training and development.

A primary goal of the program is to develop potential leaders who have the analytic, interpersonal and organizational skills to respond to human needs in an era of rapid social change. The basic approach to the program is joining understanding, skills and service. Problem-solving and decision-making abilities are developed through field experiences and on-the-job internships.

Advising

The School of Education and Human Services Advising Center is located in 472 O'Dowd Hall (370-4182). During the first semester at Oakland, students should schedule an advising appointment to review the program plan and degree requirements.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Human Resource Development

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in human resource development, students must:

1. Complete a minimum of 124 credits.
2. Complete at least 32 credits at Oakland University.
3. Complete at least 32 credits in courses at the 300-level or above.
4. Take the last 8 credits needed to complete the baccalaureate degree requirements at Oakland University.
5. Have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50.
6. Satisfy the writing proficiency requirement (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
7. Complete the university general education requirement of 32 credits (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
8. Complete a specialization in human services or training and development. The specialization must consist of 1) a specified core of courses; and 2) supporting cognate courses, professional elective courses (HI, HRD or LE) and field placements, including an internship of at least 8 credits.

Specialization in human services

Coordinator: *John Atlas*

This specialization has been developed in cooperation with agency and industry employers in the community. It prepares students for a wide variety of human service occupations in such

fields as employment and training, probation and corrections, mental health, substance abuse, youth or family services and services for older persons. The program has been approved by the Council on Standards for Human Service Education.

Students develop helping profession competencies through human interaction courses, special topic courses in human resource development and field experiences, culminating in the internship.

Requirements for admission to the specialization

Students may apply for admission to the human services program after satisfactory completion of at least 32 semester hours of credit at an accredited college or university with a grade point average of 2.50 or better. Courses that carry no numerical or letter grades (such as S or U) are excluded from the calculation of the grade point average. Before admission, students must also have completed HI 261 or an equivalent course and HI 360, 361 or 363 with a minimum grade of 2.5 in each course and have met the university writing proficiency requirement. To continue in the program, students must maintain a minimum overall grade point average of 2.50.

Before completing the above requirements, students who have a GPA of 2.50 or better may enroll as pre-HRD majors. Grades in courses submitted for credit in the specialization in human services must be 2.0 or better.

Specialization course requirements

Students seeking a specialization in human services must:

1. Earn a minimum of 16 credits in a core consisting of HI 360, 361, 363 (prerequisite: HI 261); HRD 362 and 366.
2. Earn a minimum of 22-24 credits in cognate courses at the 200 level or above, including a) a course in human development from PSY 220, 270, 271, 331, 336 or 379; b) a course dealing with social change chosen from: HRD 401, LE 320, ECN 309, 338, PS 305, SOC 205, 301, 314, 315, 336, 346 and 350, AN 300, or a course approved by an HRD adviser; c) a course in planning research, evaluation or statistics chosen from: HRD 402, PSY 250, SOC 202 and 204, 203 or STA 225 (those who intend to pursue a Master of Social Work degree should consult with an HRD adviser regarding cognate statistics requirements); d) an ethics and behavioral foundations course: HRD 301, 302, PHL 318, PSY 310, 314, 380; e) a course in human service populations: HRD 367, GRY 400, PSY 313, 325, 332, 376, SOC 240, 331, 335, 465, WS 300, LE 326; f) a course in information management: RHT 335 (ENG 380 or 382 or RHT 370 may be substituted with adviser permission). The cognate requirement may also be met by a concentration in Gerontology, Labor Studies, or Social Services plus a research methods course.
3. Complete a minimum of 8 credits of professional course electives carrying an HI, HRD or LE designation.
4. Complete field placements consisting of a minimum of three substantially different placements or three significantly different roles in a minimum of two settings for a total of 590 clock hours. An 8- or 12-credit internship, HRD 490, is to be completed in the senior year.

Specialization in training and development

Coordinator: Robert G. Payne

Training and development is the process of systematically developing human resources within a work organization to create motivation and increase efficiency. The specialization in training and development requires course work in behavioral sciences, human relations, training and program delivery. These courses provide preparation for a variety of careers in government, health and human services, and in business and industry.

An internship during the senior year provides work experience in an appropriate setting.

Requirements for admission to the specialization

Students may be admitted to the training and development specialization after completion of a minimum of 32 semester hours of credit at an accredited college or university with a minimum grade point average of 2.50; completion of HI 261 or an equivalent course; HI 360 and HI 361 or HI 363 with a minimum grade point average of 2.50; and completion of the university writing proficiency requirement.

Before applying for admission, students who have a GPA of 2.50 or better may enroll as pre-HRD majors. Grades in courses submitted for credit towards the specialization must be 2.0 or better. To continue in the program, students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.50 or better.

Specialization course requirements

Students seeking a specialization in training and development must:

1. Earn a minimum of 24 credits in core courses, including one in each of the following six categories: a) human relations and effective interaction (prerequisite: HI 261 or equivalent): HI 360 and 361, 363, 461, or 463; b) assessment of individuals: HRD 362 or PSY 381; c) adult learning theory and design of training programs: HRD 310; d) development process: HRD 364, 368 or HI 464; e) adult instruction: HRD 420 and 421 or 422; f) professional growth: HRD 369, or an HI, HRD, LE, or VTE course approved by an adviser.
2. Earn a minimum of 22-24 credits in cognate courses. The requirement may be satisfied by completing a minor in general business (19-23 credits including HRD 367), or by earning one course in each of the following six categories (24 credits): a) writing skills for instruction: RHT 335 (ENG 380 or 382 may be substituted with adviser approval); b) organizational theory: HRD 401, LE 322, ORG 330, 331; c) HRD 367, Cultural Diversity in the Workplace; d) planning and evaluation: HRD 402, 440, PSY 250, SOC 202 and 204 or SOC 203, STA 225; e) labor relations and employee involvement: LE 324, 326, MGT 433, HST 302, SOC 350, 354, 359 or PHL 316; f) computer literacy: CSE 125, 130 or IST 396.
3. Earn a minimum of 7 to 10 additional credits, chosen from the following categories: a) any course that counts toward the requirements for a minor in general business; b) any course listed above under either the cognate or core courses; c) any HI, HRD, LE, or VTE course.
4. Successfully complete an 8- or 12-credit internship, HRD 490, during the senior year.

Technical education within the training and development specialization

Coordinator: *Robert G. Payne*

Oakland University offers several courses for students wishing additional preparation in the occupational/technical area. The following courses may be applied as substitutions for certain requirements of the specialization in training and development, as approved by an HRD adviser: RDG 338, SE 355, VTE 300, 310, 312, 420, 421, 490.

Minor in human resource development

Coordinator: *Billy Joe Minor*

The School of Education and Human Services offers a minor in human resource development for students who wish to combine their majors with an introduction to human interaction skills and knowledge and techniques in human resource development.

To obtain a minor in human resource development, students must earn at least 24 credits in human interaction (HI) and human resource development (HRD) courses, including a minimum of 8 credits in each area; the plan of study is subject to the approval of the coordinator for the HRD minor. Courses counted towards the minor must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or better with no grade lower than 2.0.

Related minors and concentrations

Normally, students seeking the Bachelor of Science with a major in human resource development may not earn more than one minor or concentration. Students who wish to obtain more than one must obtain the approval of the human resource development program adviser.

The Gerontology concentration, co-sponsored by the School of Education and Human Services and the College of Arts and Sciences, is recommended for HRD students planning careers of service to older people. A description of the concentration is in the Arts and Sciences portion of the catalog.

Departmental honors

HRD departmental honors are available to students who meet the following standards: a 3.30 cumulative average for all courses taken at Oakland University; a 3.60 cumulative average in HRD Department courses (i.e. HI, HRD, LE, VTE, excluding HRD 490); a minimum grade of 3.8 in HRD 490 Internship.

Concentration in labor studies

Coordinator: Michael P. Long (Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work)

Academic advisory committee: Elizabeth A. Barclay (Management), John Barnard (History), De Witt S. Dykes, Jr. (History), Michael Long (Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work), Billy Joe Minor (Human Resource Development), Robert G. Payne (Human Resource Development)

Labor studies is an interdisciplinary concentration that provides an academic background for understanding the empirical and theoretical bases of labor organizations. The program may be particularly useful to individuals interested in the operational aspects of unions, including the dynamics of staff, leadership and participative roles.

The concentration is open to any student who has been admitted to the university. Core courses will be scheduled to maximize accessibility to both full-time and part-time students. Students who seek to apply credits toward a degree must contact an adviser to design a degree plan and to select appropriate courses. The following course selections are subject to prerequisite requirements as well as departmental policies.

A required application for the Labor Studies concentration is available from either the Human Resource Development or Academic Services and General Studies advising offices (121 North Foundation Hall).

The concentration requires 22-24 credits distributed among the following four areas of preparation:

Required for the concentration but not a prerequisite for other Labor Studies courses.

1. Core, 12 credits minimum with the option of registering for *all* of the following courses:

LE 320	Introduction to Labor Studies (4)
LE 322	Change Process and Employee Organizations (4)
LE 324	Work and the Law (4)
LE 326	Collective Bargaining and Dispute Resolution (4)
HST 302	American Labor History (4)

In addition, students must make selections of one course in the following three cognate areas to satisfy the remaining requirements of the concentration.

2. **Organizational Theory and Practice:**

- | | |
|---------|--|
| HRD 401 | Change Process and Organizational Analysis (4) |
| ORG 330 | Introduction to Organizational Behavior (3) |
| SOC 353 | Seminar in Socio-Technical Systems (4) |
| SOC 381 | Theories of Modern Organizations (4) |

3. Work Life Processes:

ECN 338	Economics of Human Resources (4)
HI 363	Dynamics of Group Relationships (4)
HI 464	Consultation (4)
IHS 301	Industrial Hygiene I (3)
IHS 311	Industrial Safety I (3)
COM 202	Group Dynamics and Communication (4)
COM 304	Communication in Organizations (4)
SOC 350	The Transformation of the Workplace (4)
SOC 354	Quality of Work Life (4)
SOC 359	Human Factors in Quality Control (4)

4. Community and Society:

HRD 302	Ethics and Personal Crises (4)
HRD 331	Community Mental Health (4)
HRD 335	Substance Abuse (4)
HRD 364	Career Development (4)
PS 110	Contemporary Political Issues (4)
PSY 235	Social Psychology (4)
PSY 326	Psychology of Social Issues (4)
SOC 331	Racial and Ethnic Relations (4)
SOC 357	Industrial Sociology (4)
SOC 455	Contemporary Work Roles, Careers and Labor Markets (4)

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

HUMAN INTERACTION

HI 261 Fundamentals of Human Interaction (4)

Introduction to key aspects of interpersonal relationships such as self disclosure, feedback, conflict, trust and nonverbal communication. Examines various theories of healthy relationships and personal maturity. Self-appraisal, role plays, simulations and group interaction are used.

HI 360 Interviewing Practicum (2)

An application of the methods studied in HI 361. Students practice helping interview skills in a supervised laboratory setting, are video-taped, critiqued and evaluated.

Prerequisite: HI 261.

Corequisite: HI 361.

HI 361 The Helping Interview (2)

Listening and responding skills, establishing mutual trust and acceptance, gathering information and providing support in a one-to-one helping relationship. Introduction to related theory and research. Instructional techniques include role-playing and simulation.

Prerequisite: HI 261 or equivalent.

Corequisite: HI 360.

HI 363 Group Dynamics (4)

Deals with relationships among group members, including peer and supervisory interaction, in settings such as community agencies, industry and adult training. Covers such basic concepts and practices as teamwork, conflict resolution, consensus, group leadership and support groups.

Prerequisite: HI 261 or equivalent.

HI 460 Advanced Practicum (2)

An application of the theories, research, and methods studied in HI 461. Students practice introductory counseling skills in a supervised laboratory setting, are videotaped, critiqued and evaluated.

Prerequisite: HI 360.

Corequisite: HI 461.

HI 461 Introduction to Counseling (2)

Theory and practice of guidance and counseling in brief. Covers professional, ethical and legal issues in helping others. Compares major counseling approaches in both theory and application.

Prerequisite: HI 361.

Corequisite: HI 460.

HI 463 Group Facilitation (4)

Theory and practice of small group process in the helping relationship. Explores several approaches to group leadership and offers an opportunity to experience and/or lead small groups in order to prepare students to foster group interaction.

Prerequisite: HI 363.

HI 464 Consultation (4)

Includes study of processes of internal and external consultation, strategies for intervention in organization and consulting approaches in support of individual helping professionals, supervisors and administrators.

Prerequisite: Junior standing and HI 360 and HI 361 or HI 363.

HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**HRD 264 Educational and Career Exploration (2)**

Introduction to key aspects of personal career decision making, encompassing self assessment, occupational research and the relationship between academic majors and future career options. Use of computerized career guidance systems, inventories and exercises in exploration, planning and goal setting.

HRD 301 Human Nature (4)

The various ways in which human nature has been understood, with attention to the behavioral, humanistic, Marxist and Christian beliefs about man and their implications for policies and practices in the teaching and helping professions. Strives to develop tolerance for alternative views of man, and to appreciate the varieties of human behavior. Identical with PHL 301.

Prerequisite: RHT 160 or equivalent.

HRD 302 Ethics and Personal Crises (4)

Historical examination of perennial moral crises in sexual behavior, abortion, suicide, euthanasia, criminal punishment and war from the points of view of major historical figures in ethics. Use of ethical knowledge in helping others make moral decisions in personal life is addressed. Identical with PHL 302.

Prerequisite: RHT 160 or equivalent.

HRD 310 Training Design (4)

Adult learning theory including cognitive, affective, psychomotor domains. Instructional design models, needs analysis, occupational task analysis, development of competencies and learning objectives. Determination of appropriate training approach. Selection and evaluation of instructional materials and media. Identical with VTE 310.

Prerequisite: RHT 160 or equivalent.

HRD 331 Community Mental Health (4)

A critical examination of mental health treatment programs, community mental health centers and family-care programs. Socio-cultural factors in the onset of mental illness and roles as members of a treatment team and community resources in mental health.

HRD 335 Substance Abuse (4)

Comprehensive study of the modes of prevention and treatment programs for substance abuse. Readings and reports include basic information about various drugs and alcohol, with history, categories and definitions, misuse, abuse, legitimate use, laws, attitudes and reasons people abuse drugs.

HRD 362 Assessment of Youth and Adults (4)

Techniques in appraising people for educational, occupational and personal-social decisions. Students are introduced to measurement terminology, techniques of test administration and interpretation. Emphasis on synthesis of data in case studies and conferences.

HRD 364 Career Development (4)

Sources of occupational, educational and personal-social information. Techniques for using guidance information in the helping process. Theories of career choice and adjustment, the work ethic and life/work planning.

HRD 366 The Human Services (4)

Overview of human service work. Covers historical and philosophical bases, service populations, values and professional roles. Surveys conditions of healthy human functioning and deviancy, as well as service modalities, human systems and legislative issues.

HRD 367 Cultural Diversity in the Workplace (4)

Identifies relevant culture-specific issues related to race, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status and religion. Examines historical context of culture-specific issues (knowledge). Facilitates awareness of values and their significance in helping relationships (self awareness). Presents an ecological framework for developing effective practices (skills).

Prerequisite: HI 261, HI 370/361 or HI 363.

HRD 368 Work and Training Development (4)

Study of the training function within business and industry. Emphasis is placed on the politics and organization of the training function in relationship to management, union and jointly funded projects.

Prerequisite: HRD 310, 420, 421 or permission of the instructor.

HRD 369 Field Work in HRD (2, 4, 6 or 8)

Intermediate-level supervised experiences in HRD settings such as training and personnel departments in business, industry and government, employment offices and human service agencies. Students submit application to instructor, then obtain information to seek an approved site. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor by application.

HRD 390 Special Project in HRD (2, 4, 6 or 8)

Directed reading or research in an HRD topic. May be elected for independent study. Student selects topic, obtains faculty sponsor's permission before registration and writes report. May be taken with special permission more than once, for 8 credits total.

Prerequisite: Permission of a faculty sponsor by application.

HRD 401 Change Process and Organizational Analysis (4)

Study of structure of HRD services in organizations and the processes of effecting individual and group change. Influence of assigned roles of administrators and workers on attitude and behavior. Theory and research of institutional growth and change.

Prerequisite: Junior standing and two courses in HI, HRD or VTE.

HRD 402 Program Planning and Evaluation (4)

Emphasizes skills in developing performance objectives and in organizing, writing and presenting proposals for program development. Methods of evaluation of training and development and human service programs i.e., action and survey research design.

Prerequisite: Junior standing and HRD 362.

HRD 420 Instructional Methods (2)

Methods of instructing adults in training programs using instructional materials and media. Application of adult learning theory and evaluation of learning based upon competencies. Teacher-student interaction process and use of audio-visual equipment. Identical with VTE 420.

Prerequisite: HRD 310.

Corequisite: HRD 421 or HRD 422.

HRD 421 Instruction Presentation Lab (2)

An application of the methods studied in HRD 420. Students present training program lessons and exercises in a supervised laboratory setting, are video-taped, critiqued and evaluated. Identical with VTE 421.

Corequisite: HRD 420.

HRD 422 Instructional Media Lab (2, 4, 6 or 8)

The application of instructional media production techniques. Students develop instructional media for a training program which was designed under HRD 310 or obtained from a training manager. May be taken more than once for a total of 8 credits.

Prerequisite: HRD 310.

Corequisite: HRD 420 or permission of instructor.

HRD 431 Death and Dying (4)

Seminar on the philosophical, religious, cultural and psychological issues in death and dying. Topics include: religious views of death and after-life; ethical issues in suicide and euthanasia; cultural attitudes toward death and funerals; psychological studies of counseling the dying and the bereaved; children and death; forming attitudes toward one's own death. Recommended for upper-level students only. Prerequisite: Junior standing and two HI/HRD courses or permission of instructor.

HRD 440 Strategic Planning (4)

Development of long-range plans to accomplish the training and development mission. Simulation, group problem solving and preferred future planning used to acquire strategic planning skills. Prerequisite: Junior standing and two HI, HRD or VTE courses.

HRD 451 Strategies for Helping Older Adults (4)

Considers physical and psychological changes occurring with aging and implications of these changes for helpers, differences in helping techniques appropriate for older people and special techniques useful for older people, such as the life review. Prerequisite: HI 261 and PSY 331 or instructor's permission.

HRD 452 Community Resources for the Elderly (4)

Assesses community needs and services for elders and their families and ways to promote intra- and inter-agency cooperation within the aging network. Investigates services offered by senior centers, long-term care, day care and respite care organizations, home health care agencies and retirement communities. Prerequisite: HI 261, PSY 331 or instructor's permission.

HRD 467 Workshop (2 or 4)

Opportunity for industry/agency personnel and students to focus on various programs and practices. Offered as needed to meet needs of agency or industry employers and training directors. May be taken more than once for 8 credits total. Prerequisite: Course work or experience in the workshop topic.

HRD 469 Seminar (2 or 4)

Scope is predefined and based on a broad topic in the HRD field. Students select research areas and contribute their findings to the class. Visiting consultants and the instructor provide direction and content. May be taken more than once for a total of 8 credits. Prerequisite: Course work or experience in the seminar topic.

HRD 490 Internship in HRD (4, 8 or 12)

A culminating experience where students apply learning in a supervised HRD setting. Students must submit application to instructor two or more months in advance, then obtain information to seek an approved site. May be repeated only with department permission. Prerequisite: Senior standing in HRD, completion of core courses, a grade point average of at least 2.50, admission to specialization, and permission of instructor by application.

LABOR EDUCATION**LE 320 Introduction to Labor Studies (4)**

Origin and development of labor organizations, emergence of collective bargaining. Identification of structures and functioning of unions. Impact of unions on the economy and body politic. Impact of unionism on technological innovation, trade, employee involvement and changing work force.

LE 322 Union Structure and Governance (4)

Analysis of development, composition, structure, behavior and internal operational processes of U.S. labor organizations from the local to the national federation level. Focus on organizational behavior in different unions, political processes and issues involving union democracy and contract administration.

LE 324 Work and the Law (4)

Survey of law governing labor-management relations and the regulation of internal union affairs. Case and statutory law on rights and duties of employers and unions. Review of OSHA, ERISA, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, EEOC and other employment-related legislation. Identical with SOC 324.

LE 326 Collective Bargaining and Dispute Resolution (4)

Historical, legal, economic and philosophical aspects of collective bargaining and contract administration. Analysis of bargaining data, contract provisions, simulated bargaining and methods of dispute resolution.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION**VTE 300 Technical Training (2)**

Historical development, philosophy, purpose and intent of technical training including the structure, function and purposes of training institutions in our society.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

VTE 310 Training Design (4)

Identical with HRD 310.

Prerequisite: VTE 300.

VTE 312 Training for Safety and Health (2)

Analysis of accident causation and prevention. Study of federal, state and local codes which apply to safety and health. Review of concepts, methodology and procedures for assessment of safety and health hazards in laboratories and training facilities.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

VTE 401 Supervised Training Experience (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Directed technical-occupational experience required for training certificate. Work must be in a training area to be certified. May be taken more than once for a total of four credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

VTE 420 Instructional Methods (2)

Identical with HRD 420.

Prerequisite: VTE 310.

Corequisite: VTE 421.

VTE 421 Instruction Presentation Lab (2)

Identical with HRD 421.

Corequisite: VTE 420.

VTE 490 Internship (2, 10)

Supervised training experience in a training education setting. Students with fewer than nine months of full-time teaching experience must register for 10 credits. Others may apply for permission to register for two credits which cover performance evaluation.

Prerequisite: 12 credits in VTE, senior standing and a minimum overall GPA of 2.50.

DEPARTMENT OF READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS

453 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-3065

Chairperson: *George E. Coon*

Professors emeritus: *Harold C. Cafone, Harry T. Hahn*

Professors: *Jane M. Bingham, George E. Coon, Ronald L. Cramer, W. Dorsey Hammond*

Associate professors: *Richard F. Barron, Gloria T. Blatt, Robert J. Christina, Anne Porter, Robert M. Schwartz, Toni S. Walters*

Visiting associate professor: *Pasqualina J. Skandalaris*

As a department within the School of Education and Human Services, the instructional staff of the Reading and Language Arts Department offers courses in reading, language arts, instructional systems technology and children's literature at the undergraduate level for students pursuing a career in teaching. The department offers a master's degree program in reading and language arts, a certificate program in microcomputer applications and a doctor of philosophy degree in reading.

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

RDG 331 Teaching of Reading (4)

Intensive preparation for the teaching of reading skills in the elementary grades. Identification of reading readiness, problems of program construction and a variety of teaching methods are included. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to major and FE 215.

RDG 332 Literature for Children (4)

The ability to evaluate children's literature critically, to understand its history, to assess children's needs and developmental levels and to be able to select and use quality literature effectively with children are major objectives of the course.

Prerequisite: RHT 160 or equivalent.

RDG 333 Teaching the Language Arts (4)

Preparation for teaching language arts in the elementary, middle and early secondary schools. Topics include teaching composition, creative writing, oral language development, listening, spelling, reading and the application of linguistic principles. Includes a required field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to major and FE 215.

RDG 338 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (4)

A basic course in reading for prospective secondary teachers. Content will deal with the nature of the reading process and methods and materials for teaching the reading of English, social studies and other subjects to junior and senior high school students. Not open to elementary education majors.

RDG 414 Reading Appraisal in the Elementary Classroom (4)

Involves direct classroom appraisal of reading abilities of children in elementary school classrooms. Formal and informal diagnostic instruments are used. Diagnostic data are used for prescriptive teaching. Specifically involves reading instruction with pupils and involvement with school personnel.

Prerequisite: RDG 331.

RDG 490 Independent Study and Research (2 or 4)

A program of directed individual reading and research. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of the Department of Reading and Language Arts (granted only if students present written faculty consent to supervise their study.)

IST 396 Educational Uses of Microcomputers and Related Technologies (4)

General microcomputer literacy course designed with focus on educational applications to enable education students to utilize microcomputers and related technologies for career and personal goals.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

472 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-4182

Coordinator: Steven Gilbert

Secondary Education Council: Marc Briod, James Dawson, Robert Eberwein, Dan Fullmer, Renate Gerulaitis, Egbert Henry, Don Mahm, Steven Miller, Sean Moran, Dawn Pickard, Don Wallace, Toni Walters

The College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Education and Human Services offer a five-year program leading to recommendation for a Michigan Secondary Provisional Certificate (see *Teaching Certification for Secondary Education*, next page). Students must earn an approved baccalaureate degree from the College of Arts and Sciences in one of the following areas: biology, chemistry, French, German, mathematics, music, Spanish, or physics. Students must also complete a teaching minor, either in another of these fields, or in English, history, or speech. Requirements for degree majors and teaching minors appear in the catalog under the separate sections for the departments. The program requires 37 credits in professional education, including a 12-credit fifth-year internship. The internship requires professional experiences for one complete school year in an assigned district.

The Secondary Teacher Education Program is approved by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Admission to Pre-Secondary Education

Applications to the pre-secondary level of the program should generally be completed during the last semester of the sophomore year or the first semester of the junior year. Application forms are available from the Arts and Sciences Advising Office (219 Varner, 370-4567), or the School of Education and Human Services Advising Center (472 O'Dowd Hall, 370-4182). Students should apply to the School of Education and Human Services Advising Center no later than November 15 for winter admission or April 1 for fall admission.

Unconditional admission to the pre-secondary level of the program requires:

1. A minimum GPA of 2.80 in all college or university work.
2. A minimum grade of 3.0 in RHT 160.
3. A passing score on each subtest of the basic skills test of the Michigan Test of Teacher Competency (MTTC). MTTC information and application forms may be obtained from the SEHS Advising Center.
4. A program of studies signed by advisers in the major and minor departments.

Students admitted to the pre-secondary level may enroll in SED 300, Introduction to Secondary Education. In this course, students will be provided with opportunities to explore education as a career option before continuing on to the professional level, and will in turn be evaluated for continuation.

Admission to the Professional Program

Students who successfully complete SED 300 may apply for admission to the professional level of the program at the end of their junior year. Successful completion of SED 300 does not guarantee admission, which may be competitive. Students are generally required to have earned a 3.00GPA in both major and minor fields and an overall GPA of 2.80 for unconditional admission to the program and continuation to the fifth year.

Admission to the Fifth Year

Students must complete the requirements for their baccalaureate degree in order to continue into the fifth year. Students must also pass the MTTC specialty tests in their major and minor areas of certification prior to being admitted to the internship. GPAs as stated for continuation are required.

Post-Baccalaureate Admissions

Students who have graduated from Oakland or other institutions with acceptable majors may enter the program as Post-Baccalaureate students. Conditions of admission and course requirements will vary with students' background and will be determined by departmental advisers in conjunction with education advisers and faculty. Post-Baccalaureate students complete a program which ensures compliance with national professional standards.

Advising

Advising for the academic major and teaching minor is offered by faculty advisers in each department. Advising related to professional education requirements, admissions and program information which is not available from departmental advisers may be obtained from the SEHS Advising Center. Students are strongly encouraged to obtain program materials and advice as soon as possible after they decide to apply to the program.

Professional Program Requirements

Undergraduate students other than those in music normally enroll in SED 300 in the junior year. If admitted to the professional program, they enroll in RDG 538 and FE 345 in the winter, and SED 427 in the spring of the senior year. In the fifth year, SED 455, the internship, is scheduled to extend over the school year of the district to which the student is assigned. The student also enrolls in SED 428 and SE 501 in the fall, and FE 602 in the spring of the fifth year. For course descriptions of 500- and 600-level courses, see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Music education students follow a fifth-year sequence similar to that of other students in the secondary program, but with some significant differences. Students in music education will find the specific requirements for their program in this catalog under the Department of Music, Theatre and Dance. Students are subject to requirements under Admission to Presecondary Education and Professional Program, on previous page.

Teaching Certification for Secondary Education: The Michigan Secondary Provisional Certificate is valid for teaching content area majors or minors in grades 7-12. Music is an exception; the certification is for music K-12.

Course Offerings

The department offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

Descriptions for courses designated FE and SE are listed in this catalog under the Department of Human Development and Child Studies. RDG 538 is described in the *Graduate Catalog*.

SED 300 Introduction to Secondary Education (3)

Introduces secondary teaching as a profession and career. Includes a substantial experience in an assigned secondary classroom observing and aiding a practicing teacher. Also explores current topics and issues related to education.

Prerequisite: Admission to pre-secondary education.

SED 427 Methods of Teaching Secondary Students (2)

Emphasizes the development of teaching strategies and human interaction techniques unique to secondary students and classrooms. Topics include discipline, motivation, instructional technology, skill assessment, evaluation and affective learning.

Prerequisite: Admission to secondary education.

SED 428 Teaching of the Major Field (4)

Develops specific knowledge, competencies and skills required for effective teaching in the student's major field.

Prerequisite: Admission to secondary education.

SED 455 Internship in Secondary Education (6-12)

Provides an academic year internship in an assigned school district under the guidance of a clinical instructor and university instructor. Enrollment for a total of 12 credits is required for completion of the internship.

Prerequisite: Admission to the internship.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

248 DODGE HALL

(313) 370-2217

Dean: *Howard R. Witt*

Office of the Dean:

*Bhushan L. Bhatt, associate dean; John K. Fischer, assistant to the dean;
Patrick Bennett, academic adviser/program coordinator; Prasanna Datta, engineering cooperative
education coordinator*

Board of Visitors

The Board of Visitors for the School of Engineering and Computer Science is composed of leaders in industry. They assist the school in developing educational and research programs to meet the rapidly expanding requirements in the technical world. The board is available as a body or individually for consultation on such matters as curriculum, research, facilities, equipment requirements, special subjects, and long-range planning. Board members are:

*Hadi A. Akeel, Ph.D., Chairperson, Board of Visitors, Vice President and Chief Engineer, Fanuc
Robotics Corporation*

William G. Agnew, Ph.D., Retired Director, General Motors Research Labs

*Allen A. Alper, Ph.D., Vice President and General Manager, Chemical and Metallurgical Division,
GTE Products Corporation*

Guy D. Barnicoat, Ph.D., President and Chief Operating Officer, Walbro Corporation

Ronald R. Boltz, Vice President, Product Strategy and Regulatory Affairs, Chrysler Corporation

Henry R. Carabelli, Senior Director, Quality Integration — Corporate, Michigan Bell

Gerald DeClaire, Vice President, Research and Engineering, Rockwell International

Herbert H. Dobbs, Ph.D., Consultant, Rochester, Michigan

Lamont Eltinge, Ph.D., Retired Director of Research, Eaton Corporation

Robert W. Hildebrand, Director of Research and Development, Rockwell International

Albert F. Houchens, Ph.D., Director, Fabrication Technology, GM Technical Center

Sidney D. Jeffe, Vice President, Schlegel Corporation

William L. Kath, Executive Engineer, Ford Motor Company

Ronald P. Knockart, Vice President, Siemens Automotive

Robert T. Lentz, Vice President, International Programs, General Dynamics

*Ronald L. McIntyre, Vice Chairperson, Board of Visitors, Superintendent, River Rouge Plant, Detroit
Edison*

Kenneth Oscar, Deputy Commander for R&D, U.S. Army TACOM

General Information

Accreditation

All academic programs of Oakland University are accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. In addition, the undergraduate programs in computer, electrical, mechanical and systems engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) and the computer science program is accredited by the Computer Science Accreditation Commission of the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board (CSAB).

Undergraduate programs

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers instruction leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Engineering, with majors in computer, electrical, mechanical and systems engineering, and Bachelor of Science, with a major in computer science. In addition, programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering chemistry and engineering physics are offered jointly with the College of Arts and Sciences.

Through its engineering programs, the School of Engineering and Computer Science prepares students for careers in an industrial-based society. Recognizing that today's engineers must be able to solve complex, highly focused problems, as well as those transcending narrow fields of specialization, the School of Engineering and Computer Science blends an interdisciplinary core with specialized study in the elected major for each program.

Oakland University engineering graduates are prepared to enter the traditional fields of government, product design, development, manufacturing, sales, service and systems analysis — as well as specialized areas, such as robotics, transportation, pollution control, energy systems, computer engineering, communications, medical electronics and automotive engineering. They are also prepared to pursue graduate study for careers in research and teaching. A growing number of students find their undergraduate engineering education is excellent preparation for careers in business, law and medicine.

The baccalaureate program in computer science provides a solid foundation for a career in that field. Since both the engineering and computer science programs are offered within the school, computer science majors are exposed to the hardware as well as the software aspects of the profession. Thus, students in the computer science program prepare themselves for careers in the traditional fields of systems programming, data processing and systems analysis, as well as in such interdisciplinary fields as artificial intelligence, robotics, computer architecture, computer graphics, pattern recognition and scientific computation.

By selecting appropriate concentrations and minors, students can combine their studies in engineering and/or computer science with advanced preparation in a number of related fields.

The School of Engineering and Computer Science also offers a minor in computer science for nonmajors.

Professional societies

The school has a number of professional societies such as the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM), Association of Minority Engineers and Computer Scientists (AMECS), American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), Society of Women Engineers (SWE), National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE), American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA), Theta Tau fraternity and honor societies Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi. Students are encouraged to become active members of one or more of these organizations. For more details refer to the undergraduate student handbook of the school.

Graduate programs

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers programs leading to the Master of Science degree in electrical and computer engineering, mechanical engineering, systems engineering, computer science and engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in systems engineering which involves a blending of various disciplines.

For more information, see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Center for Robotics and Advanced Automation

The School of Engineering and Computer Science has a Center for Robotics and Advanced Automation. Founded in 1981, it has since become a center of research excellence. The main goals of the center are to contribute to the demand for high technology and industrial productivity in the United States and to create a partnership among industries, government and academic communities to solve problems of common interest, particularly in intelligent robotics, intelligent machine vision and automated manufacturing.

Admission

High school preparation

Entering freshmen planning to major in engineering or computer science should have taken at least four years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry. A solid background in English composition is essential for all majors. Additional preparation should include course work in chemistry and physics. Drafting, machine shop practice, computer programming, and electronics shop courses are useful, but are not required for admission. Normally, a 3.00 (B average) is required for admission to programs in the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

Transfer policy

The programs offered by the School of Engineering and Computer Science are designed to meet accreditation criteria, as well as to reflect the Oakland University philosophy of education. The programs are more than an assemblage of courses; they are designed to blend theory and experiment, and to integrate fundamental mathematical and scientific background into advanced analysis and design work.

To ensure the integrity of its programs, the School of Engineering and Computer Science has adopted the following transfer policy: records of students transferring to Oakland University from other academic institutions are evaluated and transfer credit is granted as appropriate. Once matriculated at Oakland, students are expected to complete all remaining course work for the degree at Oakland University. Students who plan to take courses at other universities must have prior written consent of the chair of their major department. Students who have completed 62 semester hours of credit from any accredited institution, including Oakland University, may not transfer additional credits or course equivalents from community or junior colleges.

Students planning to transfer into one of the engineering programs should present the following: four semester courses in analytic geometry and calculus, including linear algebra and differential equations; two semester courses in introductory college physics using calculus; and one or two semester courses in chemistry. Other credits in mathematics, science or engineering will be evaluated with reference to engineering graduation requirements. Technician course credits generally do not apply to these requirements.

Community college students who plan to transfer into an engineering program are advised to follow the transfer program prescribed by the Michigan Engineering College/Community College Liaison Committee. Brochures describing the program are available from community colleges or the School of Engineering and Computer Science. Students planning to transfer from Oakland Community College (OCC) under the "2+2" program must meet specific requirements which are available in detail from the Admissions Office at OCC. Community college students who satisfy the MACRAO agreement generally need only 8 additional credits to satisfy Oakland University's general education requirements.

Students planning to transfer into the computer science program should complete one year of course work in calculus, one course in linear algebra, one course in discrete mathematics if possible and two semester courses in introductory college physics using calculus. A course in programming in a high-level language, such as PASCAL or PL/I, and a course in assembly programming are desirable. Whenever possible, further course work in computer science should be planned with an Oakland University adviser to ensure compatibility with university requirements.

See *Transfer student information* for additional information.

Internal transfer

Oakland University students wishing to transfer into programs in the School of Engineering and Computer Science from other majors or from undecided status will be considered upon the completion of the following courses: MTH 154, MTH 155, PHY 151 and PHY 152. A strong

performance in all of the courses taken at Oakland University, especially in the above listed four courses in calculus and physics, are required for internal transfer.

Academic Advising and Plans of Study

The programs of study for all entering freshmen are focused toward acquiring math, science, writing and programming skills and thus follow a more or less uniform pattern. One of the early courses taken by engineering students is EGR 101, "Introduction to Engineering." This course is taught by faculty from all the departments of the school, thereby providing a perspective of their specialty areas, and increasing students' awareness of the engineering profession. Students are encouraged to meet with the faculty and seek further clarification or professional advice.

Upon acquiring major standing (see below), students are assigned to a faculty adviser. It is mandatory for the students to consult their faculty advisers to plan a meaningful program of professional study in their major immediately after major standing has been granted.

In order to further facilitate the student-faculty interaction, one week of each term is designated as "Advising Week." During the fall term, this is normally the week before early registration. During the winter term this is normally the week beginning on the first Monday of April. Failure to meet with his/her adviser, at least once during each fall and winter semester, will result in cancellation of the student's registration for the succeeding semester.

In consultation with the faculty advisers, engineering students should ensure that they acquire at least 16 credits of design while satisfying their overall program requirements. Design credits can be acquired through the study of various subjects. For each program, relevant design courses and credits are listed in the school's "Undergraduate Student Handbook" available from the Advising Office in 159A Dodge Hall.

The school's academic advising office oversees specific program requirements. Students who have questions about transfer credit, academic standing, major standing, petitions or the details of degree requirements should consult the academic adviser in 159A Dodge Hall. Students of the School of Engineering and Computer Science must complete a Plan of Study form, which is a timetable of courses to be taken for undergraduate credit. They should complete the form as early as possible, but no later than the end of the semester in which they complete 48 credits. Transfer students should submit the form when they enter Oakland University, regardless of the number of credits they have already earned.

Students are responsible for updating their plans regularly, preferably each semester. Although advisers are obligated to help students plan their programs, the responsibility for fulfilling degree requirements remains with students.

Degree Requirements

General requirements for the baccalaureate degrees

The following general requirements must be met by students seeking a bachelor's degree in computer engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, systems engineering, engineering chemistry, engineering physics or computer science:

1. Complete at least 128 credits for all programs. At least 32 credits must be in courses at the 300 level or above.
2. Complete at least 32 credits at Oakland University. (Refer to the transfer policy of the School of Engineering and Computer Science for further clarification.) The credits taken at Oakland must include the following for students majoring in:
 - a. computer, electrical, mechanical or systems engineering, at least 24 credits in engineering core or professional subjects required for the major, of which 16 must be design credits;
 - b. engineering chemistry and engineering physics, at least 16 credits in required engineering courses, and 16 credits in chemistry or physics courses required for the major;
 - c. computer science, at least 20 credits in computer science courses required for the major.

3. Take the last 8 credits needed to complete baccalaureate requirements at Oakland University.
4. Demonstrate writing proficiency by meeting the university standard in English composition (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
5. Fulfill the university general education requirement (see below and *Undergraduate degree requirements*).
6. Be admitted to major standing in the major of the student's choice.
7. Complete the requirements specified for the elected major.
8. Earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 in courses taken at Oakland University.
9. Complete an Application for Degree at the Office of the Registrar and pay the graduation service fee.

General education

All Oakland University students must take a series of courses distributed across eight field groups for broad exposure to a liberal arts education. Engineering and computer science students automatically satisfy two of these groups (natural science and technology; mathematics, logic and computer science) by virtue of required courses. In addition to satisfying the remaining six groups, engineering and computer science students must arrange to acquire depth in a particular area of general education study. The requirements may be satisfied by selecting one of the course sequences listed below and choosing the remaining courses to span the field groups not represented.

Theatre and dramatic expression: THA 201 and ENG 306 (arts and literature)

American history and literature: HST 114 and ENG 224 (western civilization and literature)

Classical philosophy and mythology: PHL 204 and ENG 312 (western civilization and literature)

Russian civilization and its Communist transformation: IS 260 and PS 377 (international studies and western civilization)

Chinese civilization and its Communist transformation: IS 210 and PS 377 (international studies and western civilization)

Macro-economics in the context of American history: HST 115 and ECN 200 (or 210), (western civilization and social science)

Comparative politics: PS 131 and PS 377 (western civilization and social science)

Culture, science and technology: AN 102 or AN 300 and HST 210 (social science and western civilization)

Self and society in American history: HST 114 or 115 and SOC 206 (western civilization and social science)

Asian literature and civilization: LIT 100 and IS 210 (or 220 or 240), (literature and international studies)

Language and civilization: SPN 114, RUS 114, CHE 114, JPN 114 or HIU 114 and the corresponding IS course (250, 260, 210, 220 or 240), (language and international studies)

Suggested sequence for the freshman year

Following is an example of a suggested sequence of courses for freshmen entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science with the necessary preparation in mathematics.

Engineering majors — First semester: EGR 101, MTH 154, CHM 144 or CHM 164, CSE 132, Rhetoric or general education course. Second semester: CSE 171, MTH 155, PHY 151, general education course.

Computer science majors — First semester: CSE 132, MTH 154, Rhetoric or general education course. Second semester: CSE 262, MTH 155, PHY 151, general education course. Computer science majors are encouraged to take the 1-credit course EGR 101 as a free elective.

Scheduling for subsequent years depends on students' selected majors or minors, but should be tailored to meet the requirements for admission to major standing promptly. For sample

schedules, refer to the department listings in this catalog or to the student handbook of the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

Students who are not prepared to enter the mathematics and science courses without additional preparation in these subject areas must modify their schedules accordingly. Such students may require additional time to complete degree requirements, unless they make up the deficiencies by enrolling during the spring and summer sessions following the freshman year.

Admission to major standing

To enroll in 300- or 400-level courses and to become candidates for the baccalaureate degree, students of the School of Engineering and Computer Science must gain major standing in their selected majors. An application for major standing should be submitted during the semester in which students complete all requirements for admission.

Students lacking major standing may enroll in 300- or 400-level engineering or computer science courses only by presenting at registration an approval form signed by either the academic adviser or the chair of the major department. The purpose of this process is to ensure that students can correct and are working to correct outstanding deficiencies preventing admission to major standing. Forms may be obtained in the academic advising office, 159A Dodge Hall.

Admission to major standing in each of the programs of the School of Engineering and Computer Science requires writing proficiency and satisfactory completion of course work in mathematics, science and the major, as designated below.

Computer science and computer engineering

Mathematics: MTH 154-155, MTH 256, APM 263. Science: PHY 151, PHY 152. Major: EGR 101 (for computer engineering majors only) CSE 132, CSE 171, CSE 262, CSE 280.

Electrical engineering and systems engineering

Mathematics: MTH 154-155, MTH 256, APM 257. Science: CHM 144 or CHM 164, PHY 151, PHY 152. Major: EGR 101, CSE 132, CSE 171, ME 221.

Mechanical engineering

Mathematics: MTH 154-155 and either MTH 254 or both MTH 256 and APM 257. Science: CHM 144 or CHM 164, PHY 151, PHY 152. Major: EGR 101, CSE 132, CSE 171, ME 221.

Engineering physics

Mathematics: MTH 154-155, MTH 254. Science: CHM 144-145 or CHM 164-165, PHY 151, PHY 152, PHY 158. Major: CSE 132, CSE 171, EE 222.

Engineering chemistry

Mathematics: MTH 154-155, MTH 254, APM 257. Science: CHM 144-145 or CHM 164-165, CHM 147-148. Major: EGR 101, CSE 132, CSE 171, ME 221.

To complete the requirements for major standing satisfactorily a student must a) have an average of at least 2.00 in each of the mathematics, science and major course groupings; b) have no more than two grades below 2.0 in the required courses; c) not have repeated any course more than twice; and d) not have repeated more than three different courses. Courses in which a W (withdrawal) grade is recorded will not be counted.

Transfer students may satisfy the requirements for major standing by using transfer credits.

Course load

Students should strike a balance between course load and other commitments. In general, students carrying a full load of 16 credits per semester should not be employed for more than 20 hours per week. Students who are employed 40 hours per week generally should not carry a course load of more than 4 credits per semester.

The university's maximum course load policy is detailed in the Academic Policies and Procedures section (see *Course and credit system*).

Graduation check

To ensure that students have met all requirements, they must participate in a final program audit during the semester preceding the one in which they expect to graduate. Application should be made in the advising office, 159A Dodge Hall.

Cooperative Education

General information

Students in the School of Engineering and Computer Science who want to combine relevant work experience with their college education are encouraged to participate in the university's cooperative education program. Co-op employment provides practical training related to a student's field of study and forms an integral part of the educational program. It enables students to relate their academic studies with practical applications, and it gives them early contact with practitioners in their fields.

Beginning in the junior year, co-op students alternate four-month semesters of full-time study with equal periods of paid, full-time employment in business, industry or government. The program coordinator and the employer work together to ensure that the practical training becomes progressively more challenging and carries increasing responsibility as students advance through the curriculum.

Requirements of the cooperative education program

Students interested in the cooperative education program in engineering or computer science should apply through the Office of the Cooperative Education Coordinator, 275 Vandenberg Hall (370-3252).

To be admitted, students must:

1. Be granted major standing in engineering or computer science (see above), or file an approved plan for achieving major standing, signed by the chair of the major department. In addition, engineering students must have completed the mathematics sequence appropriate to their major.
2. Normally, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.80.
3. Have the approval of the academic adviser, the cooperative education coordinator for the school and the employer.

Transfer students must have completed at least one semester of full-time study at Oakland University before acceptance into the program.

To remain in good standing in the cooperative education program, students must:

1. Complete alternate semesters of full-time study and full-time work.
2. Complete at least 12 credits of work appropriate to their elected major during each semester of study, maintaining a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.80.
3. Complete EGR 391 during the semester following each co-op assignment.
4. Submit a satisfactory training report (as part of the requirements for EGR 391) within four weeks of the beginning of the semester following each co-op assignment.
5. Receive a satisfactory employer evaluation for each assignment.

The grade assigned in EGR 391 will give added weight to the employer's evaluation, the student's written training report, a progress interview with the coordinator and the student's participation in regularly scheduled classes.

Students who do not meet the conditions for good standing will be subject to dismissal from the co-op program.

The co-op program is administered by the Department of Placement and Career Services.

Double major

To earn two majors in engineering or in engineering and computer science, students must complete all requirements of both programs. Further, in addition to the credit hours needed for one major, the student must complete a minimum of 12 credit hours in pertinent technical courses applicable to the second major.

Students seeking two degrees should consult the university's requirements (see *Additional undergraduate degrees and majors*).

Policies on Electives

Approved science electives

Approved science electives for majors in computer science and in computer, electrical, mechanical and systems engineering are: biology courses numbered 190 and higher; CHM 145, CHM 165 (CHM 144 for computer science majors) and chemistry courses numbered 225 and higher, except CHM 497; physics courses numbered 317 and higher, except PHY 341; and ENV 308 and ENV 373. Special topics and independent study courses require prior approval.

Whereas any one of the above courses may be taken to satisfy the science elective, some subjects have a greater relevance and usefulness than others to a specific major. Such subjects have been identified for each major, under departmental listings, later on in this catalog. It is highly recommended that students take one of the recommended science elective courses listed under the departmental requirements.

Free electives ineligible for credit toward the degree

Students entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science are expected to have adequate preparation for the required introductory courses in mathematics, physics and chemistry. Courses in these areas that are more elementary than MTH 154, PHY 151 and CHM 144 may not be presented for credit toward a degree in engineering and computer science. Specifically, the following courses and their equivalents are not recognized for credit toward the degree: MTH 011, MTH 012, MTH 100, MTH 121-122, MTH 141, MTH 185, PHY 101, PHY 102, CHM 104, CHM 110 and CHM 140.

New courses in mathematics, physics or chemistry that may be introduced in the future will be added to the list if the content warrants. A current list of disallowed courses is maintained in the office of the academic adviser, 159A Dodge Hall, and is available for inspection.

Concentrations and minors

Students who wish to add a minor or concentration or otherwise participate in an interdepartmental program must apply for admission and assistance in planning a program. Application may be made to the coordinator of the appropriate program committee or department involved.

Described below are the requirements for minors and concentrations that have been approved for engineering and computer science majors. Students planning medical, dental or optometry careers are advised to take the concentration in preprofessional studies in medicine, dentistry and optometry (see *Concentrations in the Arts and Sciences* portion of the catalog).

Accounting

Coordinator: *Eileen Peacock*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 20 credits. To obtain a minor in accounting, students must complete the following courses with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course: ACC 200, ACC 210 and 12 additional credits in accounting (ACC) courses for which students have the prerequisites.

Applied mathematics**Coordinator:** *Jerrold W. Grossman*

For engineering and computer science majors, a minimum of 22 credits. To obtain a minor in applied mathematics, students must complete the following courses with a grade of 2.0 or better in each: MTH 254, MTH 256, STA 226 (or another statistics course approved by the coordinator), MTH 302, either MTH 351 or MTH 475, and one course chosen from among APM 257, APM 263, or any 3- or 4-credit 300-400 level courses labeled MTH, APM, MOR or STA, except APM 407 and MTH 497. Students should consult an adviser in the Department of Mathematical Sciences when planning their programs.

Applied statistics**Coordinator:** *Robert H. Kushler*

For engineering and computer science majors, a minimum of 16 credits. To obtain a concentration in applied statistics, students must complete at least 16 credits in statistics with an average grade of at least 2.0. Courses must include STA 226 or another approved introductory course, STA 322, STA 323 and STA 324. Students should consult an adviser in the Department of Mathematical Sciences when planning their programs.

Biology**Coordinator:** *Nalin J. Unakar*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 20 credits. To obtain a liberal arts minor in biology, students must take a minimum of 20 credits in biology, including BIO 190, BIO 195 and BIO 200. At least 8 credits must be in courses numbered 301 or higher. A minimum of 8 credits must be taken at Oakland University.

Chemistry**Coordinator:** *Paul Tomboulis*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 26 credits. To obtain a liberal arts minor in chemistry, students must take CHM 144-145 (or CHM 164-165), CHM 147-148, CHM 225, CHM 203-204 or CHM 234-235 and CHM 342. This minor is also available for engineering majors, requiring a minimum of 24 credits. Engineering majors must complete the following courses with an average grade of 2.0 or better: CHM 144-145 (or CHM 164-165), CHM 147-148, CHM 203 or CHM 225, CHM 342, CHM 470 and CHM 471. A minimum of 8 credits must be taken at Oakland University.

Economics**Coordinator:** *Kevin J. Murphy*

For engineering and computer science majors, a minimum of 18-20 credits. To obtain a minor in economics (offered by the School of Business Administration), students must complete the following courses with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course: ECN 150 or ECN 210 or ECN 200-201, and 12-16 additional credits in economics (ECN) courses for which the student has the prerequisites. Students who have taken ECN 150 need 16 additional credits to earn a minor.

Environmental studies**Coordinator:** *Paul Tomboulis*

For engineering majors, a minimum of 24 credits. To obtain a concentration in environmental studies, students must complete the following courses: a) CHM 203, ENV 308 and EGR 407; b) 8 credits of electives chosen from ENV 372, ENV 373, and BIO 301; and c) 4 credits of EGR 490 or EGR 494 on an approved environmental engineering topic.

Finance

Coordinator: *Edward J. Farragher*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 22 credits. To obtain a minor in finance, students must complete the following courses and any prerequisites required: ACC 200, QMM 250, FIN 322 and 8 additional credits in finance (FIN) courses. A grade of at least 2.0 in each course is required.

General Business

Coordinator: *Floyd Willoughby*

For engineering and computer science majors, a minimum of 19-23 credits. To obtain a minor in management, students must complete the following courses with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course: ECN 210 or both ECN 200 (or ECN 150) and ECN 201, ACC 200, ORG 330, and 6-8 additional credits chosen from 300- or 400-level courses in ACC, FIN, MGT, MIS, MKT, ORG, POM or QMM for which students have met the prerequisites.

Linguistics

Coordinator: *Peter J. Binkert*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 20 credits. To obtain a liberal arts minor in linguistics, students must complete the following courses with an average grade of at least 2.0: ALS 176 or one 200-level LIN course, LIN 301, and at least 12 linguistics (LIN) credits at the 300 or 400 levels, 4 of which must be at the 400 level.

Management information systems

Coordinator: *Sheila M. Jacobs*

The minor in management information systems consists of the following 19 credits and any prerequisites for these courses: CSE 125, CSE 130 or CSE 132 or CSE 220, MIS 300, MIS 304 and MIS 316.

Physics

Coordinator: *Norman Tepley*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 20 credits. To obtain a liberal arts minor in physics, students must complete the following courses with an average grade of at least 2.0: PHY 151-152, PHY 158, and at least 8 credits in physics courses numbered 300 or higher.

Production and operations management

Coordinator: *T.J. Wharton*

The minor in production and operations management consists of a minimum of 20 credits, described as follows, and any prerequisites for these courses: CSE 125 or CSE 130 or CSE 132, QMM 250 or STA 226, POM 343, and any two courses chosen from POM 441, POM 445, POM 448, POM 480 and QMM 452.

Quantitative methods

Coordinator: *David P. Doane*

For computer science majors, a minimum of 19 credits. To obtain a minor in quantitative methods, students must complete the following courses with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course: CSE 130 or CSE 132, QMM 250 or STA 226; three courses chosen from MIS 444, POM 448, QMM 440, QMM 452, ECN 405, STA 323 and STA 324.

Prerequisites

In planning their schedules, students should ensure that they satisfy prerequisite and corequisite conditions for courses. Students will have their registrations cancelled if they register for courses for which they do not meet the conditions. Students will be liable for any financial penalties incurred by such cancellation.

Project independent study and courses

Project independent study and courses numbered 490 and 494 are available to provide enrichment opportunities to qualified students. They are not intended as substitutes for regular course offerings; rather, they allow students to investigate areas of interest outside the scope of regular courses, examine subjects more deeply than can be accommodated in regular courses, or gain educational experiences beyond that of regular course work.

To register for a project independent study or course, students must first submit a plan of work to the faculty member who will supervise the course. The plan must be approved in writing by the faculty member and the chair of the major department before students may register for the course.

Application forms are available in the advising office, 159A Dodge Hall.

Petitions

Waivers of specific academic requirements may be initiated by submitting a petition of exception (see *Petition of exception*).

Students seeking a review of their academic standing within the school or students who wish to make a formal complaint should submit a written petition to the chair of their major department or to the associate dean. Petitions will be processed according to established university procedures.

Academic conduct

Students are expected to abide by the principles of truth and honesty, which are essential to fair grading. Academic misconduct in any form is not permitted.

Students who are found guilty of academic misconduct as determined by the university Academic Conduct Committee, in any course offered by the school, may be subject to penalties, among which are a reduced grade for the assignment, a grade of 0.0 for the entire course, academic probation, or suspension or dismissal from the university.

All assignments must be the independent work of each student, unless the professor of the course gives explicit permission relaxing this requirement.

See the *Academic Conduct Policy* section of the catalog for more detailed information.

Academic standing

The performance of students in the School of Engineering and Computer Science will be reviewed at the end of each semester to determine academic progress.

Good academic standing in the school requires a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 in: a) courses required for the major; b) cognate courses in mathematics and science; and c) all courses taken at Oakland University. Students whose cumulative grade point averages fall below 2.00 in one or more of the three categories will be placed on provisional status.

While on provisional status, students must have their programs of study approved by the chair of their major department. Students who fail to remove provisional conditions after one semester are generally ineligible to continue their programs. However, provisional status may be continued if students are judged to be making substantial progress toward correcting the deficiency. (For part-time students, 12 consecutive credits of course work will be considered equivalent to one semester.)

Students on provisional status may not serve on committees of the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

Students who become ineligible to continue enrollment in the School of Engineering and Computer Science may transfer to another school or college within the university subject to their requirements.

The above rules were established by the undergraduate curriculum committee of the School of Engineering and Computer Science. Students wishing to appeal a ruling on their academic status must address a written petition to the School's committee on academic standing. Petitions may be submitted to the associate dean or the academic adviser.

Unsatisfactory performance

Unsatisfactory (U) grades and grades less than 2.0 are considered substandard. A student within the School of Engineering and Computer Science who repeats a course in which a grade below 2.0 has been earned must repeat that course at Oakland University. Courses in which a grade below 2.0 has been earned may not be subsequently passed by competency examination or independent study.

See *Repeating courses* for additional information.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

168 DODGE HALL

(313) 370-2200

Chairperson: *Subramaniam Ganesan*

Professors: *David E. Boddy, Subramaniam Ganesan, Richard E. Haskell, Glenn A. Jackson, Janusz W. Laski, Thomas G. Windeknecht*

Associate professors: *Frank A. Cioch, Fatma Mili, Ronald J. Srodawa, Sarma R. Vishnubhotla, Christian C. Wagner*

Special instructor: *Jerry E. Marsh*

Adjunct professor: *Osman D. Altan, Michael Marcotty*

Major in Computer Engineering

Major technological advances are being made in the computer field at a rapid pace, and it is essential that computer engineering students are not only aware of these advances but prepared to work in this changing environment. Students should gain a strong background in the fundamentals of computer engineering and develop a willingness to accept and thrive on change.

The computer engineering program at Oakland University is designed to provide students with the basic knowledge and skills needed to function effectively in computer-related activities in the years ahead. A balance between theoretical and practical experience and an emphasis on the software and hardware aspects of computers are key elements to the university's computer engineering major.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a major in computer engineering, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits. They must demonstrate proficiency in writing (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and science	
MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
MTH 256 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
APM 257 Introduction to Differential Equations	3
APM 263 Discrete Mathematics	4
CHM 144 General Chemistry (or CHM 164)	4
PHY 151-152 Introductory Physics	8
Approved science elective*	4
	34
Computer science and engineering core	
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
CSE 262 Data Structures	4
CSE 280 Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming	4
	16

Engineering core

EGR 101	Introduction to Engineering	1
EGR 401	Professional Engineering	1
EE 222	Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
EE 384	Electronic Materials and Devices	4
ME 221	Statics and Dynamics	4
ME 241	Thermodynamics	4
SYS 317	Engineering Probability and Statistics	3
SYS 325	Lumped Parameter Linear Systems	3
		<hr/> 24

Professional subjects

Required		
EE 326	Electronic Circuit Design	4
CSE 388	Computer Hardware Design	4
CSE 464	Computer Organization and Architecture	4
Senior design course		4
CSE 470	Microprocessor-based System Design	
or		
EGR 490	Senior Project**	
		<hr/> 16

Electives — 8 credits chosen from:

CSE 343	Foundations of Computer Science (4)	
Any 400-level CSE course (4-8)		
EE 426	Advanced Electronics (4)	
EE 428	Industrial Electronics (4)	
EE 437	Introduction to Communication Electronics (4)	
SYS 422	Robotic Systems (4)	
SYS 431	Automatic Control Systems (4)	
SYS 463	Foundations of Computer-Aided Design (4)	
SYS 469	Simulation in Engineering (4)	
EGR 490***	Senior Project (2-4)	
EGR 494***	Independent Study (2-4)	
		<hr/> 8

Free electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency)

For limitations on free electives see *Policies on electives*.

6

Total

128

*Approved science electives are given in *Policies on electives*. Those most highly recommended for computer engineering students are CHM 145 and 165, and any PHY course numbered 325 or higher (except PHY 341).

**Needs approval for its design content by the chairperson of the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

***Needs prior permission of the chairperson of the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

Design requirements

All computer engineering students must complete a total of at least 16 credit hours of design while satisfying their overall program requirements. In meeting this requirement, they must seek their faculty adviser's approval. Also, consult the SECS "Undergraduate Student Handbook" for a listing of the number of design credit hours contained in each course.

Economics requirement

In addition to the requirements stated above, computer engineering students must fulfill the economics requirement. This may be met by completion of ECN 150, ECN 200 or ECN 210 as a part of the general education requirement.

Performance requirements

In addition to the previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 within each group: namely, mathematics and science, core subjects and professional subjects. Within professional subjects, at most two grades below 2.0 are permitted; at most two different courses may be repeated, and a total of three repeat attempts is permitted.

Sample computer engineering schedule

Students entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science with the required background may follow a schedule such as the one indicated below. However, students will need additional time to complete the program if they do not have the required background upon entrance to the program.

Freshman year — fall semester: EGR 101, MTH 154, CHM 144 (or CHM 164), CSE 132, rhetoric or general education, 17 credits; winter semester: MTH 155, PHY 151, CSE 171, general education, 1-credit free elective, 17 credits.

Sophomore year — fall semester: MTH 256, PHY 152, CSE 262, general education, 1-credit free elective, 16 credits; winter semester: APM 263, EE 222, CSE 280, general education, 16 credits.

Junior year — fall semester: APM 257, ME 221, SYS 317, EE 326, general education, 18 credits; winter semester: ME 241, CSE 388, SYS 325, general education, 15 credits.

Senior year — fall semester: EE 384, CSE 470 or EGR 490, professional elective, science elective, EGR 401, 17 credits; winter semester: CSE 464, professional elective, 4-credit free elective, 12 credits.

Major in Computer Science

The program in computer science leading to a Bachelor of Science degree prepares students for professional practice in systems programming, software design and computer applications, or for graduate study in computer science. The program provides a solid foundation based on the organization, processing and display of information. Through choice of minor, students may broaden their areas of expertise to include such diverse subjects as applied mathematics, business applications, management science or other areas that utilize computers in everyday operations.

To earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in computer science, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and science	
MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
MTH 256 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
APM 263 Discrete Mathematics	4
STA 226 Applied Statistics (or approved substitute)	4
PHY 151-152 Introductory Physics	8
PHY 158 General Physics Laboratory	2
Approved science elective*	4
	33
Computer science and engineering core	
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
CSE 262 Data Structures	4
CSE 280 Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming	4
	16
Professional subjects	
Required	
Two programming language laboratories (see Course offerings) with one from Group A and one from Group B	2
CSE 335 Programming Languages	4
CSE 343 Foundations of Computer Science	4
CSE 402 Social Implications of Computing	1
CSE 450 Operating Systems	4
	15

Electives — 12 credits chosen from:

At least one of the following software design oriented courses: CSE 413, CSE 414, CSE 415, CSE 416, CSE 438, CSE 439, CSE 440, CSE 445, CSE 447, CSE 455, CSE 465 (4-12)	
Any 300- or 400-level CSE course (4-8)	
SYS 463	Foundations of Computer-Aided Design (4)
SYS 469	Simulation in Engineering (4)
EGR 490**	Senior Project (2-4)
EGR 494**	Independent Study (2-4)

Approved minor

Free electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency)
For limitations on free electives see *Policies on electives*.

Total	128
-------	-----

*Approved science electives are given in *Policies on electives*. Those most highly recommended for computer science students are CHM 144 and 164, and any PHY course numbered 325 or higher.

**Needs prior approval of the chairperson of the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

Performance requirements

In addition to previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 within each group: namely, mathematics and science, core subjects, professional subjects and approved minor. Within professional subjects, at most two grades below 2.0 are permitted, at most two different courses may be repeated and a total of three repeat attempts is permitted.

Approved minors

Computer science students must complete an approved minor with an average grade point of at least 2.00. Approved minors are: accounting, applied mathematics, applied statistics, biology, chemistry, economics, finance, general business, linguistics, physics and quantitative methods (see *Concentrations and minors*, above).

Other minors or alternate programs may be approved by petition. Students must apply to the coordinator of the program for assistance in planning their minors and to obtain certification. Courses used to satisfy minor requirements may also be used to meet other program requirements.

Sample computer science schedule

Students entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science with the required background may follow a schedule such as the one indicated below. However, students will need additional time to complete the program if they do not have the required background upon entrance to the program.

Freshman year — fall semester: MTH 154, CSE 132, general education, English composition or general education, 1-credit free elective, 17 credits; winter semester: MTH 155, PHY 151, CSE 262, general education, 16 credits.

Sophomore year — fall semester: MTH 256, PHY 152, PHY 158, CSE 171, programming lab, 14 credits; winter semester: APM 263, CSE 280, course in minor, general education, programming lab, 17 credits.

Junior year — fall semester: STA 226, CSE 335, course in minor, general education, 16 credits; winter semester: CSE 343, course in minor, general education, free elective, 16 credits.

Senior year — fall semester: CSE 402, CSE 450, professional elective, course in minor, science elective, 17 credits; winter semester: two professional electives, course in minor, free elective, 15 credits.

Minor in computer science for nonengineering majors

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers a minor in computer science to students with majors other than engineering or computer science.

Students must earn 20 credits in computer science (CSE) courses, including: a minimum of 8 credits taken from CSE 335, CSE 340, CSE 343, CSE 345 or any 400-level CSE course approved by an adviser; a maximum of 8 credits from CSE 125, and either CSE 130 or CSE 132; a maximum of 8 credits from CSE 220, CSE 248, CSE 280 and CSE 262; and a maximum of 4 credits in "Programming Language Labs." A grade point average of at least 2.00 is required in courses counted toward a minor.

Students seeking a minor must obtain permission from the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in order to register for CSE courses at the 300 and 400 levels.

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

133 DODGE HALL

(313) 370-2177

Chairperson: *Naim A. Kheir*Professor emeritus: *David H. Evans*John F. Dodge Professor: *Robert N. K. Loh*Professors: *Naim A. Kheir, Keith R. Kleckner, Andrzej Rusek, Tung H. Weng, Howard R. Witt*Associate professors: *Hoda S. Abdel-Aty-Zohdy, Ka C. Cheok, Manohar Das, You L. Gu, Robert P. Van Til, Mohamed A. Zohdy*Assistant professor: *Seyoung Kim, Sankar Sengupta*Adjunct professors: *Ronald R. Beck, Donald R. Falkenburg*

Major in Electrical Engineering

Electrical engineering is a broad field encompassing a number of disciplines. Oakland University's undergraduate program in electrical engineering is designed to provide students with the basic knowledge and skills for challenging careers in electrical engineering in the coming decades. The curriculum offers strong fundamentals in analog and digital circuits, electronics including VLSI systems, electromagnetics, electronic devices, communications, controls and power systems. In addition, a strong laboratory component of the program offers numerous design opportunities and allows students to relate theoretical ideas to practical problems.

Electrical engineering faculty members are engaged in research related to new developments in the field. Their activities contribute to a well-developed, up-to-date curriculum.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a major in electrical engineering, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General Education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and science	
✓ MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
✓ MTH 254 Multivariable Calculus	4
✓ MTH 256 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
✓ APM 257 Introduction to Differential Equations	3
✓ CHM 144 General Chemistry (or CHM 164)	4
✓ PHY 151-152 Introductory Physics	8
Approved science elective*	4
	34
Engineering core	
✓ EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering	1
EGR 401 Professional Engineering	1
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
EE 222 Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
EE 384 Electronic Materials and Devices	4

ME 221	Statics and Dynamics	4
ME 241	Thermodynamics	4
SYS 317	Engineering Probability and Statistics	3
SYS 325	Lumped Parameter Linear Systems	3
		<hr/> 32
Professional subjects		
Required		
EE 326	Electronic Circuit Design	4
EE 345	Electric and Magnetic Fields	4
EE 351	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	4
EE 378	Design of Digital Systems	4
EE 437	Introduction to Communication Electronics	4
SYS 431	Automatic Control Systems	4
		<hr/> 24
Electives — 8 credits chosen from:		
At least one of the following design courses: EE 426, EE 470, EE 472, SYS 433, SYS 458 (4-8)		
Any 400 level course with an EE, CSE or SYS designation (4)		
EGR 490**	Senior Project (2-4)	
EGR 494**	Independent Study (2-4)	
ME 454	Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)	
PHY 472	Quantum Mechanics I (4)	
		<hr/> 8
Free electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency)		6
For limitations on free electives, see <i>Policies on electives</i> .		
	Total	<hr/> 128

*Approved science electives are given in *Policies on electives*. Those most highly recommended for electrical engineering students are PHY 331, 361 and 371.

**Needs prior approval of the chairperson of the Department of Electrical and Systems Engineering.

Depth areas

Electrical engineering students desiring depth in a particular area should consider the following professional elective packages: Electronics — EE 426 and either EE 485 or EE 487; Control systems — SYS 422, SYS 433; Computers — EE 470, EE 472; Power systems — SYS 458, ME 454.

Design requirements

All electrical engineering students must complete a total of at least 16 credit hours of design while satisfying their overall program requirements. In meeting this requirement, they must seek their faculty adviser's approval. Also, they should consult the SECS "Undergraduate Student Handbook" for a listing of the number of design credit hours contained in each course.

Economics requirement

In addition to the requirements stated above, electrical engineering students must fulfill the economics requirement. This may be met by completion of ECN 150, 200 or 210 as a part of the general education requirement.

Performance requirements

In addition to previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 within each required group: namely, mathematics and science, core subjects, and professional subjects. Within professional subjects, at most two grades below 2.0 are permitted, at most two different courses may be repeated and a total of three repeat attempts is permitted.

Major in Systems Engineering

Systems engineering is a broad discipline with roots in a diverse spectrum of engineering fields. The coordination of engineering tasks and the assembly of a complex array of subsystems, are typical of the systems approach to problem solving and design.

Oakland University's systems engineering program contains two options: dynamic systems and control, and manufacturing.

The dynamic systems and control program prepares students for the field of control engineering. The curriculum combines courses from electrical and mechanical engineering, along with a systems engineering control sequence. It is designed to teach the fundamentals of mechanical systems, control system design techniques, and the practical matter of implementing the controllers in modern electronic hardware.

The manufacturing program emphasizes the important role of the computer in systems design. This curriculum is anchored by a strong computer science component which, along with professional courses, prepares students for careers in simulation, computer-assisted design and systems optimization.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a major in systems engineering, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and science	
MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
MTH 256 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
APM 257 Introduction to Differential Equations	3
APM 263* Discrete Mathematics (4) or	
MTH 254* Multivariable Calculus (4)	4
CHM 144 General Chemistry (or CHM 164)	4
PHY 151-152 Introduction to Physics	8
Approved science elective**	4
	34
Engineering core	
EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering	1
EGR 372 Properties of Materials	4
EGR 401 Professional Engineering	1
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
EE 222 Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
ME 221 Statics and Dynamics	4
ME 241 Thermodynamics	4
SYS 317 Engineering Probability and Statistics	3
SYS 325 Lumped Parameter Linear Systems	3
	32
Professional subjects for dynamic systems and control option (32 credits)	
Required	
EE 326 Electronic Circuit Design	4
EE 351 Electromechanical Energy Conversion	4
EE 378 Design of Digital Systems	4
ME 321 Dynamics and Vibrations	3
SYS 431 Automatic Control Systems	4
SYS 433 Modern Control System Design	4
	23
Electives — 8 credits chosen from:	
At least one of the following design courses: SYS 422, SYS 458, EE 426, EE 470, EE 472 (4-8)	
Any 400-level course with EE, CSE, SYS or ME designation (4)	
EGR 490*† Senior Engineering Project (2-4)	
EGR 494*† Independent Study (2-4)	
	8
Professional subjects for manufacturing option (32 credits)	
Required	
CSE 262 Data Structures	4

SYS 422	Robotic Systems	4
SYS 483	Production Systems	4
SYS 484	Flexible Manufacturing Systems	4
SYS 485	Statistical Quality Control	4
ME 474	Manufacturing Processes	4
		24
Electives — 8 credits chosen from:		
At least one of the following courses: SYS 410, SYS 463, SYS 469 (4)		
Any 400-level course with the SYS, CSE, EE or ME designation (4)		
EGR 490*†	Senior Project (2-4)	
EGR 494*†	Independent Study (2-4)	
		8
Free Electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency)		6-7
For limitations on free electives see <i>Policies on electives</i> .		
		Total 128

* MTH 254 is required for dynamic systems and control option and APM 263 is required for manufacturing option.

** Approved science electives are given in *Policies on electives*. Those most highly recommended are PHY 331 and 371.

*† Needs prior permission of the chairperson of the Department of Electrical and Systems Engineering.

Economics requirement

In addition to the requirements stated above, systems engineering students must fulfill the economics requirement. This may be met by completion of ECN 150, ECN 200 or 210 as part of the general education requirement.

General business

Students enrolled in the manufacturing option may wish to augment their degree with a minor in general business. This may be done by completing 19-23 credits specified by the School of Business Administration (see Minors in the Business Administration portion of the catalog). The credits from the minor may be used to satisfy the social science general education requirement, the economics requirement, and the free elective requirement.

Design requirements

All systems engineering students must complete a total of at least 16 credit hours of design while satisfying their overall program requirements. In meeting this requirement, they must seek their faculty adviser's approval. Also, consult the SECS "Undergraduate Student Handbook" for a listing of the number of design credit hours contained in each course.

Performance requirements

In addition to previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 within each group: namely mathematics and science, core subjects and professional subjects. Within professional subjects, at most two grades below 2.0 are permitted; at most two different courses may be repeated and a total of three repeat attempts is permitted.

Sample electrical engineering and systems engineering schedules

Students entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science with the required background may follow a schedule such as the one indicated below. However, students will need additional time to complete the program if they do not have the required background upon entrance to the program.

Freshman year — fall semester: EGR 101, MTH 154, CHM 144 (or CHM 164), CSE 132, rhetoric or general education, 17 credits; winter semester: MTH 155, PHY 151, CSE 171, general education, 1-credit free elective, 17 credits.

Sophomore year — fall semester: MTH 254, PHY 152, ME 221 or ME 241, general education, 16 credits; winter semester: APM 257, EE 222, ME 221 or ME 241, general education, 1-credit free elective, 16 credits.

Junior year — fall semester: MTH 256, SYS 317, EE 384, EGR 372 (for SYS), EE 326 (for EE), SYS 325, general education, 17 or 18 credits; winter semester: two professional subjects, one science elective, one free elective, 16 credits.

Senior year — fall semester: EE 384 or SYS 317 and two professional subjects (for EE), three professional subjects (for SYS), EGR 401, general education, 17 credits; winter semester: three professional subjects, 12 credits.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

170 DODGE HALL

(313) 370-2210

Chairperson: *Joseph D. Hovanesian*

Professors: *Bhushan L. Bhatt, Robert H. Edgerton, Joseph D. Hovanesian, Michael Y.Y. Hung, Gilbert L. Wedekind*

Associate professors: *Ren-Jyh Gu, Ching L. Ko, Brian P. Sangeorzan*

Assistant professor: *Gary C. Barber,*

Adjunct professors: *Francis H.K. Chen, Martin A. Erickson, Grant R. Gerhart, Raghunath Khetan*

Adjunct associate professor: *Daniel C. Haworth*

Major in Mechanical Engineering

The field of mechanical engineering offers a broad spectrum of career opportunities in such areas as design, analysis, test development, research and the manufacturing of numerous products.

Oakland University's undergraduate program in mechanical engineering provides a foundation in the mechanics of solids, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, transfer and rate mechanisms, materials, design of mechanical systems and electrical and computer theory. A strong laboratory experience is interwoven through the curriculum, providing numerous design experiences. Opportunities are provided to allow students to relate theoretical ideas to practical problems.

The option of selecting several of the senior-level courses allows for greater flexibility in the choice of option areas of specialization within mechanical engineering.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a major in mechanical engineering, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General Education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and science	
MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
MTH 254 Multivariable Calculus	4
MTH 256 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
APM 257 Introduction to Differential Equations	3
CHM 144 General Chemistry (or CHM 164)	4
PHY 151-152 Introductory Physics	8
Approved science elective*	4
	34
Engineering core	
EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering	1
EGR 372 Properties of Materials	4
EGR 401 Professional Engineering	1
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
EE 222 Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
ME 221 Statics and Dynamics	4

ME 241	Thermodynamics	Spring	4
SYS 317	Engineering Probability and Statistics	Summer	3
SYS 325	Lumped Parameter Linear Systems		3
			<hr/>
			32

Professional subjects**Required**

ME 321	Dynamics and Vibrations		3
ME 331	Introduction to Fluid and Thermal Energy Transport		4
ME 361	Mechanics of Materials		4
			<hr/>
			11

Professional design requirements

Choose one course from Group A and one from Group B:

Group A

ME 486	Machine Design (4)		
ME 487	Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)		

Group B

ME 454	Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)		
ME 482	Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)		

Choose one of the following:

- (i) Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project, ME 492 (3); and one professional subject or elective which contains at least 1 credit of design (see "Design Requirements").
- (ii) Professional subjects or electives which contain a total of at least 4 design credits (see "Design Requirements").

The courses selected in (i) or (ii) above should belong to, and be counted toward, one of the professional options listed below.

Professional options**1. General mechanical engineering option (15 credits)**

Professional electives (chosen from the following if not taken to satisfy Group A and B design requirements)

ME 438	Fluid Transport (4)
ME 448	Thermal Energy Transport (4)
ME 449	Numerical Techniques in Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (4)
ME 454	Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)
ME 456	Energy Systems Analysis (4)
ME 461	Analysis and Design of Mechanical Structures (4)
ME 472	Material Properties and Processes (4)
ME 474	Manufacturing Processes (4)
ME 482	Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)
ME 486	Machine Design (4)
ME 487	Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)
ME 492	Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project (3)
EGR 490**	Senior Project (2-4)

Not more than 4 credits from:

EGR 407	Environmental Engineering (4)
EGR 494**	Independent Study (2-4)
SYS 431	Automatic Control Systems (4)
SYS 469	Simulation in Engineering (4)
SYS 483	Production Systems (4)
CSE 417	Applied Numerical Methods: Approximations (4)
CSE 418	Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods (4)

2. Fluid and thermal systems option (15 credits)**Required subjects**

ME 438	Fluid Transport (4)
--------	---------------------

- ME 448 Thermal Energy Transport (4)
 ME 482 Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)

Professional electives (chosen from the following if not taken to satisfy Group A and B design requirements)

- ME 449 Numerical Techniques in Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (4)
 ME 454 Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)
 ME 456 Energy Systems Analysis (4)
 ME 492 Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project (3)
 EGR 490** Senior Project (2-4)
 No more than 4 credits from:
 EGR 494** Independent Study (2-4)
 SYS 431 Automatic Control Systems (4)
 CSE 417 Applied Numerical Methods: Approximations (4)
 CSE 418 Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods (4)

3. Computer-aided design option (15 credits)

Required subjects

- ME 461 Analysis and Design of Mechanical Structures (4)
 ME 487 Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)

Professional electives (chosen from the following if not taken to satisfy Group A and B design requirements)

- ME 449 Numerical Techniques in Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (4)
 ME 472 Material Properties and Processes (4)
 ME 486 Machine Design (4)
 ME 492 Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project (3)
 EGR 490** Senior Project (2-4)
 EGR 494** Independent Study (2-4)
 No more than 4 credits from:
 SYS 431 Automatic Control Systems (4)
 SYS 463 Foundations of Computer-Aided Design (4)
 CSE 417 Applied Numerical Methods: Approximations (4)
 CSE 418 Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods (4)

4. Manufacturing processes option (15 credits)

Required subjects

- ME 474 Manufacturing Processes (4)
 SYS 484 Flexible Manufacturing Systems (4)
 ME 467 Optical Measurement and Quality Inspection (4)
 or SYS 485 Statistical Quality Control (4)

Professional electives (chosen from the following if not taken to satisfy Group A and B design requirements)

- ME 461 Analysis and Design of Mechanical Structures (4)
 ME 467 Optical Measurement and Quality Inspection (4)
 ME 472 Material Properties and Processes (4)
 ME 475 Lubrication, Friction and Wear (4)
 ME 482 Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)
 ME 486 Machine Design (4)
 ME 487 Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)
 ME 492 Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project (3)
 SYS 422 Robotic Systems (4)
 SYS 431 Automatic Control (4)
 SYS 469 Computer Simulation in Engineering (4)
 SYS 483 Production Systems (4)
 SYS 485 Statistical Quality Control (4)

EGR 490 Senior Project (2-4)
 EGR 494 Independent Study (2-4)

Free electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency and programming recommendations)

15
 4

For limitations on free electives see *Policies on electives*.

Total 128

*Approved science electives are given in *Policies on electives*. Those most highly recommended for mechanical engineering students are PHY 331, 351, 366, 371, CHM 145 (or CHM 165), BIO 200 and BIO 205.

**Needs prior permission of the chairperson of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Design requirements

Design credits must be associated with courses in the professional option, chosen with approval of a faculty adviser. All mechanical engineering students must complete a total of at least 16 credit hours of design while satisfying their overall program requirements. Consult the SECS "Undergraduate Student Handbook" for a listing of the number of design credit hours contained in each course.

Economics requirement

In addition to the requirements stated above, mechanical engineering students must fulfill the economics requirement. This may be met by completion of ECN 150, ECN 200 or ECN 210 as part of the general education requirement.

Recommended computer experience

In addition to the required computer courses, it is recommended that students have some experience in computer-aided drawing, such as EGR 108; Fortran language, such as CSE 232; and word processing, spread sheets and simple graphics such as CSE 201.

Performance requirements

In addition to previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 within each group: namely, mathematics and science, core subjects, and professional subjects. Within professional subjects, at most two grades below 2.0 are permitted; at most two different courses may be repeated and a total of three repeat attempts is permitted.

Sample mechanical engineering schedule

Students entering the School of Engineering and Computer Science with the required background may follow a schedule such as the one indicated below. However, students will need additional time to complete the program if they do not have the required background upon entrance to the program.

Freshman year — fall semester: EGR 101, MTH 154, CHM 144 (or CHM 164), CSE 132, rhetoric or general education, 17 credits; winter semester: MTH 155, PHY 151, CSE 171, general education, 16 credits.

Sophomore year — fall semester: MTH 254, PHY 152, ME 221 or ME 241, general education, 16 credits; winter semester: APM 257, EE 222, ME 221 or ME 241, general education, 15 credits.

Junior year — fall semester: MTH 256, ME 321, ME 331, SYS 325, general education, 17 credits; winter semester: EGR 372, ME 361, free or professional elective, science elective, 16 credits.

Senior year — fall semester: SYS 317, EGR 401, two or three (with project) professional subjects, general education, 16 or 19 credits; winter semester: three or four (with project) professional subjects, 12 or 15 credits.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES PROGRAMS

Major in Engineering Chemistry

Coordinators: *Ching L. Ko (engineering), Mark Severson (chemistry)*

The program in engineering chemistry, offered jointly by the School of Engineering and Computer Science and the College of Arts and Sciences, leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. It provides for intensive study in chemistry, along with basic preparation in engineering.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in engineering chemistry, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits
General education (excluding mathematics and science)	24
Mathematics and physics	
MTH 154-155 Calculus	8
MTH 254 Multivariable Calculus	4
APM 257 Introduction to Differential Equations	3
PHY 151-152 Introduction to Physics	8
	23
Chemistry	
CHM 144-145 General Chemistry (or CHM 164-165)	8
CHM 147-148 Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHM 234-235 Organic Chemistry	8
CHM 237 Separations and Spectroscopy Laboratory	2
CHM 342-343 Physical Chemistry	8
CHM 348 Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHM 471 Macromolecular Chemistry	3
Plus 6 credits from:	
CHM 462-463 Inorganic Chemistry (4)	
CHM 470 Industrial Chemistry (3)	
CHM 472 Macromolecular Chemistry II (3)	
CHM 477 Molecular Laboratory (2)	
	6
	39
Engineering	
EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering	1
EGR 401 Professional Engineering	1
CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
EE 222 Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
ME 221 Statics and Dynamics	4
ME 241 Thermodynamics	4
ME 331 Introduction to Fluid and Thermal Energy Transport	4
SYS 325 Lumped Parameter Linear Systems	3
	29
Plus 8 credits from:	
ME 438 Fluid Transport (4)	
ME 448 Thermal Energy Transport (4)	
ME 449 Numerical Techniques in Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (4)	

ME 456	Energy Systems Analysis (4)	
ME 482	Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)	
SYS 431	Automatic Control Systems (4)	
		8
Free electives (may be used to satisfy writing proficiency)		5
For limitations on free electives see <i>Policies on electives</i> .		
	Total	128

Performance requirements

In addition to the previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 in the courses taken to satisfy the engineering, chemistry and mathematics and physics requirements.

Major in Engineering Physics

Coordinators: *Hoda Abdel-Aty-Zohdy (engineering), Andrei Slavin (physics)*

The program in engineering physics is offered jointly by the School of Engineering and Computer Science and the College of Arts and Sciences. This program blends the pure and applied, the theoretical and practical aspects of scientific knowledge into a meaningful educational experience. Through the university's cooperative education program, engineering physics students may opt to combine a relevant work experience with their formal education.

To earn the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in engineering physics, students must complete a minimum of 128 credits, demonstrate writing proficiency (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*) and meet the following requirements:

	Credits	
General education (excluding mathematics and science)	24	
Mathematics and sciences		
MTH 154-155	Calculus	8
MTH 254	Multivariable Calculus	4
APM 257	Introduction to Differential Equations	3
CHM 144-145	General Chemistry or (CHM 164-165)	8
PHY 151-152	Introductory Physics	8
PHY 158	Physics Laboratory	2
PHY 317	Modern Physics Laboratory	2
PHY 351	Intermediate Theoretical Physics	4
PHY 361	Mechanics I	4
PHY 371	Modern Physics	4
Another course in physics in addition to any required in options below, chosen from:		
PHY 331	Optics (4)	
PHY 366	Vibrations and Waves (4)	
PHY 381	Electricity and Magnetism I (4)	
PHY 472	Quantum Mechanics I (4)	
		4
		51
Engineering		
CSE 132	Introduction to Computer Science	4
CSE 171	Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors	4
EE 222	Introduction to Electrical Circuits	4
EE 326	Electronic Circuit Design	4
ME 241	Thermodynamics	4
SYS 317	Engineering Probability and Statistics	3
SYS 325	Lumped Parameter Linear Systems	3
		26

Professional option

(The following two options are offered as typical. Students with different interests can construct different options in consultation with the program coordinators.)

Solid state physics and technology option

EE 384	Electronic Materials and Devices	4
PHY 472	Quantum Mechanics I	4
	Design elective, chosen from:	4
EE 378	Design of Digital Systems (4)	
EE 426	Advanced Electronics (4)	
EE 437	Introduction to Communication Electronics (4)	
EE 470	Microprocessors and Microcomputers (4)	
EE 487	Integrated Electronics (4)	
SYS 410	Systems Optimization and Design (4)	
		12

Applied mechanics option

PHY 366	Vibrations and Waves	4
ME 361	Mechanics of Materials	4
	Design elective, chosen from:	4
ME 454	Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)	
ME 461	Analysis and Design of Mechanical Structures (4)	
ME 482	Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)	
ME 486	Machine Design (4)	
ME 487	Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)	
		12

Technical electives, chosen from:

MTH 256	Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)	
APM 263	Discrete Mathematics (4)	
PHY 318	Nuclear Physics Laboratory (2)	
PHY 331	Optics (4)	
PHY 366	Vibrations and Waves (4)	
PHY 372	Nuclear Physics (4)	
PHY 381	Electricity and Magnetism I (4) or	
EE 345	Electric and Magnetic Fields (4)	
PHY 418	Modern Optics Laboratory (2)	
PHY 472	Quantum Mechanics I (4)	
PHY 482	Electricity and Magnetism II (4)	
EE 351	Electromechanical Energy Conversion (4)	
EE 378	Design of Digital Systems (4)	
EE 384	Electronic Materials and Devices (4)	
ME 331	Introduction to Fluid and Thermal Energy Transport (4)	
ME 361	Mechanics of Materials (4)	
	Any 400-level EGR, EE, ME or SYS courses (4-8)	
		7-8

Free electives (can be used to satisfy writing proficiency) 7-8
 For limitations on free electives, see *Policies on electives*.

Total 128

Performance requirements

In addition to the previously stated requirements, satisfactory completion of the program requires an average grade of at least 2.00 in the engineering and computer science courses and also in the mathematics and science courses taken to meet program requirements.

Course Offerings

Courses offered through the School of Engineering and Computer Science carry the following designations: computer science and engineering courses, CSE; electrical engineering courses, EE; systems engineering courses, SYS; mechanical engineering courses, ME. Courses offered under the general title of engineering are listed under EGR. For some of the courses, the semester(s) in which they are usually offered is indicated at the end of course description. However, this is subject to change.

To register for 300- and 400-level courses, students must have attained major standing.

ENGINEERING

EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering (1)

Introduction to the various disciplines of engineering. The course will be a series of weekly lectures on topics in engineering. Offered fall, winter. (Graded S/U)

EGR 106 Machine Shop Practice (2)

Introduction to basic machining principles and machine shop techniques, uses of lathes, milling machines and other power machines. Emphasis is on practical experience.

EGR 108 Engineering Drawing (2)

Introduction to the use of drafting instruments and procedures. Geometric construction and projection, dimensioning, tolerancing and graphic symbols. Computer aided drawing. Offered fall, winter.

EGR 295 Special Topics (1 to 4)

Study of special topics in engineering and/or computer science. May be taken more than once. Topic must be approved prior to registration.

EGR 372 Properties of Materials (4)

The atomic, molecular and crystalline structure of solids, including a description of x-ray analysis, metallography and other methods of determining structure; correlation of structure with the electric, magnetic and mechanical properties of solids. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CHM 144 (or CHM 164), PHY 152 and major standing.

EGR 391 Cooperative Engineering and Computer Science (1)

A seminar course for cooperative engineering and computer science students to be taken in the semester following a cooperative training assignment. A report of the training assignment must be submitted within four weeks of the beginning of the course. May be taken up to three times. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: Consent of the cooperative education coordinator.

EGR 400 Engineering Seminar (1)

Lectures and discussions conducted by faculty, graduate students and speakers from industry and other universities. Emphasis is on current research interests of the school. May be taken twice.

EGR 401 Professional Engineering (1)

Seminars of professional interest to engineers, including such topics as professionalism, ethics, engineering law, engineering economics and technical communications. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Senior status in engineering.

EGR 407 Environmental Engineering (4)

A design course that includes consideration of resources and recycling in terms of available energy; economic/thermodynamic combined situations are illustrated through field trips and by guest speakers. A group or individual project is required.

Prerequisite: ME 241.

EGR 490 Senior Project (2 to 4)

Independent work on advanced laboratory projects. Topic must be approved prior to registration. May be taken more than once.

EGR 494 Independent Study (2 to 4)

Advanced individual study in a special area. Topic must be approved prior to registration. May be taken more than once.

EGR 495 Special Topics (2 to 4)

Advanced study of special topics in engineering. May be taken more than once.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**CSE 125 Introduction to Computer Use (4)**

A first course in computer usage for non-engineering and computer science majors. Introduction to computer hardware, software and business applications. Topics include word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, data communications and graphics software. Programming concepts in data base languages. Problem-solving methodology is emphasized. Instruction is divided between lecture and computing laboratory. Offered fall, winter. Satisfies the university general education requirement in mathematics, logic and computer science.

Prerequisite: MTH 012 or equivalent.

CSE 130 Introduction to Computer Programming (4)

Introduction to digital computers and algorithmic programming in a language such as PASCAL. Topics covered include data storage and manipulation, control structures and subprogramming. Engineering and computer science majors should enroll in CSE 132. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 130 and CSE 132. Offered fall, winter. Satisfies the university general education requirement in mathematics, logic and computer science.

Prerequisite: MTH 012 or equivalent.

CSE 132 Introduction to Computer Science (4)

Introduction to an algorithmic language such as PASCAL and to data structures including arrays, records and linked structures. Emphasis is on programming and algorithmic problem solving. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 130 and CSE 132. Offered fall, winter.

Corequisite: MTH 141.

CSE 171 Introduction to Digital Logic and Microprocessors (4)

Introduction to digital logic and microprocessors. Machine language programming of microprocessors. Use of microcomputers for laboratory data acquisition and analysis. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 132 and MTH 154.

CSE 201 Engineering Computer Use (1)

Microcomputer software of use to engineering and computer science students. Word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, data communications and graphics. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 201 and CSE 125.

CSE 215 Natural and Artificial Languages (6)

Identical with LIN 215.

CSE 220 Computer-based Information Systems I (4)

Introduction to business data processing using the COBOL programming language. Emphasis is on structured programming and top-down development in an interactive environment. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: Ability to program in at least one high level language.

CSE 221 Computer-based Information Systems II (4)

Continuation of CSE 220. Advanced capabilities of the COBOL language are studied. Topics include report writer, relative, direct and indexed files, data dictionaries, debugging. Sophisticated business data processing systems will be programmed. Credit applies to graduation but not the major.

Prerequisite: CSE 220 or equivalent.

CSE 232-245 Programming Language Labs**Group A:**

CSE 232 Language Laboratory — FORTRAN (1); Prerequisite: CSE 130 or 132 or one high-level language.

CSE 233 Language Laboratory — COBOL I (1); Prerequisite: CSE 130 or 132 or one high-level language.

CSE 234 Language Laboratory — COBOL II (1); Prerequisite: CSE 233.

CSE 235 Language Laboratory — PASCAL (1); Prerequisite: one high-level language.

(Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 235 and CSE 130 or CSE 132)

CSE 236 Language Laboratory — PL/I (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262

CSE 237 Language Laboratory — ADA (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262

CSE 238 Language Laboratory — C (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262

CSE 239 Language Laboratory — Modula-2 (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262

Group B

- CSE 240 Language Laboratory — LISP (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262
CSE 241 Language Laboratory — FORTH (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262
CSE 242 Language Laboratory — APL (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262 and MTH 256
CSE 243 Language Laboratory — SNOBOL (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262
CSE 244 Language Laboratory — PROLOG (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262
CSE 245 Language Laboratory — SMALLTALK (1); Prerequisite: CSE 262

CSE 248 Systems Analysis and Design (4)

Function and responsibility of the systems analyst, including techniques in interview, charts, design, analysis, development, presentation and implementation. Other topics discussed include cost/benefit analysis, EDP auditing, COM and word processing.

Prerequisite: CSE 220.

CSE 262 Data Structures (4)

Elementary data structures and their application in computer programming. Linear lists, arrays, trees, forests and generalized lists and their implementation using sequential and linked storage. Recursive and non-recursive algorithms for representative data structure operations. Searching and sorting. Student projects for the course will be run on a minicomputer or mainframe with a complex operating system. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 132 and MTH 154.

CSE 280 Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming (4)

Introduction to the internal structure and operation of a digital computer. Hardware organization, machine language, instruction execution, digital arithmetic, addressing techniques and digital representations of data. Assembly language programming; assemblers and linkers; loading relocatable modules. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 171.

CSE 315 Computer Parsing of Natural Language (4)

Identical with LIN 315.

Prerequisite: LIN/CSE 215 or ALS 176, CSE 130 or CSE 132.

CSE 335 Programming Languages (4)

Fundamental concepts in programming languages. Several high-level languages are studied in depth and their approaches to the fundamental issues in language design are compared. Issues include: data types and structures, control structures, binding times, run-time, storage organization, flexibility vs. efficiency, compiled vs. interpreted languages, strong vs. weak typing, block structure and scope of names. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 262, CSE 280, MTH 256 and major standing.

CSE 340 File Systems Design (4)

Study of hardware configurations and software systems design for data-oriented applications. Characteristics of mass-storage devices and the impact of the characteristics on data processing algorithm design, standard file access techniques, file design for data processing applications. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 130 or CSE 132, junior standing.

CSE 343 Foundations of Computer Science (4)

An introduction to the theoretical foundations of computer science. Possible topics include finite automata, formal languages, effective computability, recursive function theory and formal derivation of programs. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: APM 263, CSE 262 and major standing.

CSE 345 Database Design and Implementation (4)

An introduction to the systematic design, creation and implementation of a relational data base using microprocessor-based data base management systems such as R:base 5000 and dBase III Plus. The course will emphasize practical applications of data bases and the solution of real problems. Intended for students wishing a minor in computer science; it may not be used for credit toward a degree program in Computer Science and Engineering. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 345 and CSE 445. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 130 or CSE 132, junior standing.

CSE 388 Computer Hardware Design (4)

Boolean algebra, Karnaugh Map and Quine McCluskey method approaches to design. Combinational network design, multiplexers, decoders, encoders and priority encoders. Adder circuits, PLAs and Gate arrays. Sequential system: State minimization using row matching, implication chart and next class table methods. Applications to computer organization, microprogramming and computer design. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 388 and EE 378. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 171, PHY 152 and major standing.

CSE 402 Social Implications of Computers (1)

Seminars dealing with the professional, social and ethical issues of computer science and engineering. Presentations by faculty, students and visiting professionals. (Graded S/U). Credit cannot be earned for both CSE 402 and EGR 401.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

CSE 413 Statistical Pattern Recognition (4)

Applications of digital computer techniques to a variety of problems in pattern recognition. Linear decision functions, Bayes decision theory, maximum likelihood estimation, multivariate normal features, nonparametric techniques, feature selection, clustering and unsupervised learning. Applications include industrial inspection and the processing of remote sensing, biomedical and pictorial data. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: MTH 256, CSE 262, a course in statistics and major standing.

CSE 414 Introduction to Logic and Programming (4)

Principles and applications of declarative programming, using PROLOG as an example language. The emphasis is on the fundamentals of logic as a programming language and the differences with procedural languages. Various applications of logic programming are covered as the laboratory component of the course.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and APM 263 or equivalent, major standing.

CSE 415 Expert Systems and Decision Support Systems (4)

The study of expert systems and decision support systems technologies. Both kinds of systems deal with reasoning with incomplete knowledge. Inexact logic, decision models, knowledge representation methods and design issues such as architecture of the systems, iterative design methods and evaluation. A project is required. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 262, CSE 335 and CSE 416.

CSE 416 Artificial Intelligence (4)

An introduction to artificial intelligence techniques including: knowledge representation using semantic networks, scripts, frames, predicate calculus, production and expert systems, and procedures; learning via symbolic and adaptive algorithms; natural language understanding; and game playing and other searching problems. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 240 or LISP, CSE 262, CSE 335.

CSE 417 Applied Numerical Methods: Approximations (4)

Propagation of errors; classical methods for the solution of non-linear equations, summation of series, approximation of functions, numerical integration, numerical solution of differential equations and the Fast Fourier Transform. Emphasis on student development of general purpose subroutines for use in engineering and scientific applications. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 417 and APM 433. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 132, MTH 254 or MTH 256, and major standing.

CSE 418 Applied Numerical Methods: Matrix Methods (4)

Systems of linear and nonlinear equations, eigenvalue problems, optimization methods, statistical methods. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 418 and APM 434. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: MTH 256, CSE 130 or CSE 132, and major standing.

CSE 438 Verification of Computer Programs (4)

Systematic methods of software verification, testing and analysis and the supporting CASE tools. Topics: Principles of formal verification, static program analysis and dynamic program analysis (testing and debugging). A significant part of the course is its lab component.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and APM 263 or equivalent, major standing, fluency in high level programming language.

CSE 439 Software Engineering (4)

The course will study, in a realistic environment, the techniques and methodology of developing programs for user applications. Topics include specifications, top-down modular design, structured programming, documentation, testing and verification. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and major standing.

CSE 440 Software Quality (4)

Intended for students who have mastered fundamental design and programming skills. The impact of software design techniques on structural quality for both object-oriented and traditional decomposition techniques. Assessment of software quality via scientific experimentation and software metrics with emphasis on software understandability and maintainability. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: Knowledge of data structures and major standing.

CSE 445 Data Base Systems (4)

Design and implementation of relational, hierarchical and network data base systems. Query/update data languages, conceptual data model, physical storage methods, data base system architecture. Data base security and integrity. Relational data base systems are emphasized. A project involving an on-line data base system is normally assigned. Students cannot receive credit for both CSE 345 and CSE 445. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and major standing.

CSE 447 Computer Communications (4)

A study of data communications and computer networks with emphasis on the functional characteristics of communications hardware and the design of communications control software. Standard protocols and interfaces. Case studies of local area networks and wide area networks. Communications software is designed and implemented as student projects. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 450 or equivalent or permission of the instructor.

CSE 450 Operating Systems (4)

Introduction to the concepts and design of multi-programmed operating systems. Typical topics include: historical perspectives; sequential processes; concurrent processes; processor management; store management; scheduling; file management, resource protection; a case study. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 262, CSE 280 and major standing.

CSE 455 Introduction to Computer Graphics (4)

An introduction to the software and hardware aspects of computer graphics systems. Vector and raster displays. Typical data structures and programming language requirements. Emphasis on real time-interactive graphics systems. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 262, MTH 256 and major standing.

CSE 456 Advanced Computer Graphics (4)

The mathematics, algorithms and data structures used for computer storage, manipulation and rendering of geometric objects. Curve and surface representation, including Bezier and B-Spline techniques; solid modeling, including constructive solid geometry and boundary representation schemes; surface and solid intersection techniques; hidden line and surface removal; shading and rendering techniques. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 455.

CSE 464 Computer Organization and Architecture (4)

Stored program computers, organization of arithmetic-logic unit, central processing unit, main and auxiliary memory, input/output units and exercises in microprogramming. Central and distributed processing computer networks, architecture of some main frame computers and some microprocessors, parallel and pipeline processing. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 388 and either CSE 280 or CSE 470.

CSE 465 Compiler Design (4)

The student is directed through development of a compiler for a simple language that can be executed on a simulated computer. Topics include: overview of grammars and languages; scanning input strings from a source language; parsing via bottom-up methods; internal forms for source programs; semantic routines; and symbol table organization. The compiler is constructed in a high-level language such as Pascal. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and APM 263. Corequisite: CSE 335.

CSE 470 Microprocessor-based Systems Design (4)

Application of microprocessors and microcomputers to the solution of typical problems; interfacing microprocessors with external systems; programming considerations. This is a laboratory, design oriented course. Several short design projects and one large design project will be given. Credit cannot be earned for both CSE 470 and EE 470. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 388 or EE 378. (Computer science majors may take CSE 470 with the permission of the instructor.)

CSE 471 Design of Embedded Software Computer Systems (4)

The use of threaded interpretive languages in the design of board-level computer systems. Embedded software drivers for parallel and serial communications, A/D converters and other peripheral interface devices. Project-oriented course. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 470. Corequisite: CSE 241.

CSE 478 Switching Theory and Digital Logic (4)

Combinational switching functions, minimization and analysis, implementation using relay circuits, TTL, CMOS and other popular logic families. Symmetric functions, threshold logic and iterative circuits. Analysis and synthesis of clock mode, level mode and pulse mode sequential circuits. Design and implementation of digital systems. Turing machines and finite automata. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: CSE 388 and APM 263.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**EE 222 Introduction to Electrical Circuits (4)**

Resistive dc circuits, Kirchoff laws, Thevenin and Norton theorems, controlled sources, operational amplifiers, superposition, source transformations. Transient and forced response in RC, RL and RLC circuits, impedance concept and phasors, RMS values and average power. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: MTH 155 and PHY 152.

EE 326 Electronic Circuit Design (4)

Semiconductor diodes; characteristics, diode models and applications. Bipolar and unipolar transistors (BJT, j-FET, MOSFET, enhancement and depletion types). Transistor models; design and analysis of transistor amplifiers; stability and limitations. PSPICE software simulations. With laboratory and design projects. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: EE 222 and major standing. Recommended corequisite: EE 384.

EE 345 Electric and Magnetic Fields (4)

Fundamentals of electric and magnetic fields. Fundamental laws, basic postulates, Maxwell's equations, electrostatics, magnetic fields of steady currents, time varying fields and electromagnetic waves.

Prerequisite: MTH 254, PHY 152 and major standing. Offered winter.

EE 351 Electromechanical Energy Conversion (4)

Magnetic circuits, transformers, electromechanical energy conversion. Operation of dc and ac machines. Equivalent circuits, input/output characteristic, and efficiency. Analytical and computer design considerations for electrical machines. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: SYS 325.

EE 378 Design of Digital Systems (4)

Development of the components and techniques at the gate and flip-flop level needed to design digital systems for instrumentation, communication, control and related fields. Topics include combinational logic circuits, memory devices, sequential circuits and organization of digital systems. Students cannot receive credit for both EE 378 and CSE 388. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 171 and EE 326.

EE 384 Electronic Materials and Devices (4)

Semiconductor physics; carrier models and the conduction mechanisms. Theory of P-N junction and junction devices. Field effect devices, concepts, models and analytical procedures related to j-FET, MOS-capacitor and MOS transistors. Fundamentals of integrated circuits and basic fabrication steps. Software simulations. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: Major standing.

EE 426 Advanced Electronics (4)

Transistor circuit design and analysis. Multistage small signal, and power amplifiers design, feedback in amplifiers, frequency response, stability and sensitivity. Design and analysis of linear and nonlinear operational amplifiers and regulator and power supply circuits; circuit protection. Design of signal generators, multivibrators and function generators. Emphasis is placed on designing through a sequence of laboratory experiments and projects. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: EE 326 and SYS 325.

EE 428 Industrial Electronics (4)

Applications of advanced electronics to manufacturing processes. Analysis and design considerations for industrial electronic systems. Hardware and software implementation in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) systems. Modeling and characteristics of integrated process elements. Transducers, signal conditioning and transmission; analog and digital controllers; thyristor commutation techniques; power supplies and interfaces, DC and AC drives and motor control circuits. With laboratory and design projects. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: EE 326 and SYS 325.

EE 437 Introduction to Communication Electronics (4)

Analysis and design of analog and digital electronic communication circuits and systems. Spectral analysis, linear system responses. Amplitude and angle modulation, AM and FM reception principles and receivers. Pulse and digital communication systems, pulse code modulation, time division multiplex, pulse shift keying, frequency shift keying and other types of modulation. Introduction to noise in communication systems. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: EE 326 and SYS 325.

EE 470 Microprocessors-based Systems Design (4)

Application of microprocessors and microcomputers to the solution of typical problems; interfacing microprocessors with external systems; programming considerations. This is a laboratory, design oriented course. Several short design projects and one large design project will be given. Credit cannot be earned for both CSE 470 and EE 470. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CSE 388 or EE 378.

EE 472 Microcomputer-based Control Systems (4)

Microcomputer-aided control system design and implementation techniques; board-level microcomputer and digital signal processor technology; design and realization of digital controllers, estimators and filters; hardware development of stand-alone on-line microcomputer/processor based control systems; real-time applications and multi-processor systems. A laboratory and project oriented course.

Prerequisite: EE 326, EE 470 and SYS 431.

EE 485 MOS VLSI Semicustom Design of ASICS (4)

MOS integrated circuit fundamentals. NMOS, PMOS and CMOS processes. Inverters, logic and transmission gates, propagation delays. Design techniques, performance evaluation, speed/area/power trade off. PLAs, finite state machines, memory and registers. VLSI system design projects for semicustom integrated circuits using standard cell libraries and/or PLAs within the OCT TOOLS. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: EE 384.

EE 487 Integrated Electronics (4)

Modern microelectronics processes and fabrication of integrated circuits. Crystal growth and wafer preparation, photolithography, dielectric and polysilicon film deposition, epitaxial growth, oxidation, diffusion, ion implantation, etching, metallization and integrated circuits layout principles. Introduction to MOS-based and bipolar junction transistor-based microcircuits design and fabrication. Fabrication processing simulation using SUPREM. With laboratory and projects. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: EE 384.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**ME 221 Statics and Dynamics (4)**

Introduction to mechanics, particle statics and dynamics, equilibrium, analysis of structures and dynamics of rigid bodies about fixed axes. With laboratory. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: MTH 155. Corequisite: PHY 151.

ME 241 Thermodynamics (4)

The fundamentals of classical thermodynamics. The various forms of energy, and the effects of conversions and energy transfers on system and material properties. Thermodynamic property relationships are studied along with the fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Applications to engineering systems and processes. Laboratory emphasizes experimental design. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: CHM 144 or CHM 164, MTH 155, PHY 151.

ME 321 Dynamics and Vibrations (3)

Kinematics and dynamics of systems of particles. Work and energy, impulse and momentum. Planar rigid body motion. Vibration of lumped mechanical systems. Undamped and damped free vibrations including torsional vibrations for single-degree-of-freedom systems. Harmonically forced vibrations for single-degree-of-freedom systems. Applications to engineering problems. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 221, APM 257. Corequisite: SYS 325.

ME 331 Introduction to Fluid and Thermal Energy Transport (4)

The fundamentals of fluid mechanics and heat transfer; conservation and momentum principles; viscous and inviscid flow; laminar and turbulent flow; introduction to viscous and thermal boundary layer theory; one-dimensional conduction heat transfer and characteristics and dimensionless correlations of convection heat transfer; applications to engineering problems. Laboratory emphasizes experimental design. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: ME 221, ME 241, MTH 254 and major standing.

ME 361 Mechanics of Materials (4)

Introduction to the mechanics of deformable bodies: distribution of stress and strain in beams, shafts, columns, pressure vessels and other structural elements, factor of safety, yield and fracture criteria of materials with applications to design. With laboratory including two-dimensional truss and beam design on computer. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: ME 221. Corequisite: EGR 372.

ME 438 Fluid Transport (4)

Continued study of the fundamentals of fluid mechanics and their applications, angular momentum principle; generalized study of turbomachines, potential flow of inviscid fluids, laminar and turbulent boundary layer theory, dimensional analysis and similitude, compressible flow. With laboratory emphasizing engineering design. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 241, ME 331 and APM 257.

ME 448 Thermal Energy Transport (4)

Continued study of properties and descriptions of conduction, convection and thermal radiation heat transfer; thermal boundary layer theory; forced and natural convection, heat transfer correlations. Thermodynamics of thermal radiation, radiation intensity, surface properties and energy exchange. Laboratory emphasizes experimental design and development of empirical relationships. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: ME 241, ME 331 and APM 257.

ME 449 Numerical Techniques in Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (4)

Overview of practical numerical solution techniques. Major emphasis is on concepts, methodology, and physics associated with the formulation of the discretization equations appropriate for the representation and solution of linear and nonlinear partial differential equations governing heat transfer and fluid flow. Personal and mainframe computers will be used for the solution of a variety of engineering and design problems. Offered winter.

Prerequisite or corequisite: ME 438 or ME 448 or equivalent.

ME 454 Solar and Alternate Energy Systems (4)

The analysis and design of energy conversion systems. Principles of optimum power transfer and efficiency. Availability analysis of systems for heating, chemical conversion and electrical generation. Emphasis on solar applications and alternative energy technology. Includes design project(s). With laboratory. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: ME 241 and ME 331.

ME 456 Energy Systems Analysis (4)

The analysis and design of thermodynamic systems. Applications include thermodynamic cycles for vapor-compression and air-standard power systems; the thermodynamics of non-reacting and reacting mixtures, including chemical equilibrium concepts; and available energy concepts. Design project (and/or laboratory) required. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: ME 241 and major standing.

ME 461 Analysis and Design of Mechanical Structures (4)

Use of methods of advanced mechanics of materials to design mechanical structures to meet elastic strength criteria. Topics include plates and shells, torsion of noncircular cross-sections, beams on elastic foundation, curved and composite beams, rotating disks, thick-walled cylinders, and energy methods. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 361.

ME 467 Optical Measurement and Quality Inspection (4)

Topics include the state-of-the-art optical methods such as holography, shearography, moire, three-dimensional computer vision, electronic speckle pattern interferometry and laser triangulation; with applications to measurement of displacement, vibrational mode shapes, material properties, residual stresses, three-dimensional shapes, quality inspection and nondestructive testing.

Prerequisites: ME 321 and ME 361, senior standing in Engineering.

ME 472 Materials Properties and Processes (4)

Study of mechanical behavior of real engineering materials and how they influence mechanical design. True stress/strain properties of materials, plastic deformation and fracture of materials, failure theories, fatigue damage under cyclic loading, creep and high temperature applications. Material properties of engineering metals, ceramics and composites. Behavior of materials during and after manufacturing processes such as stamping, drawing, extrusion, etc. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: ME 361 and EGR 372.

ME 474 Manufacturing Processes (4)

Fundamentals and technology of machining, forming, casting and welding. Mechanics of cutting. Molding of polymers. Tolerancing and surface topography. Manufacturing considerations in design. Economics of manufacturing. With laboratory. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: EGR 372.

ME 475 Lubrication, Friction, and Wear (4)

Study of fundamental wear mechanisms including: adhesive, abrasive, corrosive and surface fatigue. Boundary and hydrodynamic lubrication. Friction theories. Surface topography characterization. Applications: journal and ball bearings, gears and engine components.

Prerequisite: EGR 372 and senior standing in Engineering.

ME 482 Fluid and Thermal Energy Systems (4)

Study of systems involving fluid and thermal phenomena. Includes conventional and unconventional energy conversion, fluid and thermal energy transport. Analysis for the purpose of design and optimization of systems are emphasized using basic integral, differential and lumped-parameter modeling techniques. The course bridges conventional engineering design disciplines with design-oriented laboratory projects. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 241, ME 331 and APM 257.

ME 486 Machine Design (4)

Study of machine elements and systems. Stress, strength, deflection, buckling and cost considerations, design optimization criteria and strategies. Analysis and design of fasteners, springs, welds, bearings, power transmitting elements and complex structures subjected to static and/or dynamic loads. Includes major design project. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: ME 361.

ME 487 Mechanical Engineering CAD/CAM Systems (4)

Introduction to the use of CAD/CAM systems in mechanical engineering design. Fundamentals of computer graphics, finite element modeling and interactive design. Analysis and evaluation of the static, dynamic and thermal mechanical systems designed on the CAD/CAM system. Includes design project(s) in various topics. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 361. Corequisite: ME 321.

ME 492 Senior Mechanical Engineering Design Project (3)

Independent or team experience in engineering design of systems, components or processes involving mechanical and/or fluid and thermal sciences. Emphasis will be given to the design process, utilizing the fundamental concepts, principles and methodologies encountered in earlier course work. Projects, both individual and team, will be supervised by mechanical engineering faculty. Normally taken during senior year. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: ME 331, ME 361 and approval of project faculty supervisor.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**SYS 317 Engineering Probability and Statistics (3)**

Elements of probability for discrete and continuous random variables; examples and problems from various areas of engineering are used to illustrate developments and their applications. Topics covered include finite sample spaces, two or more events, random variables, distribution functions, expected value, functions of a random variable, two or more random variables; introduction to statistics, control charts and tolerancing. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: Major standing. Corequisite: MTH 254 or MTH 256.

SYS 325 Lumped-parameter Linear Systems (3)

Laplace transform methods, transfer functions and impedance concepts in the analysis of electrical and mechanical lumped-parameter linear systems. Natural and forced behavior of first- and second-order systems. Relationship between pole-zero pattern and dynamic response. Frequency response methods. Computer techniques for analysis and design. Offered fall, winter.

Prerequisite: EE 222, APM 257 and major standing.

SYS 410 System Optimization and Design (4)

Classical optimization techniques including Lagrange multipliers and Kuhn-Tucker conditions. Computer techniques for system optimization including linear programming, constrained and unconstrained nonlinear programming. System design — case studies. The course emphasizes a capstone design experience involving system modeling, simulation and optimal design. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: MTH 256 and SYS 325.

SYS 422 Robotic Systems (4)

Overview of industrial robots, their components and typical applications. Kinematics of robots and solution of kinematic equations. Path planning. Vision and pattern recognition. Robot and vision programming languages. Laboratory experience in the development and implementation of a robot language environment using minirobots. Offered fall.

Prerequisites: CSE 132 and SYS 325.

SYS 431 Automatic Control Systems (4)

Performance specifications for automatic control systems. Modeling transfer functions, signal flow graphs and Mason's gain formula. Static error coefficients, stability theory and Routh's criterion. The root locus method. Frequency response and the Nyquist criterion. Design of compensation networks. Laboratory includes the analysis of actual physical systems and the design of compensators for these systems with circuit realization. Offered fall and winter.

Prerequisite: SYS 325.

SYS 433 Modern Control System Design (4)

State-of-the-art design methodology for control systems, state space modeling of physical systems, modal transients, feedback control. Integrated system design by analytical and computer simulation methods emphasized. The course includes a design project for which the student is required to model, design, implement and evaluate a controller for a physical system. With laboratory. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: SYS 431.

SYS 458 Electrical Energy Systems (4)

Generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. Analysis and design of three-phase circuits, per unit normalization, system design evaluation and load-flow, symmetrical components and stability. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: SYS 325.

SYS 463 Foundations of Computer-aided Design (4)

Computer-aided design as the keystone in computer integrated manufacturing. Designs of mathematical representations for applications and databases. Hermite, Bezier, splines, B-splines and Liming curves. Hermite, Bezier, Coon's tensor product and Gordon surfaces. Approximation versus design of curves and surfaces. Communication among computer-aided design systems.

Prerequisite: CSE 262 and major standing.

SYS 469 Computer Simulation in Engineering (4)

Basic modeling and simulation methods for discrete, lumped, and continuum systems, discrete-event systems; software verification and interactive graphical output interpretation; fundamentals of system identification; model validation and credibility considerations. Emphasis on modern simulation theory, software and design demonstration of practical engineering applications including manufacturing systems. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: SYS 325 or CSE 343.

SYS 483 Production Systems (4)

Design of computer systems to control the flow of material in manufacturing systems from forecast to finished product. Topics include parts explosion, bill-of-material, inventory control, Pareto distribution, lead time, MRP, shop floor control, line balancing, etc. Offered fall.

Prerequisite: SYS 317.

SYS 484 Flexible Manufacturing Systems (4)

The components of flexible manufacturing systems (FMS): machining centers, automated assembly, automated warehousing, inspection, material transport, programmable logic controllers and coordination; integration of CAD, CAM, to the FMS; production planning and control; factory simulation; implementation strategies. With laboratory. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: Major standing.

SYS 485 Statistical Quality Control (4)

Fundamentals of statistical quality control. Control charts for mean and range for variable, control charts for attributes, cusum charts, runs and other process quality monitoring topics. Sampling inspection plans. Fundamentals of design of experiments and their application to product / process design and improvement. Taguchi's approach to robust design and related topics. Offered winter.

Prerequisite: SYS 317.

GENERAL STUDIES

121 NORTH FOUNDATION HALL

(313) 370-3227

Director: Virginia R. Allen

Faculty council for general studies: David Lau, chairperson; Natalie Cole, assistant professor, English; Laurie Eisenhower, associate professor, Music, Theatre and Dance; Thaddeus Grudzien, assistant professor, Biological Sciences; Linda Hildebrand, assistant professor, Kresge Library; Roy Kotynek, associate professor, History; Charles Marks, assistant professor, School of Health Sciences; Jerry Marsh, special instructor, School of Engineering and Computer Science; Kevin Nathan, associate professor, School of Business Administration; Nancy O'Connor, assistant professor, School of Nursing; Robert Payne, associate professor, Human Resource Development; Subbaiah Perla, associate professor, Mathematics; Michelle Piskulich, assistant professor, Political Science; Ann Pogany, assistant professor, Kresge Library; Brian Sangeorzan, associate professor, School of Engineering and Computer Science; Robert Stern, associate professor, Chemistry

The Bachelor of General Studies

The Bachelor of General Studies degree (B.G.S.) is a university-wide baccalaureate program that offers maximum flexibility and opportunity for student decision making about courses of study at Oakland University. The degree is primarily intended for students wishing to create a program to meet their individual goals through interdisciplinary study.

Students entering the General Studies program design a program of study utilizing courses from many departments to prepare them for a particular job or career choice. Students may select courses from any field of study offered by an academic department, subject to prerequisites and policies set by the individual departments. This program offers students the opportunity to plan a unique and challenging academic program in cooperation with a General Studies faculty adviser.

Students changing major into B.G.S. must meet the program requirements described in the catalog extant at the time of the change, or may meet program requirements described in a subsequent catalog. Any catalog which students are following must not be more than six years old at the time of graduation.

Frequently, students seeking the degree have earned academic credits from other colleges and have been encouraged by their employers to pursue a baccalaureate degree. The General Studies program has flexible policies on transfer credits from other institutions, and it provides a personalized program to meet the educational needs of individuals and employers.

Students applying to the General Studies program are first admitted to pre-B.G.S. status. Students will be granted major standing upon approval of their plan of work and supporting rationale by the General Studies Faculty Advising Committee. The B.G.S. program is administered by the Department of Academic Services and General Studies, 121 North Foundation Hall (370-3227).

As the Bachelor of General Studies is an alternative to a traditional degree, it is not permissible to seek a double degree with the Bachelor of General Studies serving as one of those degrees. For the same reason, students who have already earned a baccalaureate may not earn an additional baccalaureate in General Studies.

Two-Plus-Two program for associate degree holders

The General Studies program allows students to combine broad liberal arts and professional courses from the university curriculum with associate degrees from Michigan community colleges. The Two-Plus-Two program provides for transfer of up to 62 semester credits from accredited

two-year community colleges in Michigan. Students with associate degrees in any area except nursing may qualify for the Two-Plus-Two General Studies program. Holders of associate degrees in nursing are subject to a course by course evaluation.

The program requires that courses accepted for transfer must have a grade of C or above, that at least 12 semester credits have been earned in liberal arts courses, and that all course work has been taken at accredited institutions. Certain developmental courses may be subject to individual evaluation. For additional information, see the *Transfer student information* section of the catalog.

Advising

Advising is central to the program as students design an individualized and unique program of study based upon interests and needs. Students must follow a specific advising procedure as follows:

1. Meet with a General Studies counselor in a preliminary appointment. The counselor will explore the suitability of the program to student needs and interests. The counselor will also discuss student eligibility to enter the program. Students entering the program through a change of major or through the readmission process must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00. Students on academic probation will not be considered for the program.
2. Be assigned a faculty adviser. When pre-B.G.S. has been declared as a program of study, students will again meet with the counselor to receive the plan of work form and rationale guidelines. Students and the counselor will mutually select a faculty adviser.
3. Develop a plan of work and rationale with the faculty adviser. Students will initiate a meeting with the faculty adviser to discuss their goals and the courses that may help achieve those goals. In addition to creating a plan of work, students will write a rationale for course selection.
4. Attain committee approval. After the faculty adviser approves them, the plan of work and rationale are returned to the General Studies office and sent to the Faculty Advising Committee for approval. When the plan of work and rationale have been approved at a monthly meeting of the committee, students will be granted major standing.
5. Make substitutions as needed to the plan of work. Students who want to take courses other than those listed on their approved plans of work must have the consent of their faculty adviser or a General Studies counselor. Plan of Work Substitution forms are available from the General Studies office or faculty advisers. They must be submitted to the General Studies office.

Requirements for the degree in Bachelor of General Studies

To earn the Bachelor of General Studies degree, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Successfully complete at least 24 credits at Oakland University as an admitted candidate for the Bachelor of General Studies degree, excluding courses used to meet the writing proficiency requirement or the general education requirement. If the plan of work is not submitted in a timely manner, the credits in any current semester may be excluded from the plan of work. Candidacy is authorized by the university and the Faculty Council for General Studies when a student's plan of work and supporting rationale have been approved by the General Studies Faculty Advising Committee. (See *Advising* above for additional information.)
2. Complete the writing proficiency requirement.
3. Complete the general education requirements. (See *Undergraduate degree requirements*.)
4. Complete a minimum of 124 semester credits.

5. Complete 32 of those credits at the 300- or 400-level.
6. Complete 32 credits at Oakland University; complete the last 4 credits toward the degree at Oakland.

Concentrations or minors

General Studies students may wish to develop programs that include concentrations or minors offered by other academic schools or departments within the university. Approximately 50 minors and concentrations are available to General Studies students; a complete listing may be obtained from the General Studies office. Forms for written approval of concentrations or minors can be obtained from the General Studies office (121 North Foundation Hall).

Students should consult a General Studies counselor to determine policies and procedures on seeking minors or concentrations.

Conciliar honors

Conciliar honors are awarded to General Studies students by the Faculty Council for General Studies.

There are two ways in which students may earn conciliar honors. Students who have cumulative grade point averages of 3.60 or better are automatically eligible for conciliar honors. Students may be nominated for honors if they have cumulative grade point averages between 3.30 and 3.59; students may nominate themselves or be nominated by a faculty adviser. Written nominations, accompanied by faculty recommendations, should be made on the basis of excellence in scholarship, appropriate community and university experience, and/or achievement of academic distinction while overcoming extreme adversity. Nominations will be considered by the advising committee and will be forwarded to the faculty council for final approval.

On-campus Evening Degree Programs

Students may earn undergraduate degrees at night in 16 majors, including General Studies. See *Evening programs* for details.

SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES

157 VANDENBERG HALL

(313) 370-3562

Dean: Ronald E. Olson

Office of the Dean: Arthur J. Griggs, *assistant to the dean*; A. Jayne Hoskin, *academic adviser*; Clifford Smitgen, *manager, Clinical Research Laboratory*; Alfred W. Stransky, *director, Meadow Brook Health Enhancement Institute*

Professor: Gary D. Russi

Consulting professors: Federico A. Arcari, Duane L. Block, John P. Cullen, Kenneth L. Urwiller, John R. Yvisaker, Richard J. Zunker

Clinical professors: Seymour Gordon, Myron M. LaBan, Moon J. Pak, John R. Pfeifer, Allen Silbergleit, Clarence B. Vaughn

Clinical associate professors: Ali A. Abbasi, George R. Gerber, David R. Pieper, Alexander Ullmann

Clinical assistant professors: Allen L. Babcock, Jack E. Belen, Peter M. Boruta, Nitin C. Doshi, Dale V. Hoekstra, Michael R. Lubetsky, Frederick P. Maibauer, Ricky E. Olsen, Kanamarlapudi Rao

General Information

The School of Health Sciences offers degree and non-degree programs in health and medically related fields. Currently, programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree include industrial health and safety and medical laboratory sciences. A program leading to the Master of Physical Therapy degree is offered to students initially completing a required undergraduate pre-physical therapy curriculum and a Bachelor of Science in health sciences. A program leading to the Master of Science degree is offered in exercise science. Non-degree programs at the undergraduate level include exercise science and health behavioral sciences.

The Meadow Brook Health Enhancement Institute is a university facility of the School of Health Sciences. The institute offers programs addressing health promotion and disease prevention, including programs for health maintenance, cardiac rehabilitation, diabetic health, women's health, nutrition, weight control, stress management, smoking cessation, movement re-education and others. The full time staff of the institute provides these programs to the university community as well as to the public at large through individual or corporate associations.

The School of Health Sciences' Clinical Research Laboratory provides facilities and expertise to university and subscribing hospital investigators involved with biomedical research.

Admission to any program offered by the School of Health Sciences may be considered on a competitive basis if the balance between applicants and available instructional resources requires such action to maintain the academic integrity of the program.

High school students considering a major in any of the programs offered by the School of Health Sciences should consult the *Admissions* section of the catalog for specific preparation requirements.

Health Science core curriculum

The health science core curriculum is a common component of introductory course work required for each of the baccalaureate programs offered through the School of Health Sciences. The core curriculum also represents an appropriate starting point for undecided health science students, since its flexibility allows for entry into any of the health science programs at Oakland

University, as well as most health science degree programs at other universities.

Students pursuing the physical therapy degree are initially required to complete a pre-professional program (pre-physical therapy) which includes the health science core curriculum. Following this step, students must apply for admission to major standing in physical therapy which is both selective and competitive. The limited number of students accepted into the major program must complete the Bachelor of Science in health sciences and Master of Physical Therapy degree in order to function professionally as physical therapists.

The programs in industrial health and safety and medical laboratory sciences do not incorporate a pre-professional component; thus, students may declare either major upon entry to the university. In these cases, the core curriculum will be completed during the course of the baccalaureate program. Early completion of some of the core curriculum courses is recommended, since they are prerequisites to required advanced courses in the industrial health and safety or medical laboratory sciences programs.

The academic requirements for each of the baccalaureate programs of the school are described in the pages that follow. In addition to the core curriculum, the requirements include additional prerequisite-level course work that complements the core curriculum, the program major course requirements, the university general education requirements and the university writing proficiency requirement.

Students completing the core curriculum course work at Oakland University may, in some instances, substitute equivalent or higher level courses for core curriculum courses; this action must be approved by the appropriate program director and the School of Health Sciences Committee on Instruction. Students transferring from other universities or colleges to Oakland University must have their transcripts evaluated by the School of Health Sciences to determine which core curriculum or program course work requirements have been met. See *Transfer student information* for additional information.

Core curriculum courses*

BIO 200; 207 or 321

CHM 144-145

MTH*

STA 225 or 226

PHY 101-102 or 151-152

HBS 200

HS 101

*See the academic requirements of the individual health science programs for core curriculum course preferences or requirements.

Academic Advising

A professional academic adviser is available to assist students with degree requirements, plans of work, course scheduling, transfer course evaluation, health career choices, and the process of achieving major standing. The health science advising office is located in 159 Vandenberg Hall (370-4195). Freshman and transfer orientation advising is required of all entering students. Thereafter, students are encouraged to make appointments with the adviser periodically to monitor their progress. Health science faculty members are also available to assist with curriculum and course questions once students are enrolled in health science major course work.

All health science students are required to enroll in HS 101, Careers in the Health Related Professions, to gain a better understanding of health career options available to them and an appreciation of the interrelationship of professionals in the health care system. Weekly seminars are presented by health care professionals from a variety of disciplines.

To avoid delays in seeing an adviser, students are encouraged to schedule advising appointments during times other than early registration periods. Advisers are obligated to assist students in planning their programs. Ultimately, students are responsible for understanding and fulfilling the degree requirements for graduation as set forth in this catalog.

Approved minors

School of Health Sciences students may elect to complete a minor in another discipline offering such an option. It is recommended that students who are considering declaring a minor consult as early as possible with the School of Health Sciences academic adviser and the minor field adviser. Credits earned toward a degree in the School of Health Sciences can be double counted toward any minor to which they would otherwise apply offered by the other schools or the college.

Petition of exception

For students enrolled in health science programs, all petitions of exception must be reviewed by a faculty member or the academic adviser and reviewed by the appropriate program director before referral to the Health Sciences Committee on Instruction. See the *Academic Policies and Procedures* section of the catalog for further information (*Petition of exception*).

Course Offerings

The school offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

HS 101 Careers in the Health-Related Professions (0)

Seminar/survey of professional opportunities in the various health fields such as medical technology, histotechnology, cytotechnology, nuclear medicine technology, exercise science, industrial health and safety, medical physics, physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy and pharmacy. Fall semester.

HS 201 Health in Personal and Occupational Environments (4)

Current information about the impact of environmental and life-style factors on health. Examination of issues related to human exposure to physical, chemical and biological stresses. The impact of exercise, weight control, substance abuse, nutrition and stress management on a person's ability to cope with environmental stresses will be analyzed. Satisfies the university general education requirement in natural science and technology.

HS 324 Clinical Application of Learning Theories (2)

A review of child, adolescent and adult/older adult learning theory as it relates to patient interaction. Teaching strategies are presented relating to instruction of students, peers and patients on an individual or group basis.

Prerequisite: HS or MLS majors.

HS 331 Pharmacology (2)

An introduction to the principles of pharmacology, including the principles of drug therapy and the actions of the basic classes of drugs. Will satisfy requirements for NRS 230.

Prerequisite: BIO 207 or 321.

HS 391 Research I (1)

Theory and application of the principles of problem solving and the scientific method with an emphasis on current research.

Prerequisite: HS or MLS majors.

HS 401 Introductory Pathology (4)

Basic principles of human pathology appropriate for students pursuing curricula in the health related disciplines. Diseases of the major systems of the body are studied.

Prerequisite: BIO 200 and BIO 207 or 321.

HS 405 Special Topics (2, 3 or 4)

May be repeated for additional credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Exercise Science Program

Director: *Brian R. Goslin*

Associate professors: *Brian R. Goslin, Robert W. Jarski, Alfred W. Stransky*

Assistant professor: *Charles R. C. Marks*

Clinical professors: *Barry A. Franklin, Murray B. Levin*

Clinical associate professors: *William R. Back, John J. Karazim, John F. Kazmierski, Creagh M. Milford, Rajendra Prasad*

Clinical assistant professors: *Albert A. DePolo, Robert C. Nestor, Chandra S. Reddy, Thomas E. Schomaker, Robert L. Segula*

Clinical instructor: *Henry R. DeLorme*

Lecturers: *Roberta J. Dailey, Lillian E. Smith, Jack T. Wilson*

The exercise science program offers elective courses for students interested in the relationship among physical activity, weight control, disease prevention, stress management and nutrition for optimal health and performance.

Opportunities exist for students to establish personal programs of exercise, weight control, nutrition, stress management and substance abuse avoidance.

Disease prevention and quality of life are components of many of the course offerings. Selecting courses in exercise science can be especially meaningful to students entering a health-related career, with the recent emphasis placed on health promotion and disease prevention within the health care delivery system.

For a description of the Master of Science in exercise science program see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Minor in Exercise Science

A minor in exercise science is available to students seeking a formal introduction to the exercise science field. An undergraduate degree focusing on exercise science may be designed by including this minor in a Bachelor of General Studies plan of work. Courses required for the minor include: HS 201; EXS 204, 304*, 350*; and six credits from the following electives: EXS 101-104* (4 credits maximum), 202, 207*, 215, 320, 493 (2 credits maximum). Those courses denoted with an asterisk (*) represent prerequisite courses for admission to the Master of Science in exercise science program. (An additional prerequisite for admission to this graduate program is STA 225 or 226, or PSY 251.)

Course Offerings

EXS 101 Exercise (Jogging) and Health Enhancement (2)

An examination of lifestyle factors related to disease prevention and improved quality of life. This course combines regular walking-jogging exercise and health enhancement lectures. Course content in EXS 101, 102 and 104 includes the same lecture topics. Students who have received credit or who are currently enrolled in EXS 102 or 104 may not repeat the lecture material or final examination. An independent project and/or a different final examination must be completed before receiving credit. Fall and winter semesters.

EXS 102 Exercise (Swimming) and Health Enhancement (2)

An examination of lifestyle factors related to disease prevention and improved quality of life. This course combines regular swimming exercise and health enhancement lectures. Course content in EXS 101, 102 and 104 includes the same lecture topics. Students who have received credit or who are currently enrolled in EXS 101 or 104 may not repeat the lecture material or final examination. An independent project and/or a different final examination must be completed before receiving credit. Fall and winter semesters.

EXS 103 Exercise (Strength Training) and Health Enhancement (2)

An examination of lifestyle factors related to disease prevention and improved quality of life. This course combines regular strength training exercise and health enhancement lectures. Fall, winter and spring semesters.

EXS 104 Exercise (Aerobics) and Health Enhancement (2)

An examination of lifestyle factors related to disease prevention and improved quality of life. This course combines regular aerobics exercise and health enhancement lectures. Course content in EXS 101, 102, and 104 includes the same lecture topics. Students who have received credit or who are currently enrolled in EXS 101 or 102 may not repeat the lecture material or final examination. An independent project and/or a different final examination must be completed before receiving credit. Fall and winter semesters.

EXS 202 Introduction to Exercise Science (2)

An examination of graduate and occupational opportunities in exercise science. This course includes special topics in motor learning, exercise physiology, kinesiology and sports medicine. Offered occasionally.

EXS 204 Weight Control, Nutrition and Exercise (4)

Exploration of the role of exercise and optimal nutrition in weight control/loss. Emphasis on effective eating, energy balance, physiology of weight loss, behavior modification, and health risks of obesity. Includes practical laboratory experiences. Recommended for students wishing to develop successful weight loss/control skills and improved nutritional habits. Fall semester.

EXS 207 Safety and First Aid in Exercise Settings (2)

Understanding of procedures in the immediate and temporary care of victims of an accident or sudden illness in exercise settings. Safety concerns regarding exercise facilities, equipment and programs. Certification in American Red Cross "Responding to Emergencies" and "Basic Life Support" upon completion. Fall semester.

EXS 211 American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving and Water Safety Instruction (2)

Principles and procedures for swimming, lifesaving and water safety with student participation. ARC certification upon successful completion of course. Offered occasionally.

EXS 215 Stress Management (2, 3 or 4)

Concepts and techniques to enable students to manage stress more effectively. Fall and winter semesters.

EXS 304 Exercise Physiology (4)

Effects of exercise and physical training on the physiological systems of the body, with emphasis on cardio-respiratory systems. Includes muscle contraction mechanisms, circulatory and respiratory adjustment during exercise, and nutrition for physical activity. Laboratory experiences are provided for insight into the dynamics of human performance. Fall and winter semesters.

Prerequisite: BIO 200 and 207.

EXS 321 Basic Athletic Training (2)
 Identical with PT 321.
 Prerequisite: BIO 205, BIO 207, EXS 350 or PT 300.

EXS 350 Human Motion Analysis (4)
 The study of basic mechanical and kinesiological principles and their functions, interrelationships, and involvement with the mechanics of human motion. Fall semester.
 Prerequisite: BIO 205.

EXS 493 Independent Study and Research (1, 2, 3 or 4)
 Special study areas and research in exercise science. May be repeated for additional credit. Offered every semester.
 Prerequisite: Departmental permission.

Health Behavioral Sciences Program

Director: Carl R. Vann

Professors: Ronald E. Olson, Philip Singer, Carl R. Vann

Clinical professor: Daniel E. DeSole

Clinical associate professor: Ruben S. Kurnetz

Clinical assistant professor: Jed G. Magen

Adjunct assistant professors: William Dobreff, Anthony R. Tersigni

Courses in health behavioral sciences are recommended as electives for students pursuing degree programs offered by the School of Health Sciences. Students interested in a program in health services administration should consult the Department of Political Science in order to combine courses in health behavioral sciences with a program in public administration.

Concentration in health behavioral sciences

The concentration in health behavioral sciences should be taken in conjunction with a regular departmental major or independent major. Its purpose is to offer a multidisciplinary perspective of the behavioral sciences on the many and varied aspects of the health disciplines, problems and concerns. It provides a cross-cultural as well as an American perspective. It is especially relevant to students seeking careers in health-related fields and it offers significant insights and opportunities for study to students pursuing programs in general education, administration and law.

The requirement for the concentration in health behavioral sciences is successful completion of 20 credits, chosen from: HBS 200, 300, 359, 400 and 499; AN 333 and 420; ECN 467; and PA 568 and 569.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

HBS 200 Health Care Dimensions (4)
 Development, present status, and dynamics of the American health care system emphasizing structure of the various health professions and the problems, opportunities, and constraints of health care delivery, and professionalism. Other topics are relationships between the health care cultures and personality and professional roles of health care practitioners, and issues involving hospitals and health care.

HBS 300 Independent Study in the Health Behavioral Sciences (4, 8, 12 or 16)
 A semester of off-campus independent study and applied research. Projects are developed with and supervised by faculty within the framework of methodology and explanation in the behavioral sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits.

HBS 359 **Public Policy and Health Care (4)**
Identical with PS 359.

HBS 400 **Field Practicum in Health Behavioral Sciences (4, 8, 12 or 16)**
Primarily for students seeking careers in health-related fields, this course is a supervised field placement combined with academic content and individually guided research. Students are placed with hospitals, government and voluntary health agencies, comprehensive medical service organizations, etc. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits.

HBS 499 **Senior Seminar in Health Behavioral Sciences (4)**

Industrial Health and Safety Program

Director: *Sherryl A. Schultz*

Associate professor: *Richard J. Rozek*

Assistant professor: *Sherryl A. Schultz*

Adjunct assistant professors: *Klaus M. Blache, John M. Hoffmann, Stephen Song*

Adjunct instructors: *Frank M. Cleary, Patrick R. Frazee, Daniel P. Glazier, Jane Meikle, Sarunas S. Mingela, Barbara R. Ondrisek*

Industrial health and safety is a specialized branch of the health professions focusing on the environment of workers. Professionals in this field strive to find and eliminate conditions in the work place that may result in occupational injury or disease. This is achieved through a process of anticipation, recognition, evaluation and control of the various stresses that contribute to unsafe working environments. These stresses may be of a mechanical, electrical, chemical, physical, biological or ergonomic nature.

The industrial health and safety program is multidisciplinary in nature, providing students with relevant exposure to basic science and behavioral science subjects as well as a thorough introduction to industrial hygiene and industrial safety concepts. A one-semester internship requirement provides students in the senior year of the program with first-hand field experience in the practice of this profession.

Graduates of the program will find employment opportunities within industrial firms, insurance companies, professional associations, local, state and federal government, and labor organizations.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Industrial Health and Safety

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in industrial health and safety must complete a minimum of 136 credits, including the following requirements:

1. Complete the writing proficiency requirement. In satisfying this requirement, students may need to complete (with grades of 2.0 or better) RHT 150 and RHT 160 (or their equivalent at another college or university). Not all credits associated with these courses will apply to the 136 credits required for the degree.
2. Meet the university general education requirements (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*). In completing the health science core curriculum, industrial health and safety majors will automatically satisfy the requirements in mathematics, logic and computer science, and in natural science and technology.
3. Complete the health science core curriculum. The biology sequence of BIO 200, 207 is preferred.
4. Complete BIO 205, CHM 203-204, MTH 141 and PHY 158 which complement the core curriculum.
5. Complete the major courses: HS 201; IHS courses numbered 301, 302, 304, 311, 313, 320, 350, 352, 401, 403, 430, 440; ENV 355.

6. Complete 14 credits of program perspective course work. Perspective courses may not be counted toward both the general education requirements and this requirement.
7. Complete all math and science prerequisite courses within the health science core curriculum and all industrial health and safety required IHS courses with grades of 2.0 or higher.

Industrial health and safety program perspective requirement

Program perspective courses are designed to give students greater insight into various aspects of industrial health and safety. Students must complete 14 credits from the list of courses below. Courses cannot be double counted toward both general education and the program perspective requirement.

AN 333, 392, 420
 BIO 319, 325, 341
 CHM 225
 CSE 125
 ECN 150, 309, 310, 326, 338
 ENV 308, 312, 372, 373, 390, 461, 484, 486
 EXS 304
 HBS 400
 HST 302
 IHS 351, 353
 ORG 330
 PS 350
 PSY 100, 350, 351
 SOC 100, 345, 357

Minor in industrial health and safety

A minor in industrial health and safety is available to students majoring in other programs, such as environmental health, general studies, engineering, biology or chemistry. Courses required for the minor include: IHS 301, 302, 304, 311, 401 and two of the following: IHS 313, 320, 350, 351, 352, 353, 403, 404, 410, 430.

Grade point policy

Industrial health and safety majors must achieve minimum course grades of 2.0 in science core prerequisite courses and in required IHS courses. A final course grade below 2.0 places a student on probation, which requires a meeting with the program director or his designated representative to discuss a method of remediation. In most cases, the method of remediation involves repeating the course in which the unsatisfactory grade was earned. See *Repeating courses* for additional information.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

IHS 301 Fundamentals of Industrial Hygiene (3)

A course concerned with the recognition of hazardous substances in the work place, methods to monitor them and the corrective measures necessary to control them.

Prerequisite: CHM 144 (or CHM 164).

IHS 302 Industrial Hygiene Exposure Evaluation (3)

Advanced methods of environmental testing. Focus on air contaminants in the work environment. Analysis of toxic fumes and gases, dusts, and fibers. Analytical techniques for laboratory and field applications.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, CHM 145 (or CHM 165), MTH 141 or 154.

IHS 304 Introduction to Epidemiology (3)

An introduction to the uses of epidemiology in public health practice, using selected diseases to illustrate the development of knowledge on disease causation and the application of such knowledge to disease control.

Prerequisite: IHS 302, STA 225 or 226.

IHS 311 Industrial Safety Technology (3)

Safety assessment for occupational environments. Analytical techniques, structural analysis, strength of materials, electrical safety, fire life-safety, medical management of injuries, personal protective clothing.

IHS 313 Fire Prevention and Protection (3)

Fundamentals of flame generation and propagation; fire behavior in open and confined spaces; theory of fire fighting methods, methods and devices for fire detection and suppression.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, IHS 311 or permission of instructor.

IHS 320 Industrial Hygiene Exposure Controls (3)

Control principles and practices (engineering, personal protective equipment and administrative) as they relate to chemical, physical and biological hazards in occupational settings.

Prerequisite: IHS 301.

IHS 350 Robotic Safety (2)

Information and issues related to worker safety in industrial environments where robots are used will be presented. The state-of-the-art of advanced automation will be surveyed with emphasis on system safety and injury prevention features required to assure an adequate worker/robot interface.

Prerequisite: IHS 311.

IHS 351 Industrial Ventilation (2)

Design and control applications for reducing worker exposure to airborne contaminants. Concepts and principles of dilution and local exhaust ventilation will be presented. Methods for assessment of industrial ventilation systems required to prevent the accumulation of flammable or explosive concentrations of gases, vapors, or dusts.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, IHS 311, MTH 141.

IHS 352 Industrial Noise Control (2)

Concepts in engineering controls required in the management of noise overexposure in industrial environments. Analysis of engineering design options and mechanical modifications effective in controlling worker exposure to undesirable industrial noise will be presented.

Prerequisite: IHS 301 or permission of instructor.

IHS 353 Radiation Safety (2)

Safety aspects of occupational hazards associated with the use of ionizing radiation in industry will be presented. Methods for the identification, evaluation, and control of potential worker overexposure conditions will be reviewed. Biological effects of acute and chronic worker exposure will also be reviewed.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, PHY 102, PHY 158 or permission of instructor.

IHS 401 Industrial Health and Safety Program Administration (3)

Principles of management and program quality assurance; security and protection of property; disaster response planning; policy and procedure development; insurance and risk management. This course serves as the capstone for the IHS sequence.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, 302, 311, 313, 320 or permission of instructor.

IHS 403 Industrial Toxicology (3)

Introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of toxicology with special attention given to industrial work environments. Evaluation of the effects of toxic substances on the human body. Focus on responses of various systems within the body to selected toxic agents.

Prerequisite: IHS 302, CHM 204, BIO 207.

IHS 404 Ergonomics (2)

Ergonomics and related change management concepts; anthropometry, biomechanics, metabolic energy expenditure, capabilities and limitations of workers; design and analysis of the workplace, hand tools, controls and products; application of the NIOSH lifting guidelines and other standards.

IHS 405 Special Topics (2, 3, or 4)

May be repeated for additional credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

IHS 410 Health Care Facility Safety (2)

Critical health care associated risks such as blood borne diseases, radiation, medical waste handling and back injuries as well as the general topics of ergonomics, construction, hazardous waste and fire safety as they relate to diverse health care facilities.

IHS 430 Environmental Standards (3)

Examines ambient and work place air, noise, radiation, water and pesticide standards. Topics will be analyzed in terms of standard development, enforcement at state and federal levels, and the validity of the standard's ability to protect health.

Prerequisite: IHS 301, IHS 311.

IHS 440 Advanced Industrial Health and Safety Internship (4)

Field training in industrial safety and health in close collaboration with professional industrial hygiene and safety personnel. Exposure to health and safety program planning and evaluation. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and departmental permission.

IHS 490 Independent Study (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Student initiated and problem-oriented independent study focusing on occupational health and safety issues. May be repeated for additional credit. Graded numerically or S/U.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission.

Medical Laboratory Sciences Program

Director: *J. Lynne Williams*

Associate professor: *J. Lynne Williams*

Clinical professors: *John D. Crissman, Richard H. Walker*

Clinical associate professors: *Barbara Jenkins-Anderson, Alireza Armin, Raymond E. Karcher, Sudah Kini, Aaron Lupovitch, Boris K. Silberberg*

Clinical assistant professors: *Elena I. Dvorin, Michael M. Joh, Deanna Dupree Klosinski, Richard G. Soper*

Clinical instructors: *James R. Adams, Ellen M. Chapin, Susan Dingler, Margaret M. Kluka, Ross R. Lavoie, Melanie Madercic, Barbara J. Potts, Joseph Roszka, Joyce A. Salancy, Carolyn A. Shalhoub, Deborah D. Thompson, Robert V. Weimer, Peggy A. Wenk*

The medical laboratory sciences program is designed to prepare students for professional opportunities in a variety of settings. Graduates may find employment opportunities in hospital or commercial clinical laboratories, research facilities, biomedical industries (sales or service representatives, research and development, quality assurance) and public health centers/laboratories. In addition, the medical laboratory sciences curriculum meets basic requirements for entry into post-baccalaureate professional programs, including medicine, dentistry and osteopathy.

Medical laboratory scientists perform many routine and specialized laboratory tests for the purpose of developing data for the determination of the presence and extent of disease, as well as implications pertaining to the cause of disease. Laboratory science is a very diversified field. Many areas of specialization have evolved within the profession to ensure the expertise of individuals performing in clinical settings. Generally, employment in a hospital or community clinical laboratory requires certification in a specialization field. Professional certification is obtained by completing an accredited clinical internship program and satisfying other applicable licensure requirements, depending on the specialization.

The Oakland University program addresses each of the major laboratory science specializations, including cytotechnology, histotechnology, medical technology and nuclear medicine technology. Cytotechnologists and histotechnologists are involved in the diagnosis of disease based on cellular or tissue alterations. Medical technologists perform a wide range of diagnostic procedures, including chemical, microscopic, bacteriological and immunological procedures used in the diagnosis and study of disease. Nuclear medicine technologists utilize small amounts of radioactive materials for diagnostic evaluations of the anatomic or physiologic conditions of the body and to provide therapy with radioactive sources.

Students may be admitted as medical laboratory sciences majors directly from high school or by transfer from other colleges or universities. As described below (*Admission to clinical specializations*), students have the option of completing the medical laboratory sciences degree by completing a hospital-based clinical internship specialization program in cytotechnology, histotechnology, medical technology or nuclear medicine technology during their senior year. Acceptance into these internship programs is selective and based on grades, personal interviews and letters of recommendation. Application for acceptance into a specialization internship program will occur either at the completion of the sophomore year or during the junior year depending on the specialization. The junior year curriculum will vary for students depending on the specialization followed.

Students not wishing to pursue professional certification or not selected in a clinical specialization internship program may complete the medical laboratory sciences degree by following the academic program for one of the medical laboratory sciences specializations and substituting adviser-approved electives for the clinical year (internship) course work. Such students will be eligible to reapply for clinical internship opportunities either before or after graduation, if desired.

Requirements for the B.S. degree with a major in medical laboratory sciences

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in medical laboratory sciences must complete a minimum of 136 credits, including the following requirements:

1. Complete the writing proficiency requirement. In satisfying this requirement, students may need to complete RHT 150 and RHT 160 (with grades of 2.0 or better), or their equivalents, at another college or university. Credits associated with these courses are not included in the 136 credits required for this degree.
2. Meet the university general education requirements (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*). In completing the health science core curriculum, medical laboratory sciences majors will automatically satisfy the requirements in mathematics, logic, and computer science and in natural science and technology.
3. Complete the health science core curriculum.
4. Complete BIO 322 or 206, CHM 147-148, CHM 203-204, MTH 121 or 141 and MLS 201, all of which complement the core curriculum.
5. Complete the major course requirements specified under one of the four medical laboratory sciences specializations (cytotechnology, histotechnology, medical technology or nuclear medicine technology).
6. Complete all medical laboratory sciences major program course work with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher.

Admission to clinical specializations

To be accepted in a clinical specialization, students must complete appropriate application processes with individual (hospital based) accredited programs. Applications for the histotechnology, cytotechnology and nuclear medicine technology programs are processed in the spring semester following the sophomore year (or following completion of the health science core curriculum). Applications for medical technology clinical programs are processed during fall semester of the junior year. Students should have a 3.00 overall grade point average. Students with lower grade point averages may be admitted provisionally pending satisfactory completion of appropriate fall semester, junior year course work.

Grade point policy

Students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all course work applied to the medical laboratory sciences major. Students in a specialization will be placed on probation if they earn a grade less than 2.0 in any course or if their cumulative grade point average in major course work falls below 2.50. Students who earn a second grade less than 2.0 must have their programs reviewed by the faculty to determine remediation or termination from the program.

In order to remove probationary status, students must raise their major grade point average to 2.50 or higher.

Specialization in cytotechnology

Director: *Sudah Kini*

A cytotechnologist is a trained medical laboratory technologist who detects cell disease by light microscopic examination of cell samples from all areas of the human body.

Students may be accepted into the cytotechnology specialization after completing the health science core curriculum, the courses that complement the core curriculum and the university general education requirements. In the junior year, students follow the prescribed academic program at Oakland University. The senior year consists of a 12-month internship at an approved hospital school of cytotechnology. The internship includes an integrated presentation of didactic material, microscopic study, specimen preparation, clinical observation, cytogenetics, laboratory management, and a research project.

Cytotechnology specialization course requirements

Students accepted into the cytotechnology specialization must complete the following courses: BIO 205, 305, 306, 307, 325, 341, 393 and 423; MLS 210 and 312; and 28 credits in clinical courses, CT 401 and 402.

Specialization in histotechnology

Director: *Alireza Armin*

Histotechnologists perform a variety of diagnostic and research procedures in the anatomic sciences. Basic histologic techniques involve the processing and staining of tissue specimens that have been removed from humans or animals by biopsy or autopsy. Advanced techniques involve the use of the electron microscope, immunofluorescence microscopy, autoradiography, cytogenetics and medical photography.

Students may be accepted into the histotechnology specialization after completing the health science core curriculum and the university general education requirements. In the junior year, students follow the prescribed academic program at Oakland University. The senior year consists of a 12-month affiliation at William Beaumont Hospital School of Histotechnology.

Histotechnology specialization requirements

Students accepted into the histotechnology specialization must complete the following courses: BIO 205, 305, 306, 307, 325, 341, 423, 429 and 430; MLS 312; and 28 credits in clinical courses, HT 401, 402, 403 and 404.

Specialization in medical technology

Medical technologists perform a wide range of diagnostic procedures, including procedures in hematology, clinical chemistry, microbiology, serology, urinalysis and immunohematology (blood banking).

Students may be accepted into the medical technology specialization after completion of the health science core curriculum, the courses that complement the core curriculum and the university general education requirements. The junior year consists of the prescribed academic program at Oakland University and the senior year consists of a 9 or 12-month affiliation at an approved hospital school of medical technology. Upon completion of the internship, the student must pass a national certification examination to become a registered medical technologist.

Currently, the following hospitals are affiliated with Oakland University: Detroit Receiving Hospital, Detroit; Garden City Osteopathic Hospital, Garden City; Holy Cross Hospital, Detroit; Pontiac General Hospital, Pontiac; Providence Hospital, Southfield; St. John Hospital, Detroit; St. Joseph Hospital, Flint; and William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak. Internships have also been arranged with other Michigan hospital programs under individually approved agreements.

Medical technology specialization requirements

Students accepted into the medical technology specialization must complete the following courses: BIO 325 (or CHM 453, 454), 421, 422, 423, 465, 466; MLS 313, 314, 316, 317, 326, 327, 328; and 28 credits in clinical courses, MT 415, 416, 418, 421, 423 and 428, or adviser-approved electives.

Specialization in nuclear medicine technology

Medical director: *Michael M. Joh*

Program coordinator: *Ellen Chapin*

Nuclear medicine technologists utilize small amounts of radioactive materials for diagnostic evaluations of the anatomic or physiologic conditions of the body and to provide therapy with radioactive sources.

Students are accepted into the nuclear medicine technology specialization after completion of the health science core curriculum, the courses that complement the core curriculum and the university general education requirements. The junior year consists of the prescribed academic program at Oakland University. The senior year consists of a 12-month affiliation at St. John Hospital School of Nuclear Medicine Technology.

Nuclear medicine technology specialization requirements

Students accepted for nuclear medicine technology major standing must complete the following courses: BIO 205, 206, 325, 423; PHY 158, 490 (radiation biology), PHL 318; HS 331, 401; MLS 210, 312, 325, 328; and 28 credits in clinical courses, NMT 401, 402.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

CYTOTECHNOLOGY

CT 401 Clinical Internship (14)

Microscopic study of cellular alterations indicative of cancer and precancerous conditions, bacterial, viral and parasitic infections, and hormonal abnormalities; cytogenetics; and a research project.

CT 402 Clinical Internship (14)

Continuation of CT 401.

HISTOTECHNOLOGY**HT 401 Basic Histotechnique and Histochemical Staining Methods (12)**

Didactic and practicum experience in preparing histologic sections for light microscopy, including the study of over 50 different histologic staining methods and their specific applications.

HT 402 Basic Electron Microscopy (8)

Didactic and practicum experience in basic biological electron microscopy. Electron microscopic histochemistry and special techniques are also covered. Emphasis is on the electron microscope as a medical diagnostic tool.

HT 403 Immunohisto-cytochemistry (4)

A course designed to teach basic and advanced procedures of fluorescent and enzyme-labeled antibody techniques. The course includes the preparation of tissues, staining with labeled antibodies and the use of the fluorescence microscope in clinical medicine and research.

HT 404 Cytogenetics (4)

An intensive course in human cytogenetics. Human chromosome methodology, chromosome identification and chromosomal abnormalities and their application in clinical medicine.

MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES**MLS 201 Careers in Medical Laboratory Sciences (0)**

An introductory seminar in medical laboratory sciences, including career opportunities in clinical settings (medical technology, histotechnology, cytotechnology, nuclear medicine technology, industrial sales and/or research and development, basic medical research, and education).

MLS 210 Medical Terminology (1)

This course is designed as an independent study using a programmed text. Initial emphasis is on learning Greek and Latin word parts and rules for combining them, with cumulative study directed to the analysis and definition of medical terms. Graded S/U.

MLS 312 Hematology/Cellular Pathophysiology (3)

Topics include current concepts of hematopoiesis, including selected topics in red blood cell, white blood cell, and platelet morphogenesis, physiology and pathophysiology; an introduction to the basic principles involved in cellular disease mechanisms.

Prerequisite: BIO 207 or 321; permission of instructor.

MLS 313 Immunohematology (3)

Discussion of the immunologic and genetic basis for the study of red cell antigen/antibody systems, including physiologic and pathophysiologic consequences of foreign antigen exposure. Laboratory included.

Prerequisite: BIO 207 or 321; permission of instructor.

MLS 314 Hemostasis (3)

In depth study of the basic physiology and pathophysiology of the human hemostatic system. Laboratory included.

Prerequisite: BIO 207 or 321; permission of instructor.

MLS 316 Medical Hematology (4)

Theory and techniques in hematology, including red blood cell, white blood cell and platelet morphogenesis, physiology, and pathophysiology.

Prerequisite: BIO 207 or 321; permission of instructor.

MLS 317 Hematology Laboratory (1)

To accompany MLS 316.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 325 Special Topics in Instrumentation and Clinical Analysis (1)

An introduction to theoretical and practical aspects of instrumentation and clinical analysis applicable to nuclear medicine technology. Laboratory included.

Prerequisite: Specialization in nuclear medicine technology.

MLS 326 Instrumentation and Clinical Analysis (3)

An introduction to theoretical and practical aspects of instrumentation and clinical analysis. Includes practical experience in the calibration, operation, and preventive maintenance of laboratory instruments. Laboratory included.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 327 Clinical Chemistry (3)

A theoretical introduction to the fundamentals of clinical chemistry with emphasis on pathophysiology and clinical correlations.

Prerequisite: BIO 325.

MLS 328 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Provides practical experience in the application of clinical instrumentation and current clinical methodologies to the performance of clinical chemistry assays.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MLS 326 with grade of 2.0 or better.

MLS 405 Special Topics (1, 2, 3 or 4)

May be repeated for additional credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 451 Clinical Education (6)

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 490 Individual Laboratory Work (2, 3, 4)

May be repeated for additional credit.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 497 Apprentice College Teaching (2)

Directed teaching of selected undergraduate courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**MT 415 Clinical Practicum — Urinalysis/Coagulation (3)**

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the fields of urinalysis and coagulation.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MT 416 Clinical Practicum — Hematology (5)

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the area of hematology.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MT 418 Clinical Practicum — Immunohematology (4)

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the field of immunohematology.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MT 421 Clinical Practicum — Microbiology (7)

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the field of medical microbiology, including parasitology and mycology.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MT 423 Clinical Practicum — Serology (2)

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the field of serology.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MT 428 Clinical Practicum — Chemistry (7)

Didactic and practicum experience at an affiliated hospital school of medical technology, in the field of clinical chemistry.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY

NMT 401 Clinical Internship I (14)

Didactic and clinical experience in clinical nuclear medicine including instrumentation, radiopharmacy, ligand assay, organ imaging and therapy with radionuclides.

NMT 402 Clinical Internship II (14)

Continuation of NMT 401.

Physical Therapy Program

Director: *Jane M. Walter*

Associate professors: *Osa Jackson, Kornelia Kulig, Jane M. Walter*

Special instructors: *Faye M. Cobb, Christine Pillow, Kristine A. Thompson*

Clinical professors: *A. Charles Dorando, Freddy M. Kaltenborn*

Clinical assistant professors: *Frank C. Kava, Kristie S. Kava*

Senior clinical instructor: *Cathy A. Larson*

Clinical instructors: *Michael R. Beauvais, Reyna T. Blumentritt, Henry D. Boutros, Olaf Evjenth, David K. Gilboe, Gertraud Kaltenborn, Kathleen Jakubiak Kovacek, Peter R. Kovacek, Jeffrey Placzek, Marilyn J. Raymond, Helene Rosen, Daniel A. Selahowski, Dorothy J. Smith, Lasse Thue, Kenneth M. Woodward*

General Information

The physical therapy program prepares students for the master of physical therapy degree and professional careers in physical therapy. The program builds upon the liberal arts, reinforcing the role of the physical therapist as an actively contributing member of society and a rational and morally sensitive professional. The program is accredited by the Commission on Physical Therapy Education, a body which is given its accreditation authority by the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation (COPA) and the Department of Education (DOE).

Physical therapists are concerned with the prevention and treatment of acute and chronic conditions which cause disorders of movement. Physical therapists evaluate the musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, and associated systems, drawing on the basic sciences (biology, chemistry and physics) and the behavioral sciences (psychology) for their interpretations. Patient programs are then developed to resolve movement dysfunctions. Physical therapists work in concert with all members of the health care team through a variety of referral relationships.

Admission to Major Standing

Entry into the physical therapy program is competitive, and is contingent upon satisfactory completion of the health science core curriculum, required courses complementing the core curriculum, and the university general education and rhetoric requirements. Acceptance is based on academic performance, letters of recommendation, exposure to the profession, personal interviews and Allied Health Professions Admissions Test scores. Application to the physical therapy program typically occurs in the winter semester of the sophomore year and may be initiated by Oakland University students or by students transferring from other institutions. Transfer students must demonstrate completion of a pre-professional curriculum equivalent to Oakland University's in terms of both content and semester hour total (75 semester hour credits). Transfer students are reminded that a maximum of 62 semester hour credits are transferable from a community or junior college (see *Transfer student information*). Preference will be given to students who have completed a majority of their credits at Oakland University.

Program description

Students accepted into the physical therapy professional program are required to complete the Bachelor of Science in health sciences degree as outlined in this section, followed by a graduate level curriculum which culminates in the awarding of the Master of Physical Therapy degree. The Bachelor of Science in health sciences is awarded when a minimum of 138 semester hours have been earned. This degree is a reflection of academic achievement but does not allow the student to practice physical therapy. The Master of Physical Therapy is awarded upon completion of a minimum of 49 additional semester hours of graduate level course work. This degree allows the graduate to apply to sit for the professional licensure examination. The duration of the professional program is three years for full-time students. Students who already hold a bachelor's degree are not required to earn a second degree. However, such students must still complete the preprofessional core requirements prior to admission to the professional program and all professional course requirements prior to receiving the master's degree.

A description of the 49 semester hours of graduate level course work required to complete the physical therapy program and earn the Master of Physical Therapy degree is provided in the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Requirements for the B.S. degree with a major in health sciences

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in health sciences must complete a minimum of 138 credits, including the following requirements:

1. Complete the writing proficiency requirement. In satisfying this requirement, students may need to complete RHT 150 and RHT 160 (with grades of 2.0 or better) or their equivalent at another college or university. Not all credits associated with these courses will apply to the 138 credits required for this degree.
2. Meet the university general education requirements (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*). In completing the health science core curriculum and major program requirements, physical therapy majors will automatically satisfy the requirements in mathematics, logic and computer science, in natural science and technology, and in social science.
3. Complete the health science core curriculum.
4. Complete BIO 322, MTH 141, MTH 122 or 154, PHY 158, PSY 100 or 130, and PSY 270 or 331, all of which complement the core curriculum.
5. Be admitted to major standing in the professional program.
6. Complete the major program as follows: BIO 381 and 460; EXS 304; HS 391 and 401; PHY 325; PT 300, 301, 311, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 351, 360, 370, 420, 442, 452, 460 and 492.

Grade point policy

A 3.00 grade point average for all course work taken in the professional program is required for graduation. Progress toward this requirement during the three-year professional program will be monitored, with probation, suspension or dismissal from the program as possible consequences of not meeting the following criteria:

1. A minimum semester GPA of 2.70 must be achieved for each and every semester enrolled in the program. Students receiving a semester GPA of less than 2.70 during enrollment in the program will be placed on probation. For purposes of this policy, the spring/summer terms of the first year will count as one semester. Students receiving a semester GPA of less than 2.70 more than once during enrollment in the professional program are subject to suspension from the program for a period of one year.
2. A minimum course grade of 2.0 must be achieved for each required course in the program. Students receiving one course grade below 2.0 during any semester are subject to probation or suspension from the program. Suspension involves temporary ineligibility to take additional major course work until such time as the course(s) completed unsatisfactorily or their equivalent are again offered and are satisfactorily completed. This period is typically one year.

3. Students are subject to dismissal from the program as a result of any one of the following conditions: receipt of two course grades below 2.0 during completion of the professional program, being subject to probation more than twice or to suspension more than once. Once dismissed, students may not reenter the physical therapy program.
4. Students will be informed of all probation, suspension and dismissal decisions in writing, including the grounds for the decision, a time frame for probation/suspension, and any remedial work or repeat course work that must be completed prior to continuing in the program.
5. All decisions regarding the imposition of probation, suspension or dismissal, any remedial work to be completed and the removal of probation or suspension will be made by the Physical Therapy Honors and Promotion Committee. Appeals of Physical Therapy Honors and Promotion Committee decisions may be made to the dean of the School of Health Sciences. The dean's decision shall be final. For additional information on general university policies on repeats, see *Repeating courses*.

Code of ethics

Since ethical conduct is critical to a health profession, students are required to abide by the Code of Ethics and Guide for Professional Conduct, published by the American Physical Therapy Association. Violations will be reviewed by the Physical Therapy Honors and Promotion Committee and could result in dismissal from the program.

Course Offerings

The program offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*. Major standing in Physical Therapy is prerequisite to all courses in PT.

PT 300 Kinesiology (3)

Study of selected anatomical, structural and functional properties of human muscular, skeletal and connective tissue structure. Normal human movement is emphasized to develop a base of knowledge for clinical assessment and treatment. Laboratories in surface anatomy and gait analysis are included. Abnormalities and physical dysfunctions are discussed on a limited basis.

PT 301 Introduction to Physical Therapy (1)

Orientation to the profession of physical therapy including concepts related to disability and rehabilitation. Characteristics of the profession and the professional expectations for practitioners will be introduced.

PT 311 Biomechanics (3)

The study of mechanical principles of human movement and its analysis. Anthropometry, muscle mechanics, mechanics of materials, and coordination are studied. Instrumentation for kinetic and kinematic evaluation of human motion are presented. Advanced gait analysis is included.

PT 321 Basic Athletic Training (2)

Course directed to competitive sports and the recognition and immediate care of athletic injuries. Evaluative and treatment procedures and techniques are presented and practiced. Identical with EXS 321.

Prerequisite: BIO 205, BIO 207, EXS 350 or PT 300.

PT 330 Introduction to Patient Care (3)

Theory and practice of basic therapeutic techniques utilized in physical therapy. Modules include: professional orientation, patient records, gait training, transfer training, wheelchair management, assistive device prescription, range of motion, history taking and massage. All of these aspects will be integrated into a problem solving/case study approach.

PT 331 Evaluation Procedures I (2)

Basic principles and techniques of evaluation procedures used in physical therapy. Lecture, laboratory, demonstration, discussion and clinical site visits will be used to teach students principles and techniques of palpation, manual muscle testing, goniometry, anthropometric measurement, posture and gait analysis, and vital signs.

PT 332 Physical Agents (3)

Lecture/laboratory focusing on the principles and procedures for using physical agents. Modules focus on superficial and deep heat, cryotherapy, infrared, ultraviolet, hydrotherapy, compression garments and traction.

PT 333 Clinical Medicine and Physical Therapy (4)

Lecture/discussion covering the etiology, pathology, symptomatology, treatment and prognosis of patient disorders associated with the medical specialty areas covered in this course, which include: cardiopulmonary, oncology, burn care, orthopedics, rheumatology and neuromuscular diseases.

PT 334 Evaluation Procedures II (4)

Study of basic evaluation principles and procedures for the patient with musculoskeletal and neuromuscular problems.

PT 340 Personal Movement Analysis (1)

Systematic exploration of movement habits/options based on the sensorimotor integration of the individual student. Self-exploration of facilitation techniques that enhance sensorimotor integration will be explored. Effects of cognitive, affective and psychomotor factors on movement will be considered.

PT 351 Clinical Education I (1)

Orientation to clinical education including the practice of basic patient evaluation through supervised experience in the clinical environment.

PT 360 Computer Applications in Physical Therapy (1)

Lecture/lab focusing on basic computer knowledge and skill. Emphasis is on the use of computers in physical therapy practice, education and research.

PT 370 Therapeutic Exercise (4)

Introduction to principles and techniques of therapeutic exercise. Students will begin to formulate treatment programs to resolve patient problems and foster awareness of the ramifications of these procedures on the client and his/her life.

PT 420 Neurophysiology and Clinical Neuroscience (3)

Integration of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology as it forms a rationale for patient evaluation and treatment planning. Special emphasis is given to neurophysiology/neuroanatomy rationale related to neuromuscular and skeletal dysfunctions. Lecture, laboratory and practical experiences.

PT 442 Emotional Aspects of Patient-Therapist Interaction (2)

Study of the various factors impinging upon the patient, the family or meaningful others, other members of the medical team and ultimately the patient-therapist relationship and what the physical therapist needs to consider when interacting with the patient or family or meaningful others.

PT 452 Clinical Education II (2)

Clinical education including advanced patient evaluation and initiation of treatment planning and implementation under direct supervision in the clinical environment.

PT 460 Physical Therapy and the Human Life Cycle I: Infancy through Adolescence (3)

Examines the human developmental progression from conception up to and including adolescence and the special physical therapy adaptations that are required at each stage of development. Course format is varied with discussion, demonstration, lectures, small group activities, field observations and patient assessment.

SCHOOL OF NURSING

434 O'DOWD HALL

(313) 370-4070

Acting Dean: Carol S. Zenas

Office of the Dean: W. W. Kent, assistant to the dean; Sue Lindberg, coordinator, academic advising; Linda Wright, adviser

Associate professors: Gary Moore, Carol S. Zenas

Assistant professors: Janice E. Fries, Frances C. Jackson, Patricia T. Ketcham, Norman D. Kloosterman, Anahid Kulwicki, Mary E. Mittelstaedt, Nancy A. O'Connor, Clementine V. Rice, Darlene F. Schott-Baer, Diane R. Wilson

Instructors: Sonia A. Duffy, Catherine V.H. Vincent

Special instructors: Virginia R. Hosbach, Ramune Mikaila

Visiting instructors: Linda L. Munro, Suzanne M. Skowronski, Nancy C. Thompson

Lecturers: Peggy Alford, Roy Aston, Judith A. Avie, Joan Blakley, Caroljo T. Catron, Marilyn B. Chrisman, Jacqueline F. Dalton, Michael P. Dosch, Mary Jane Heamey, Sharon Heskitt, Frances E. Jurack, Susan T. Lankowsky, Carmen V. Nicholson-Weekes, Elizabeth C. Patterson, Kelly E. Shoepfner, Mary Swingle, Norma Thompson, Jill H. Verros, Eleanor F. Weber, Lucy M. Zimmer

Adjunct professor: Karen S. Ehrat

Adjunct associate professor: Joanne K. Napiewocki

Adjunct assistant professors: Evalynn D. Buckowski, Jeraldine Jackson, Therese M. Pilchak, Alice Joan Schmidt, Christine S. Zambricki

Adjunct instructors: Kathryn S. Bizek, Gerald A. Burns, Sandra S. Delisi, Nancy L. Haddad, Barbara S. Lloyd, Stephanie A. Lusic, Lisa Ann Mileto, Gary M. Plagens, Marie A. Renaud-Tessier, Margaret F. Rombach, Susan A. Walthall, Mary Lou Wesley

Applied nursing instructors: Jeanette Jacobs, Corrine Kruse, Sharon A. Langlotz, Kelly M. Sakalian, Lenora L. Ward

Board of Visitors

The Board of Visitors for the School of Nursing is composed of community leaders in the greater Detroit area. It assists the school in developing goals and objectives, curricular design, as well as clinical and research programs that meet the rapidly changing requirements of the health care field. Board members consult on such matters as facilities, equipment requirements, special topics and long-range planning.

Members of the Board of Visitors are:

Maggie Allesee, Birmingham, Michigan

Ernest W. Baker, Chairperson, DDB Needham

Glenn Betts, Representative, United Auto Workers

Donald J. Bortz, Jr., President, Bortz Health Care Corporation

Julius V. Combs, M.D., CEO, United American Health Care

Charles L. Crissman, Manager, Crissman Lincoln/Mercury Sales & Leasing

Alan S. Funk, West Bloomfield, Michigan

- Joseph F. Galvin, Attorney, Miller, Canfield, Paddock & Stone
Betty Gerisch, R.N., Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Dorothy L. Hanna, R.N., Associate Hospital Director, William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak
Joann Henderson, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Robert Hutton, Grosse Pointe Park, Michigan, Honorary Member
Frank W. Jackson III, Director, Employee Relations Law, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
Harold C. L. Jackson, Jr., Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Kathleen M. Korbelak, Vice President Nursing Services, Saint John Hospital and Medical Center
Michele M. Lepore, Vice President Administration, Health Alliance Plan
Victoria Reins, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Boris G. Sellers, Executive Director, The Beaumont Foundation
Robert Shapiro, Vice President for Health Care Services, Perry Drug Stores
Ray Smith, Vice President Branch Operations, Standard Federal Bank
Luke Ulicny, Assistant Vice President and Deputy General Counsel, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan
Robert Wiencek, M.D., Southfield, Michigan

Programs Offered

Undergraduate Program

The School of Nursing offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.). The course of study combines general education in the humanities and the social, biological and natural sciences with education in the theory and practice of nursing. Graduates qualify for employment as professional nurses in a variety of settings. A registered nurse sequence is provided for R.N. students who wish to earn the B.S.N.

The purposes of the program are to:

1. Provide a program of quality baccalaureate nursing education grounded on a firm foundation in the liberal arts and sciences.
2. Prepare a generalist nurse for entry into professional practice.
3. Foster professional role development and commitment to continued personal and professional growth.
4. Prepare a graduate to take the licensure examination of the State Board of Nursing.
5. Prepare a graduate for application to graduate school.

Graduate Program

The School of Nursing offers a program leading to the Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.). This program prepares nurses for advanced nursing practice in nursing administration, nurse anesthesia, or adult health nursing. For more information, see the *Oakland University Graduate Catalog*.

Admission

The pre-nursing year

Students wishing to enter pre-nursing should have completed two years of high school mathematics, including algebra; one year of college preparatory biology; and one year of chemistry, with a grade of 2.8 or better in each. A cumulative average of 2.80 or better is required for admission to the pre-nursing program at Oakland University. See the sections on admission to the School of Nursing and *Admissions* for additional information.

During the pre-nursing year, students take introductory courses in the natural and social sciences and the humanities. The following courses are required for admission to the nursing program:

CHM 104	Introduction to Chemical Principles (4)
CHM 201	Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry (4)
BIO 200	Biology (4)
RHT 150	Composition I (4)
RHT 160	Composition II (4)
PSY 100	Foundations of Contemporary Psychology or
PSY 130	Psychology and Society (4)
PSY 270	Lifespan Developmental Psychology (4)

Admission to the School of Nursing

Application for admission to the nursing program occurs during the winter semester. To be considered for admission a student must complete all required pre-nursing courses with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00, and earn a minimum grade of 2.0 in each. Calculation of the grade point average is based on all pre-nursing courses whether taken at Oakland University or another institution. The student must also be in good standing in the university (minimum overall grade point average of 2.00). Completion of minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Positions are filled with applicants best qualified to succeed in the nursing program. Preference is given to students who have completed a majority of their pre-nursing credits at Oakland University. The School of Nursing encourages and actively seeks male and minority applicants. In addition, admission to the nursing program beginning in the sophomore year, is contingent upon:

1. Submission of a completed health history and physical examination, including inoculation for tetanus, skin testing for tuberculosis (possible chest x-ray), rubella titer, Hepatitis B vaccination, and correction of any correctable physical limitations (at the students' expense).
2. Obtaining malpractice insurance coverage of at least \$1,000,000 for the sophomore, junior and senior years (at the students' expense).
3. Completion of an approved CPR class within the last year.

All of the required information must be submitted to the School of Nursing by deadlines specified in the students' admission letters. It is important that students maintain their own health insurance for illness or injury. Clinical agencies are not required to provide free treatment for students and will bill individuals for use of their emergency or employee health services.

Advising

The School of Nursing advising office is located in 449 O'Dowd Hall (370-4073). All students should schedule an advising appointment during the pre-nursing year to review degree requirements. In addition, students are required to attend a School of Nursing orientation prior to registration for nursing courses. A plan of study for each student is completed at the orientation. The plan of study is a timetable of courses to be taken and assures progress toward satisfying degree requirements.

Transfer policy

Programs offered by the School of Nursing are designed to meet National League for Nursing accreditation criteria as well as to reflect the Oakland University philosophy of education. Thus, the program is more than a mere assemblage of courses. Records of students transferring to Oakland University from other academic institutions are evaluated and transfer credit is granted as appropriate. Once matriculated at Oakland, students are expected to complete all remaining course work for the degree at Oakland. Exceptions that permit taking courses at another institution must have the prior consent of the School of Nursing Committee on Instruction. A student who has completed 62 semester hours of credit from any accredited institution(s), including Oakland University, may not transfer additional credits from a community or junior college. See *Transfer student information* for additional information.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree

To earn the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, students must complete a minimum of 125 credits and meet the following requirements:

1. Complete the writing proficiency requirement.
2. Complete all credits and courses prescribed in the degree curriculum, including: 32 credits in general education (see *Undergraduate degree requirements*); 60 credits in the nursing component; and 25 credits in the humanities and the social and natural sciences as prescribed by the School of Nursing.
3. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 in all nursing courses.
4. Complete at least 32 credits at the 300-level or above.

Standard Program Plan

Fall		Winter	
Pre-nursing		Pre-nursing	
*CHM 104	Introduction to Chemical Principles (4)	*RHT 160	Composition II (4)
*RHT 150	Composition I (4)	*BIO 200	Biology (4)
*PSY 100	Foundations of Contemporary Psychology (4)	*CHM 201	Organic and Biological Chemistry (4)
OR		*PSY 270	Lifespan Developmental Psychology (4)
PSY 130	Psychology & Society General Education (4)		
Sophomore		Sophomore	
NRS 205	Health Assessment (2)	NRS 234	Introduction to Professional Nursing II (6)
NRS 223	Introduction to Professional Nursing (6)	NRS 230	Pharmacology in Professional Nursing (2)
NRS 225	Effective Communication (2)	BIO 207	Human Physiology (4)
BIO 205	Human Anatomy (4)	BIO 307	Medical Microbiology (4)
BIO 206	Human Anatomy Lab (1)		
Junior		Junior	
NRS 322	Pathophysiology (3)	NRS 323	Nursing Care of Children (4)
NRS 333	Emotional Disorders (4)	NRS 334	Emerging Family (4)
NRS 324	Nursing Care of Adults I (4)	NRS 325	(continued)
NRS 325	Learning Resource Lab (1)		General Education (4)
	General Education (4)		General Education (4)
Senior		Senior	
NRS 420	Professional Nursing in the Community (8)	NRS 430	Leadership (3)
NRS 422	Nursing Research (3)	NRS 434	Nursing Care of Adults II (3)
	General Education (4)	NRS 436	Practicum (5)
			General Education (4)

Total: 125 credits

NOTE: MTH 011 (Elementary Algebra) is a corequisite to CHM 104. MTH 012 (Intermediate Algebra) is a prerequisite to some general education courses in the mathematics, logic and computer science category. Credits for MTH 011/012 do not apply to the B.S.N.

*Courses required for admission to the nursing program.

Annual requirements

Each year, students in the nursing program must supply written validation of:

1. Skin testing for tuberculosis and/or chest x-ray.
2. Malpractice insurance coverage of at least \$1,000,000.
3. Completion of an approved CPR class.

Students who have not submitted all of the above items prior to beginning clinical experiences will be excluded from clinical agencies until they have met all the requirements. It is important that students maintain their own health insurance for illness or injury. Clinical agencies are not required to provide free treatment for students and will bill individuals for use of their emergency or employee health services.

Course sequencing

The nursing curriculum is developed based upon full-time study. Students who complete non-nursing courses prior to entering the program may have a lighter course load, but will not complete the program earlier.

Students must complete all designated course requirements for each class standing level in the nursing program before progressing to the next level. Students who are ineligible to progress are placed on inactive status. Their return to the program is contingent upon availability of space. Students who return to the nursing program from inactive status must comply with all School of Nursing policies currently in effect.

Clinical placements

Nursing students are placed in clinical settings each semester. These clinical experiences provide students with opportunities to apply theory to practice in caring for individuals, families or groups.

Cooperating agencies are located throughout the metropolitan Detroit area. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from the clinical agency. Students must have access to their own car for community health clinical placements in the senior year.

Academic standing policy

Grade point policy

Each student's program progress will be reviewed at the end of each nursing course. The periods between reviews are grading periods. Grades are either numerical or S/U (satisfactory/unsatisfactory) as specified for the course. The term grade means:

1. an overall grade for a course, or
2. either a clinical grade or a theory grade, when a course contains both components, i.e. the component grade.

Probation/termination

1. In courses or course components graded numerically, a student assigned a course or component grade below 2.5 is automatically placed on probation. A student assigned a course or component grade below 2.0 is subject to academic dismissal from the program. In the latter case, the school may impose a remediation program while probation continues or may immediately terminate the student from the nursing program. A student on probation who in the next grading period has no nursing grade(s) of unsatisfactory (U) or below 2.5 will be removed from probation if this is consistent with any remediation program imposed. A student on probation, who in the next grading period has a grade or grades of unsatisfactory or below 2.5, may be immediately terminated from the nursing program or may have a remediation program imposed while probation continues, as the school shall determine.
2. In courses or course components graded satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U), a student assigned a course or component grade of unsatisfactory (U) is automatically placed on probation. The school may impose a remediation program while probation continues. A student on probation who, in the next grading period, has no nursing grade(s) of U or below 2.5 will be removed from probation if this is consistent with any remediation program imposed. A student on probation who, in the next grading period, has a grade or grades of U or below 2.5 may be immediately terminated from the nursing program

or may have a remediation program imposed while probation continues, as the school shall determine.

3. A student must maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all nursing courses to remain in good academic standing. If a student's nursing GPA falls below 2.50, the student is automatically placed on probation. If a student increases the nursing GPA to at least 2.50 within the next two grading periods, the student will be removed from probation. If not, the school may impose a remediation program while probation continues or immediately terminate the student from the nursing program.
4. A student who earns course or component grades of unsatisfactory or below 2.5 in two nursing courses within the same grading period may be immediately terminated from the nursing program or may have a remediation program imposed while on probation, as the school shall determine.
5. A student who is placed on probation by the School of Nursing more than one time may be immediately terminated from the nursing program or may have a remediation program imposed while on probation, as the school shall determine.

Eligibility for graduation

In addition to satisfying other stated requirements, to be recommended for graduation:

1. A student must be in good academic standing (non-probationary).
2. A student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 in nursing courses.
3. A student must have a grade of at least 2.0 in all per-nursing courses and BIO 205, 206, 207, and 307.

A student placed on probation at the expected time of graduation may have a remediation program imposed as the school shall determine.

Degree completion sequence for registered nurses

The School of Nursing offers registered nurses an opportunity to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing. The purposes, philosophy and objectives of the B.S.N. program are the same for basic and registered nurse students. However, flexible teaching methodologies take into account the professional and life experiences of R.N. students. The first course in the nursing sequence is NRS 222, specifically designed as a transition course for registered nurses.

Students who have satisfactorily completed a diploma or associate degree program in nursing and who possess a valid Michigan R.N. license may apply for admission to the B.S.N. program. Registered nurses must complete all credits and/or courses in the degree program.

Completion may be achieved in several ways, including:

1. CLEP (College Level Examination Program) credit, National League for Nursing achievement tests and ACT Proficiency Examination Program (PEP) credit. Academic credit may be granted in courses for what students know, regardless of where or how they acquired the knowledge.
2. Transfer of credits. The School of Nursing evaluates previous course work to determine equivalency.
3. Credit by examination at Oakland University. Registered nurses may demonstrate competency by passing competency examinations, except as noted in 4. below.
4. Required course enrollment. When course requirements cannot be fulfilled by the above methods, R.N. students must enroll and successfully complete courses. All R.N. students are required to enroll in NRS 205, NRS 222, NRS 420, NRS 422, NRS 430 and NRS 436.

This program is designed to allow students to proceed at their own pace.

Additional Information

Accreditation and program review

The Oakland University School of Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing and has approval from the Michigan State Board of Nursing.

Sigma Theta Tau

Theta Psi, the local chapter of Sigma Theta Tau International Honor Society in Nursing, was chartered in April 1986 at Oakland University. Candidates for membership are selected on the basis of superior scholastic achievement and evidence of professional leadership potential.

National Student Nurses' Association

Pre-nursing and nursing students are eligible and encouraged to become members of the National Student Nurses' Association. NSNA is the mechanism through which students participate in planning and formulating policies related to the School of Nursing.

Qualification for R.N. licensure

Licensure is obtained through satisfactory performance on the licensing examination prescribed by the State of Michigan. Upon registration of the license, a nurse is known as a registered nurse (R.N.). Licensure in one state entitles a qualified holder to seek licensure by endorsement in other states.

Applicants who have been convicted of charges other than minor traffic violations may be denied a license to practice nursing.

Course Offerings

Nursing courses may include student learning experiences in the classroom, learning resource laboratory, and clinical agencies in the community. Admission to the nursing program is required for enrollment in any required nursing course.

The School of Nursing offers selected courses from this catalog as warranted by student needs and availability of faculty. Specific offerings for each term may be found in the *Schedule of Classes*.

NRS 205 Health Assessment (2)

Introduces students to the process of health assessment. Emphasis is on multidimensional assessment and techniques for communicating data collected to other health personnel.
Corequisite: BIO 205 and 206, and NRS 223.

NRS 222 Transition to Professional Nursing (5)

Introduces framework of nursing curriculum, including the concepts of man, environment, health and nursing. Opportunity for the demonstration of clinical competency. For registered nurses only.

NRS 223 Introduction to Professional Nursing I (6)

Introduces framework of nursing curriculum, including the concepts of man, environment, health and nursing. Basic nursing skills are applied to the care of healthy clients.

NRS 225 Effective Communication in Clinical Practice (2)

Focus on effective communication as the basis for implementing the nursing process. Initiates development of skills in deliberative communication, and presents behavioral theory related to successful application of communication skills in both non-clinical and clinical interpersonal encounters.

NRS 230 Pharmacology in Professional Nursing (2)

Focuses on basic concepts of pharmacology and their application in the clinical setting.
Corequisite: BIO 207.

NRS 234 Introduction to Professional Nursing II (6)

Continuation of NRS 223. Examines general principles involved in care of clients experiencing common health deviations. Gordon's Functional Health Framework is utilized as the basis for the assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care to assigned clients.

Prerequisite: BIO 205 and 206, and NRS 205.

Corequisite: NRS 230.

NRS 322 Pathophysiology (3)

Examines how physiological functions are modified by disease processes.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

NRS 323 Nursing Care of Children (4)

Implications of variables related to health and illness in children. Emphasis is on the interaction of biological responses to stressors from birth through adolescence. Study provides the base for expanding competence in nursing skills centering on care function and more sophisticated application of nursing process with clients in various clinical settings.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

Corequisite: NRS 325.

NRS 324 Nursing Care of Adults I (4)

Explores the effect of variables related to health and illness in the adult. Emphasis is on the interaction of biological responses to stressors in the adult life cycle. Study provides the base for expanding competence in nursing skills centering on care functions and more sophisticated application of nursing process with clients in acute care clinical settings.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

Corequisite: NRS 325.

NRS 325 Learning Resource Lab (1-2)

Practice and validation of selected nursing care skills in the learning resource laboratory.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

NRS 333 Nursing Care of Clients with Emotional Disorders (4)

Study focuses on the care of clients in psychiatric settings. Includes exploration of variables affecting the development of psychopathology and emphasizes the development of nursing interventions to provide care for patients experiencing psychiatric problems.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

Corequisite: NRS 325.

NRS 334 Nursing Care of the Emerging Family (4)

Experience in the care of families throughout the childbearing cycle. Emphasis is on the care of mothers and infants in the labor room, delivery and post partum settings. Focus is on variables contributing to a healthy pregnancy, normal delivery and positive transition to parenthood.

Prerequisite: Completion of all sophomore level courses.

Corequisite: NRS 325.

NRS 420 Professional Nursing in the Community (8)

Exploration of the functions of the community health nurse with the individual, the family and the community. Emphasis is on analysis of client adaptation to environmental stressors, nursing actions directed toward prevention of illness, restoration, maintenance and promotion of public health, and collaboration with others in the community to achieve mutual goals.

Prerequisite: Completion of all junior level courses.

NRS 422 Nursing Research (3)

A broad overview of the research process in nursing. Includes content related to nursing theory, research design, and data analysis strategies. Major emphasis is on the use of research concepts for the purpose of evaluating relevant research for use in nursing practice.

Prerequisite: Completion of all junior level courses.

NRS 430 Leadership in Professional Nursing (3)

Seminar designed to enable students to develop a beginning framework for nursing leadership and practice. In-depth examination of management principles, theories and professional practice issues.

Prerequisite: Completion of all junior level courses.

Corequisite: NRS 436.

NRS 434 Nursing Care of Adults II (3)

Nursing of adult clients experiencing increasingly complex biopsychosocial health alterations.

Corequisite: NRS 436.

Prerequisite: Completion of all junior level courses.

NRS 436 Practicum in Professional Nursing (5)

Practicum offered in a variety of acute care settings designed to facilitate the transition from student to practicing professional. Students will apply the nursing process to acutely ill clients while functioning as a leader and an agent of change.

Prerequisite: Completion of all junior level courses.

NRS 460 Topics in Nursing (2-4)

Provides comprehensive theoretical nursing content to senior nursing students in a specialty area, e.g., critical care, maternity, industrial, intensive care, operating room, etc. Clinical experience in a health care facility may be required. May be repeated for additional credit.

Prerequisite: NRS 420 or 430.

NRS 490 Independent Study (1-12)

Options include the opportunity for selected students to participate in faculty research or preceptorships in areas of special interest. Permission of undergraduate program director is needed to enroll for more than 4 credits of independent study in one semester. May be taken more than once for a total of 12 credits.

UNIVERSITY FACULTY

This list reflects faculty appointments effective March 15, 1993 as they were available on the publication date.

Officers of Instruction

SANDRA PACKARD, President of Oakland University and Professor of Education; Ed.D., Indiana University

GARY D. RUSSI, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Health Sciences; Ph.D. University of Kansas

The Faculty

ALI A. ABBASI, Clinical Associate Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Damascus University

HODA ABDEL-ATY-ZOHDY, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Waterloo

BONNIE F. ABIKO, Associate Professor of Art History; Ph.D., Princeton University

GARY W. ABRAMS, Clinical Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., University of Oklahoma

JAMES R. ADAMS, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S., Wayne State University

JOYCE ADELSON, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music; B.Mus., Eastman School of Music

SANDRA ALBER, Assistant Professor of Education; Ed. D., Wayne State University

JANICE ALBRIGHT, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music; B.Mus.Ed., Indiana University

LETTIE B. ALSTON, Assistant Professor of Music; D.M.A., University of Michigan

OSMAN D. ALTAN, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

WALLIS MAY ANDERSEN, Associate Professor of Rhetoric; Ph.D., University of Detroit

KEVIN T. ANDREWS, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Illinois

SHELDON L. APPLETON, Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

FREDERICO A. ARCARI, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Glasgow University

SITARAMAYYA ARI, Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., Lucknow University (India)

ALIREZA ARMIN, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Tehran University

ELWOOD P. ARMOUR, Clinical Assistant Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Texas

JOSEPH ASSENZO, Adjunct Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Oklahoma University

JOHN W. ATLAS, Associate Professor of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University

SUSAN M. AWBREY, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Michigan State University

ALLEN L. BABCOCK, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Loyola-Stritch School of Medicine

WILLIAM R. BACK, Clinical Associate Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., Kirksville College

GARY C. BARBER, Assistant Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Michigan

LIZABETH A. BARCLAY, Associate Professor of Management and Chairperson, Department of Management and Marketing; Ph.D., Wayne State University

JOHN BARNARD, Professor of History; Ph.D., University of Chicago

CARL F. BARNES, JR., Professor of Art History and Archaeology; Ph.D., Columbia University

SUSAN M. BARRETT, Assistant Professor of Theatre; M.A., Texas Tech University

RICHARD F. BARRON, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Syracuse University

MOHAMMAD S. BAZAZ, Assistant Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

MICHAEL R. BEAUVAIS, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Wayne State University

ELSA R. BECK, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., Colorado State University, D.V.M., Oklahoma State University

RONALD R. BECK, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Iowa

DAVID BECKER, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Washington

JACK E. BELEN, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; D.O., Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine

JANET BENNETT, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Oakland University

LINDA BENSON, Associate Professor of History; Ph.D., University of Leeds (England)

BEVERLY K. BERGER, Professor of Physics; Ph.D., University of Maryland

- PETER J. BERTOCCI, Professor of Anthropology; Ph.D., Michigan State University
KEITH A. BERVEN, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Maryland
STAN A. BEYLER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Illinois
WILLIAM E. BEZDEK, Associate Professor of Sociology and Chairperson, Department of Sociology and Anthropology; Ph.D., University of Chicago
BHUSHAN L. BHATT, Professor of Engineering and Associate Dean, School of Engineering and Computer Science; Ph.D., Oakland University
JANE M. BINGHAM, Professor of Education; Ph.D., Michigan State University
PETER J. BINKERT, Professor of Linguistics and Classics and Chairperson, Department of Linguistics; Ph.D., University of Michigan
KATHRYN S. BIZEK, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
KLAUS M. BLACHE, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Industrial Health and Safety; Ph.D., Wayne State University
GLORIA T. BLATT, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Michigan State University
CARL E. BLEIL, Adjunct Professor of Physics; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
DUANE L. BLOCK, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Wisconsin
REYNA T. BLUMENTRITT, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.A., Central Michigan University
DAVID E. BODDY, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Purdue University
KARL BOELTER, Associate Professor of Music and Chairperson, Department of Music, Theatre and Dance; D.M.A., University of Michigan
SETH BONDER, Adjunct Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Ohio State University
MICHAEL J. BORRELLI, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)
PETER M. BORUTA, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
ELEFTHERIOS N. BOTSAS, Professor of Economics and Management; Ph.D., Wayne State University
HENRY D. BOUTROS, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.A., Wayne State University
LOUIS R. BRAGG, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
DANIEL N. BRAUNSTEIN, Professor of Management and Psychology; Ph.D., Purdue University
DAVID C. BRICKER, Professor of Philosophy; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
GOTTFRIED BRIEGER, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
JANE BRIGGS-BUNTING, Professor of Journalism and Chairperson, Department of Rhetoric, Communication and Journalism; J.D., University of Detroit
MAX BRILL, Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
MARC E. BRIOD, Associate Professor of Education and Philosophy; Ph.D., Northwestern University
RICHARD W. BROOKS, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Chairperson, Department of Philosophy; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
GREGORY GIL BROWN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Linguistics; Ph.D., Wayne State University
JUDITH K. BROWN, Professor of Anthropology; Ed.D., Harvard University
ROBERT W. BROWN, Associate Professor of Education and Chairperson, Department of Counseling; Ph.D., Wayne State University
STEPHEN L. BROWN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Toronto
MARIA M. SZCZESNIAK BRYANT, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Wroclaw (Poland)
EVALYNN D. BUCZKOWSKI, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S., R.N., University of Detroit
NICOLE B. BUFFARD-O'SHEA, Assistant Professor of French; Ph.D., University of California (Davis)
ARTHUR W. BULL, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Wayne State University
HARVEY BURDICK, Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
GERALD A. BURNS, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
RICHARD J. BURKE, Professor of Philosophy; Ph.D., University of Chicago
FRANCIS M. BUTTERWORTH, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Northwestern University
BARUCH CAHLON, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Tel Aviv University
JOSEPH H. CALLAGHAN, Assistant Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)
DENIS M. CALLEWAERT, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Wayne State University
JOHN B. CAMERON, Professor of Art History; Ph.D., Yale University

- RICHARD G. CAMPBELL, Assistant Professor of Linguistics; Ph.D., University of Michigan
RAY A. CARLSON, Clinical Instructor in Medical Physics; M.S., Wayne State University
THOMAS W. CASSTEVENS, Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., Michigan State University
ELLEN M. CHAPIN, Adjunct Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., University of Kentucky
RASUL G. CHAUDHRY, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Manitoba
FRANCIS H. K. CHEN, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)
QUN CHEN, Adjunct Instructor in Medical Physics; Ph.D., Oakland University
CHARLES CHING-AN CHENG, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Rutgers University
KA CHAI CHEOK, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Oakland University
J. CURTIS CHIPMAN, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Dartmouth College
SOU-TUNG CHIU-TSAO, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., State University of New York (Stony Brook)
MICHAEL CHOPP, Professor of Physics; Ph.D., New York University
ROBERT J. CHRISTINA, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Syracuse University
FRANK A. CIOCH, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Michigan
CHRISTOPHER R. CLASON, Assistant Professor of German; Ph.D., University of California (Davis)
F. JAMES CLATWORTHY, Associate Professor of Education and Associate Dean, School of Education and Human Services; Ph.D., University of Michigan
FRANK M. CLEARY, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; M.B.A., Washington University
FAYE M. COBB, Special Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.A., Wayne State University
NATALIE BELL COLE, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., State University of New York (Buffalo)
GERALD COMPTON, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry; M.S., Oakland University
KRISTINE SALOMON CONDIC, Associate Professor, University Library; M.S.L., Western Michigan University
WILLIAM W. CONNELLAN, Adjunct Associate Professor of Journalism and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; Ph.D., University of Michigan
BRIAN A. CONNERY, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Arizona
GEORGE E. COON, Professor of Education and Chairperson, Department of Reading and Language Arts; Ed.D., Wayne State University
ROSE MARIE COOPER, Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Communication; Ph.D., Wayne State University
ADDINGTON M. COPPIN, Assistant Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of Illinois
CARLO COPPOLA, Professor of Hindi-Urdu and Linguistics and Director, Center for International Programs; Ph.D., University of Chicago
PETER M. CORRY, Clinical Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Texas
JOHN D. COWLISHAW, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
RONALD L. CRAMER, Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Delaware
WILLIAM S. CRAMER, Assistant Professor, University Library; M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University
JOHN D. CRISSMAN, Clinical Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Western Reserve University
JOHN P. CULLEN, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; M.B.A., Michigan State University
MARSHALL N. CYRLIN, Clinical Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., Washington University
GEORGE DAHLGREN, Professor of Chemistry, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Graduate Study; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
KATHERINE L. DAHLSTROM, Visiting Instructor in Journalism; B.A., Oakland University
DAVID DANIELS, Professor of Music; Ph.D., University of Iowa
MANOHAR K. DAS, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Colorado State University
INDRA M. DAVID, Associate Professor, University Library and Associate Dean, University Library; Ph.D., Wayne State University
JAMES E. DAWSON, Associate Professor of Music; A.Mus.D., University of Michigan
REBECCA REESE DAWSON, Instructor in Music; M.M., West Texas State University
SANDRA S. DELISI, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
HENRY R. DeLORME, Clinical Instructor in Exercise Science; M.S., Oakland University

- ALBERT A. DePOLO, Clinical Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine
- DANIEL E. DeSOLE, Clinical Professor of Health Behavioral Science; M.D., University of Cincinnati
- BERNADETTE DICKERSON, Special Instructor in Rhetoric; B.S., Ohio State University
- GADIS J. DILLON, Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- SUSAN DINGLER, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; B.F.A., University of Wisconsin
- DAVID P. DOANE, Professor of Quantitative Methods; Ph.D., Purdue University
- WILLIAM DOBREFF, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences; J.D., Detroit College of Law
- A. CHARLES DORANDO, Clinical Professor of Physical Therapy; B.S., Adelphi College
- NITIN C. DOSHI, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., S.C.B. College (India)
- JOHN N. DOVARAS, Associate Professor of Music; M.M., Northwestern University and D.Litt. (Honorary), Alma College
- JAMES W. DOW, Professor of Anthropology; Ph.D., Brandeis University
- DAVID J. DOWNING, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- SONIA A. DUFFY, Instructor in Nursing; M.S., R.N., University of Michigan
- ELENA I. DVORIN, Clinical Assistant Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; Ph.D., Academy of Science of USSR
- HOWARD J. DWORKIN, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; M.D., Albany Medical College
- DE WITT S. DYKES, JR., Associate Professor of History; M.A., University of Michigan
- KEVIN E. EARLY, Assistant Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., University of Florida
- JANE D. EBERWEIN, Professor of English; Ph.D., Brown University
- ROBERT T. EBERWEIN, Professor of English; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- JOYCE ECKART, Assistant Professor of Education and Chairperson, Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Leadership; Ed.D., University of Rochester
- ROBERT H. EDGERTON, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Cornell University
- KAREN S. EHRAT, Adjunct Professor of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., University of Arizona
- LAURIE N. EISENHOWER, Associate Professor of Dance; M.F.A., Arizona State University
- ISAAC ELIEZER, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Hebrew University of Jerusalem
- NAOMI ELIEZER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences and Chemistry; Ph.D., Hebrew University of Jerusalem
- MARTIN A. ERICKSON, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; M.S., Chrysler Institute
- OLAF EVJENTH, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; Orthopedic Institute, Oslo (Norway)
- ROBERT I. FACKO, Associate Professor of Music; Ed.D., Columbia University
- DONALD R. FALKENBURG, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
- EDWARD J. FARRAGHER, Associate Professor of Finance; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- ANNE CAIRNS FEDERLEIN, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- RONALD C. FINUCANE, Professor of History and Chairperson, Department of History; Ph.D., Stanford University
- WILLIAM C. FISH, Associate Professor of Education and Philosophy; Ed.D., Columbia University
- SHERMAN T. FOLLAND, Associate Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- ERIC J. FOLLO, Professor of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University
- AUGUSTIN K. FOSU, Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- SUZANNE O. FRANKIE, Professor, University Library and Dean, University Library; D.P.A., George Washington University
- BARRY A. FRANKLIN, Clinical Professor of Exercise Science; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- PATRICK R. FRAZEE, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; M.S., University of Michigan
- GERALD G. FREEMAN, Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- JANICE E. FRIES, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Ohio State University
- JON FROEMKE, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
- DANIEL H. FULLMER, Associate Professor of Linguistics and English; Ph.D., University of Michigan

- GEORGE J. GAMBOA, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Kansas
SUBRAMANIAM GANESAN, Professor of Engineering and Chairperson,
Department of Computer Science and Engineering; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Science (India)
WILMA GARCIA, Associate Professor of Rhetoric; Ph.D., Wayne State University
GEORGE L. GARDINER, Professor, University Library; M.A., University of Chicago
DAVID GARFINKLE, Assistant Professor of Physics; Ph.D., University of Chicago
ROBERT G. GAYLOR, Associate Professor, University Library; M.L.S., University of Oklahoma
JULIEN GENDELL, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Cornell University
BEVERLEY B. GELTNER, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Michigan
GEORGE R. GERBER, Clinical Associate Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
GRANT R. GERHART, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Wayne State University
LEONARDAS V. GERULAITIS, Associate Professor of History; Ph.D., University of Michigan
RENATE GERULAITIS, Professor of German and Chairperson, Department of Modern Languages
and Literatures; Ph.D., University of Michigan
FRANK J. GIBLIN, Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., State University of New York
(Buffalo)
SARAH L. GIBSON, Assistant Professor of Education; Ph.D., Wayne State University
STEVEN W. GILBERT, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Purdue University
DAVID K. GILBOE, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Wayne State University
MICHAEL E. GILLESPIE, Associate Professor of Theatre; Ph.D., Stanford University
DANIEL P. GLAZIER, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; M.S., Wayne State
University
ALEKSANDRA E. GLOWACKA, Assistant Professor of Marketing; Ph.D., Indiana University
HARRY GOLD, Associate Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., University of Michigan
ROBERT J. GOLDSTEIN, Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Chicago
SEYMOUR GORDON, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Michigan
SHELDON R. GORDON, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences and Adjunct Associate Professor
of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Vermont
BRIAN R. GOSLIN, Associate Professor of Exercise Science; Ph.D., Rhodes University (South Africa)
ESTHER M. GOUDSMIT, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Michigan
JAMES D. GRAHAM, Associate Professor of History; Ph.D., Northwestern University
PAUL R. GRAVES, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; Ph.D., University of California (Irvine)
KARL D. GREGORY, Professor of Economics and Management; Ph.D., University of Michigan
KEVIN T. GRIMM, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Virginia
JERROLD W. GROSSMAN, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of
Technology
THADDEUS A. GRUDZIEN, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State University
REN-JYH GU, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., State University of New York (Buffalo)
YOU-LANG GU, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Purdue University
ANDREW S. GUNSBERG, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Illinois
NANCY LOESER HADDAD, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
STACEY L. HAHN, Assistant Professor of French; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
GERALD W. HALL, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Political Science; M.P.A., Wayne State University
JOHN F. HALPIN, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Chicago)
CAROL E. HALSTED, Associate Professor of Dance; Ed.D., Wayne State University
BARBARA B. HAMILTON, Associate Professor of Rhetoric; Ph.D., University of Southern
California
W. DORSEY HAMMOND, Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Delaware
NIGEL HAMPTON, Associate Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
CHRISTINE H. HANSEN, Assistant Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., Michigan State University
RANALD D. HANSEN, Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
FEONA M. HANSEN-SMITH, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Medical College of
Wisconsin
KENNETH M. HARMON, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Washington
ALGEA O. HARRISON, Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Michigan
MICHAEL K. HARTZER, Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., Iowa State University

- RICHARD E. HASKELL, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
SUSAN E. HAWKINS, Associate Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Oregon
DANIEL C. HAWORTH, Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Cornell University
SUSAN HAWORTH-HOEPFNER, Visiting Instructor in Sociology; M.A., University of Alabama
JOSEPH A. HELPERN, Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., Oakland University
JOHN W. HENKE, JR., Associate Professor of Marketing; Ph.D., Michigan State University
EGBERT W. HENRY, Professor of Biological Sciences and Chairperson, Department of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., The City University of New York
NIELS HEROLD, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
FRED W. HETZEL, Professor of Physics; Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Ontario)
KENNETH R. HIGHTOWER, Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
LINDA L. HILDEBRAND, Assistant Professor, University Library; M.A., University of Denver
DONALD C. HILDUM, Professor of Communication; Ph.D., Harvard University
ASA HILLIARD, Adjunct Professor of Education; Ed.D., University of Denver
DALE HOEKSTRA, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
EDWARD HAWORTH HOEPFNER, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Iowa
JOHN M. HOFFMANN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Industrial Health and Safety; Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School
STANLEY W. HOLLINGSWORTH, Professor of Music; Fellow of the American Academy of Roma
AMIR M. HORMOZI, Assistant Professor of Operations Management; Ph.D., University of Houston
ALICE S. HORNING, Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Linguistics; Ph.D., Michigan State University
RONALD M. HORWITZ, Professor of Finance; Ph.D., Michigan State University
VIRGINIA R. HOSBACH, Special Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Oakland University
ROBBIN R. HOUGH, Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
JOSEPH D. HOVANESIAN, Professor of Engineering and Chairperson, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Ph.D., Michigan State University
SHARON L. HOWELL, Associate Professor of Communication; Ph.D., Wayne State University
JAMES F. HOYLE, Professor of English; Ph.D., Princeton University
JAMES W. HUGG, Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology
JAMES W. HUGHES, Professor of Education; Ed.D., University of New Mexico
MICHAEL Y. Y. HUNG, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Illinois
R. DOUGLAS HUNTER, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Syracuse University
RIKUMA ITO, Adjunct Professor of Management; Ph.D., University of Illinois
ODED IZRAELI, Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of Chicago
FRANCES C. JACKSON, Assistant Professor of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., Wayne State University
GLENN A. JACKSON, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Michigan
JERALDINE JACKSON, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
SHEILA M. JACOBS, Assistant Professor of Management Information Systems; Ph.D., Arizona State University
KATHLEEN JAKUBIAK-KOVACEK, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Wayne State University
ROBERT W. JARSKI, Associate Professor of Exercise Science; Ph.D., University of Iowa
WILLIAM D. JAYMES, Associate Professor of French; Ph.D., University of Kansas
BARBARA J. JENKINS-ANDERSON, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
MICHAEL M. JOH, Clinical Assistant Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Seoul National University (Korea)
G. PHILIP JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
GERARD R. JOSWIAK, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University
JACK E. JUNI, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Physics; M.D., University of Michigan
FREDDY M. KALTENBORN, Clinical Professor of Physical Therapy; D.O., London College of Osteopathy

- GERTRAUD KALTENBORN, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Freie Universitat (Berlin, Germany)
- ADRIAN KANTROWITZ, Adjunct Professor of Physics; M.D., Long Island College of Medicine
- MARY C. KARASCH, Professor of History; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- JOHN J. KARAZIM, Clinical Associate Professor of Exercise Science; M.D., Wayne State University
- RAYMOND E. KARCHER, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; Ph.D., Purdue University
- FRANK C. KAVA, Clinical Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy; M.S., University of Kentucky
- KRISTIE S. KAVA, Clinical Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy; M.S., University of Kentucky
- JOHN F. KAZMIERSKI, Clinical Associate Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery (Des Moines, Iowa)
- PATRICIA T. KETCHAM, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Oakland University
- PAUL A. KETCHUM, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
- VINCENT B. KHAPOYA, Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Denver
- RAVINDRA KHATTREE, Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- NAIM A. KHEIR, Professor of Engineering and Chairperson, Department of Electrical and Systems Engineering; Ph.D., The Hungarian Academy of Sciences
- RAGHUNATH KHETAN, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., State University of New York (Stony Brook)
- JAE HO KIM, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- JOHN D. KIM, Assistant Professor of Marketing; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
- SEYOUNG KIM, Assistant Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- PAUL O. KINGSTROM, Adjunct Professor of Management; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- SUDHA R. KINI, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.B.B.S., Bombay University
- KEITH R. KLECKNER, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Cornell University
- ROBERT KLEIMAN, Associate Professor of Finance; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- JOHN S. KLEMANSKI, Associate Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- NORMAN KLOOSTERMAN, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- DEANNA D. KLOSINSKI, Clinical Assistant Professor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- MARGARET KLUKA, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S., Wayne State University
- OSA JACKSON KLYKKEN, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- CHING LONG KO, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
- KENNETH F. KORAL, Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
- ROY A. KOTYNEK, Associate Professor of History; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- PETER R. KOVACEK, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.S.A., Central Michigan University
- JANET A. KROMPART, Professor, University Library; M.L.S., University of California (Berkeley)
- KORNELIA KULIG, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Ph.D., Academy of Physical Education (Wroclaw, Poland)
- DEVADATTA M. KULKARNI, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Purdue University
- ANAHD KULWICKI, Assistant Professor of Nursing; D.N.S., R.N., Indiana University School of Nursing
- RUBEN S. KURNETZ, Clinical Associate Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences; M.D., University of Michigan
- MARGARET L. KURZMAN, Special Instructor in Rhetoric; Ph.D., Union Graduate School (Cincinnati, Ohio)
- ROBERT H. KUSHLER, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- MYRON M. LABAN, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Michigan
- DAVID W. LAMB, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.Sc., Queens University (Ontario)
- I. THEODORE LANDAU, Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
- CATHY A. LARSON, Senior Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.S., University of Alabama (Birmingham)

- JANUSZ W. LASKI, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Technical University of Gdansk
- DAVID L. LAU, Associate Professor of Communication; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- THOMAS W. LAUER, Associate Professor of Management Information Systems; Ph.D., Indiana University
- ROSS R. LAVOIE, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences
- ALBERT L. LEDERER, Professor of Management Information Systems and Chairperson, Department of Decision and Information Sciences; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- YONG JUN LEE, Clinical Assistant Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- FRANK J. LEPKOWSKI, Assistant Professor, University Library; M.L.S., University of Michigan
- MURRAY B. LEVIN, Clinical Professor of Exercise Science; M.D., Wayne State University
- ABRAHAM R. LIBOFF, Professor of Physics; Ph.D., New York University
- LAWRENCE G. LILLISTON, Associate Professor of Psychology and Chairperson, Department of Psychology; Ph.D., Temple University
- CHARLES B. LINDEMANN, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., State University of New York (Albany)
- BARBARA S. LLOYD, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.P.H., R.N., University of Michigan
- ROBERT N. K. LOH, John F. Dodge Professor of Engineering and Director of the Center for Robotics and Advanced Automation; Ph.D., University of Waterloo
- NATHAN F. LONGAN, Assistant Professor of Russian; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- JACQUELINE I. LOUGHEED, Professor of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University
- DAVID G. LOWY, Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
- MICHAEL R. LUBETSKY, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- AARON LUPOVITCH, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- STEPHANIE ANN LUSIS, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- BARBARA MABEE, Assistant Professor of German; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- DONALD MacARTHUR, Adjunct Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., McMaster University (Hamilton, Ontario)
- WILLIAM A. MACAULEY, Associate Professor of Political Science and Chairperson, Department of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Houston
- MELANIE MADERCIC, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S., Wayne State University
- TOM MADHAVAN, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences; M.D., University of Madras (India)
- JED G. MAGEN, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences; D.O., College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery, Des Moines (Iowa)
- FREDERICK P. MAIBAUER, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- TADEUSZ MALINSKI, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Poznan
- DONALD G. MALM, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Brown University
- BRUCE J. MANN, Associate Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- MICHAEL MARCOTTY, Adjunct Professor of Engineering; B.S., University of Reading (England)
- RAYMOND R. MARGHERIO, Clinical Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- CHARLES R. C. MARKS, Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- JOHN MARNEY, Professor of Chinese; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- JERRY E. MARSH, Special Instructor in Engineering; M.S., Oakland University
- DAVID W. MASCITELLI, Associate Professor of English; Ph.D., Duke University
- KIERAN D. MATHIESON, Assistant Professor of Management Information Systems; Ph.D., Indiana University
- DONALD O. MAYER, Assistant Professor of Management; J.D., Duke University
- TURK McCLESKEY, Assistant Professor of History; Ph.D., College of William and Mary
- DONALD A. McCRIMMON, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
- GARY C. McDONALD, Adjunct Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Purdue University

- JAMES H. MCKAY, Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Chairperson, Department of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Washington
- ALBERT J. MEEHAN, Assistant Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., Boston University
- JANE MEIKLE, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; B.A., Colby College
- MILDRED H. MERZ, Associate Professor, University Library; M.L.S., George Peabody College
- RAMUNE V. MIKAILA, Special Instructor in Nursing; M.Ed., R.N., Loyola University
- LISA ANN MILETO, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Mercy College of Detroit
- CREAGH E. MILFORD, Clinical Associate Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine
- FATMA MILI, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Paris
- DONALD M. MILLER, Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- STEVEN R. MILLER, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- SARUNAS S. MINGELA, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; M.S., Wayne State University
- BILLY JOE MINOR, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Indiana University
- MARY E. MITTELSTAEDT, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- SID MITTRA, Professor of Finance; Ph.D., University of Florida
- LEE R. MOBLEY, Assistant Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of California (Santa Barbara)
- PATRICIA G. MONTENEGRO, Associate Professor of Spanish; Ph.D., Stanford University
- GARY MOORE, Associate Professor of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., Wayne State University
- KATHLEEN H. MOORE, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- SEÁN F. MORAN, Assistant Professor of History; Ph.D., American University
- ESTELA MORENO-MAZZOLI, Assistant Professor of Spanish; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- DONALD E. MORSE, Professor of English; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- VIRINDER K. MOUDGIL, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Banaras Hindu University (India)
- EDWARD F. MOYLAN, Adjunct Professor of Mathematical Sciences; M.A., University of Detroit
- SHARON P. MUIR, Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- NIVEDITA MUKHERJI, Assistant Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- LINDA MUNRO, Visiting Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- BRIAN F. MURPHY, Associate Professor of English and Director, Honors College; Ph.D., University of London
- J. AUSTIN MURPHY, Associate Professor of Finance; Ph.D., University of Georgia
- KEVIN J. MURPHY, Associate Professor of Economics and Chairperson, Department of Economics; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- LOUIS J. NACHMAN, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- ASISH C. NAG, Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Alberta
- SEIGO NAKAO, Assistant Professor of Japanese; Ph.D., New York University
- JOANNE NAPIEWOCKI, Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing; J.D., M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- KEVIN S. NATHAN, Associate Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., University of Oregon
- RUTH NATHAN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., Oakland University
- S. DAVID NATHANSON, Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Physics; M.D., University of Witwatersrand (South Africa)
- ROBERT C. NESTOR, Clinical Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine
- NANCY A. O'CONNOR, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- THEOPHILUS O. OGUNYEMI, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Kansas State University
- RICKY E. OLSON, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- RONALD E. OLSON, Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences and Dean, School of Health Sciences; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology
- BARBARA R. ONDRISEK, Adjunct Instructor in Industrial Health and Safety; M.S., Central Michigan University
- ROGER J. ORDIDGE, Professor of Physics; Ph.D., Nottingham University (England)
- CARL R. OSTHAUS, Associate Professor of History; Ph.D., University of Chicago
- MARY L. OTTO, Professor of Education; Ed.D., Indiana University
- CARRIE OWENS-PETTY, Special Instructor in Education; M.A., Michigan State University
- JAMES R. OZINGA, Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., Michigan State University

- MOON J. PAK, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- MARY ARSHAGOUNI PAPAIZIAN, Assistant Professor of English; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)
- RAVI PARAMESWARAN, Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems; Ph.D., Georgia State University
- MOHINDER PARKASH, Assistant Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- GREGORY A. PATTERSON, Assistant Professor of Dance; M.F.A., University of Michigan
- ROBERT G. PAYNE, Associate Professor of Education and Chairperson, Department of Human Resource Development; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- EILEEN PEACOCK, Associate Professor of Accounting and Chairperson, Department of Accounting and Finance; Ph.D., University of Birmingham (England)
- SANDRA H. PELFREY, Assistant Professor of Accounting; M.B.A., Wright State University
- SUBBAIAH PERLA, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Rochester
- RICHARD L. PETTENGILL, Assistant Professor, University Library; M.S., Columbia University
- JOHN R. PFEIFER, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Saskatchewan
- DAWN M. PICKARD, Assistant Professor of Education; Ph.D., Purdue University
- DAVID R. PIEPER, Clinical Associate Professor of Health Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- MARGARET B. PIGOTT, Associate Professor of Rhetoric; Ph.D., University of Detroit
- THERESE PILCHAK, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S., R.N., Mercy College
- CHRISTINE PILLOW, Special Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.A., Wayne State University
- GERALD J. PINE, Professor of Education and Dean, School of Education and Human Services; Ed.D., Boston University
- RICHARD C. PIPAN, Assistant Professor of Education; Ed.D., University of North Carolina
- R. MOHAN PISHARODI, Associate Professor of Marketing; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
- C. MICHELLE PISKULICH, Assistant Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., State University of New York (Binghamton)
- JOHN P. PISKULICH, Assistant Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., State University of New York (Binghamton)
- JEFFREY PLACZEK, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Oakland University
- GARY PLAGENS, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- ANN M. POGANY, Assistant Professor, University Library; A.M.L.S., University of Michigan
- ANNE PORTER, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- HAROLD D. PORTNOY, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; M.D., Wayne State University
- BARBARA J. POTTS, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S., Mercy College of Detroit
- M. DAVE POULIK, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences; M.D., University of Toronto Medical School
- RAJENDRA PRASAD, Clinical Associate Professor of Exercise Science; M.D., Prince of Wales Medical College (India)
- DEAN G. PURCELL, Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Toronto
- MUNIBUR RAHMAN, Professor of Hindi-Urdu; Ph.D., University of London
- LUELLEN RAMEY, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Florida
- KANAMARLAPUDI RAO, Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Guntur Medical College, Andhra University (India)
- RONALD F. RAPIN, Associate Professor of Spanish; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- MARILYN J. RAYMOND, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.A., Wayne State University
- JOHN R. REDDAN, Professor of Biological Sciences and Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Science; Ph.D., University of Vermont
- CHANDRA S. REDDY, Clinical Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; M.D., Osmania Medical College
- VENKAT N. REDDY, Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Director, Eye Research Institute; Ph.D., Fordham University
- MARIE ANTOINETTE RENAUD-TESSIER, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- CLEMENTINE V. RICE, Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- RODERIC E. RIGHTER, Professor of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University
- MICHAEL V. RILEY, Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., Liverpool University
- DANIEL F. RING, Assistant Professor, University Library; M.S.L.S., University of Wisconsin (Madison)

- RENATE I. ROHDE, Assistant Professor of Education; Ph.D., Indiana University
- MARGARET F. ROMBACH, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.A., University of Detroit
- PHYLLIS ANN ROONEY, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
- HELENE M. ROSEN, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., University of Michigan
- JOAN G. ROSEN, Associate Professor of English; M.A., Wayne State University
- JOSEPH S. ROSENSHEIN, Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Physics; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- JOSEPH ROSZKA, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., University of Michigan
- RICHARD J. ROZEK, Associate Professor of Industrial Health and Safety; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- ANDREW RUSEK, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Technical University of Warsaw (Poland)
- JOEL W. RUSSELL, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
- JULIUS RUTZKY, Consulting Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., New York University School of Medicine
- ANANDI P. SAHU, Associate Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Washington University
- PANAJIOTIS SAKKALIS, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Rochester (New York)
- JOYCE A. SALANCY, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S. Wayne State University
- BRIAN P. SANGEORZAN, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
- FAZLUL SARKAR, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Banaras Hindu University (India)
- CYNTHIA J. SCHELLENBACH, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- JACQUELINE R. SCHERER, Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., Syracuse University
- RALPH J. SCHILLACE, Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
- JANICE SCHIMMELMAN, Associate Professor of Art History; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- ALICE JOAN SCHMIDT, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University
- DARRELL P. SCHMIDT, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Montana State University
- JAMES C. SCHMIDT, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- PARBURY SCHMIDT, Adjunct Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- IRWIN E. SCHOCHETMAN, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Maryland
- THOMAS E. SCHOMAKER, Clinical Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; D.O., Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine
- F. DARLENE SCHOTT-BAER, Assistant Professor of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., Wayne State University
- SHERRYL A. SCHULTZ, Assistant Professor of Industrial Health and Safety; Ph.D., Clemson University
- HOWARD S. SCHWARTZ, Professor of Management; Ph.D., Cornell University
- ROBERT M. SCHWARTZ, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- ROBERTA C. SCHWARTZ, Associate Professor of Journalism; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- ROBERT L. SEGULA, Clinical Assistant Professor of Exercise Science; M.D., University of Michigan
- DANIEL SELAHOWSKI, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., New York University
- SANKAR SENGUPTA, Assistant Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Clemson University
- MARK W. SEVERSON, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- CYNTHIA L. SEVILLA, Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Washington
- MICHAEL D. SEVILLA, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Washington
- CAROLYN A. SHALHOUB, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.S., University of Michigan
- DAVID W. SHANTZ, Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., Purdue University
- BARKUR S. SHASTRY, Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Mysore (India)
- GARY SHEPHERD, Associate Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- KAREN F. SHERIDAN, Assistant Professor of Theatre; M.F.A., Goodman School of Drama
- PETER SHI, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Delaware
- HITOSHI SHICHI, Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

- MEIR SHILLOR, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Hebrew University
- CORNELIUS J. SHINE, Professor of Journalism; B.S., University of Detroit
- BRYAN P. SHUMAKER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physics; M.D., Michigan State University
- DAVID D. SIDAWAY, Special Instructor in Accounting; M.Acc., Ohio State University
- BORIS K. SILBERBERG, Clinical Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Wayne State University
- ALLEN SILBERGLEIT, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- SALLY M. SILK, Assistant Professor of French; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- PHILIP SINGER, Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences and Anthropology; Ph.D., Syracuse University
- PASQUALINA J. SKANDALARIS, Visiting Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- SUZANNE MARY SKOWRONSKI, Visiting Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- ANDREI N. SLAVIN, Assistant Professor of Physics; Ph.D., Leningrad Technical University
- DOROTHY J. SMITH, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy; B.S., Wayne State University
- MICHAEL B. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Linguistics; Ph.D., University of California (San Diego)
- STEPHEN SONG, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Industrial Health and Safety; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)
- RICHARD G. SOPER, Clinical Assistant Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., University of Tennessee
- HOWARD SPLETE, Professor of Education; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- GOPALAN SRINIVASAN, Associate Professor of Physics; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology (Bombay, India)
- RONALD J. SRODAWA, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- RICHARD B. STAMPS, Associate Professor of Anthropology; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- MIRON STANO, Professor of Economics and Management; Ph.D., Cornell University
- PAUL D. STEIN, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; M.D., University of Cincinnati
- ROBERT L. STERN, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
- GEORGE E. STEVENS, Professor of Management and Dean, School of Business Administration; D.B.A., Kent State University
- ROBERT B. STEWART, JR., Associate Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- CHARLOTTE V. STOKES, Professor of Art History and Chairperson, Department of Art and Art History; Ph.D., University of Washington
- ALFRED W. STRANSKY, Associate Professor of Exercise Science and Director, Meadow Brook Health Enhancement Institute; Ph.D., Florida State University
- DIANE B. STRICKER, Adjunct Professor of Accounting; Ph.D., Cornell University
- RONALD A. SUDOL, Professor of Rhetoric; Ph.D., State University of New York (Stony Brook)
- RONALD M. SWARTZ, Professor of Education and Philosophy and Acting Chairperson, Department of Human Development and Child Studies; Ph.D., New York University
- CAROL A. SWIFT, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- WINSON TAAM, Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- R. CRAIG TAYLOR, Professor of Chemistry; Ph.D., Princeton University
- NORMAN TEPLEY, Professor of Physics and Chairperson, Department of Physics; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- ANTHONY R. TERSIGNI, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Political Science; M.P.A., Oakland University
- BARBARA A. THEISEN, Associate Professor of Accounting; M.S.T., Walsh College of Accountancy and Business Administration
- SUSAN L. THOMAS, Assistant Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., University of California (Riverside)
- DEBORAH D. THOMPSON, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., University of Michigan
- KRISTINE A. THOMPSON, Special Instructor in Physical Therapy; M.P.H., University of Michigan
- NANCY C. THOMPSON, Visiting Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Oakland University
- LASSE ERIK THUE, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy

- PAUL TOMBOULIAN, Professor of Chemistry and Chairperson, Department of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- JOHN E. TOWER, Associate Professor of Management Information Systems and Associate Dean, School of Business Administration; Ph.D., State University of New York (Buffalo)
- DYANNE M. TRACY, Assistant Professor of Education; Ph.D., Indiana University
- RONALD L. TRACY, Associate Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- MICHAEL T. TRESE, Clinical Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., Georgetown University
- SZE-KAI TSUI, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- RICHARD P. TUCKER, Professor of History; Ph.D., Harvard University
- J. BARRY TURETT, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- ALEXANDER S. ULLMANN, Clinical Associate Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Munich Medical School (Germany)
- NALIN J. UNAKAR, Professor of Biological Sciences and Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., Brown University
- JOHN K. URICE, Professor of Theatre and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Ph.D., Florida State University
- KENNETH L. URWILLER, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Nebraska
- CARL R. VANN, Professor of Health Behavioral Sciences and Political Science; Ph.D., Syracuse University
- MARY P. VAN SELL, Associate Professor of Management; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- ROBERT P. VAN TIL, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- FLAVIO VARANI, Professor of Music; M.M., Manhattan School of Music
- CLARENCE B. VAUGHN, Clinical Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., Howard University
- UMA DEVI VENKATESWARAN, Assistant Professor of Physics; Ph.D., University of Missouri (Columbia)
- CATHERINE VINCENT, Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- SARMA R. VISHNUHOTLA, Associate Professor of Engineering; Sc.D., Washington University (St. Louis)
- CHRISTIAN C. WAGNER, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- SATISH K. WALIA, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Maharishi Dayavand University (India)
- RICHARD H. WALKER, Clinical Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; M.D., Emory University School of Medicine
- W. DONALD WALLACE, Associate Professor of Physics; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- JANE M. WALTER, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Ed.D., University of Vermont
- TONI S. WALTERS, Associate Professor of Education; Ph.D., Oakland University
- SUSAN A. WALTHALL, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Wayne State University
- STUART S. WANG, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Cornell University
- DONALD I. WARREN, Associate Professor of Sociology; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- ELINOR B. WATERS, Associate Professor of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University
- GEOFFREY D.W. WAWRO, Assistant Professor of History; Ph.D., Yale University
- GILBERT L. WEDEKIND, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- ROBERT V. WEIMER, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences
- KENNETH MICHAEL ANTHONY WELCH, Adjunct Professor of Medical Physics; M.B.Ch.B., University of Bristol
- JAMES R. WELLS, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- TUNG H. WENG, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Missouri (Columbia)
- PEGGY ANN WENK, Clinical Instructor in Medical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., Oakland University
- JANE C. WERNER, Clinical Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin
- MARY LOU WESLEY, Adjunct Instructor in Nursing; M.S.N., R.N., Madonna University
- T. J. WHARTON, Associate Professor of Operations Management; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- JOHN PAUL WHITE, Associate Professor of Music; Diploma, Curtis Institute of Music

- GEORGE A. WILLIAMS, Clinical Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences; M.D., Northwestern University
- J. LYNNE WILLIAMS, Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- FLOYD G. WILLOUGHBY, Associate Professor of Management; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- DIANE R. WILSON, Assistant Professor of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., Michigan State University
- THOMAS G. WINDEKNECHT, Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology
- BARRY S. WINKLER, Professor of Biomedical Sciences; Ph.D., State University of New York (Buffalo)
- ALAN WINTERBOTTOM, Visiting Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., The City University (London)
- HOWARD R. WITT, Professor of Engineering and Dean, School of Engineering and Computer Science; Ph.D., Cornell University
- SUSAN E. WOOD, Associate Professor of Art History; Ph.D., Columbia University
- KENNETH M. WOODWARD, Clinical Instructor in Physical Therapy
- MARK E. WORKMAN, Professor of English and Folklore and Chairperson, Department of English; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- STEPHEN J. WRIGHT, Professor of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Indiana University
- JON A. YATES, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., Tulane University
- JOHN R. YLVIKAKER, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; M.D., University of Minnesota
- KENNETH M. YORK, Associate Professor of Management; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
- CHRISTINE S. ZAMBRICKI, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing; M.S., R.N., Wayne State University
- CAROL S. ZENAS, Associate Professor of Nursing and Acting Dean, School of Nursing; Ph.D., R.N., University of Michigan
- HAROLD ZEPELIN, Professor of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Chicago
- MARTHA T. ZINGO, Assistant Professor of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Maryland
- MOHAMED A. ZOHDY, Associate Professor of Engineering; Ph.D., University of Waterloo
- RICHARD J. ZUNKER, Consulting Professor of Health Sciences; B.S., Marquette University

Professors Emeriti

- CHARLES W. AKERS, Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Boston University
- HARVEY J. ARNOLD, Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Princeton University
- EDWARD A. BANTEL, Professor Emeritus of Education and Psychology; Ed.D., Columbia University
- JOHN W. BARTHEL, Professor Emeritus of German and Linguistics; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- DAVID C. BEARDSLEE, Professor Emeritus of Psychology; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- JEAN S. BRAUN, Professor Emerita of Psychology; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- DOLORES M. BURDICK, Professor Emerita of French; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
- HAROLD C. CAFONE, Professor Emeritus of Education; Ed.D., University of Arizona
- JOSEPH W. DeMENT, Professor Emeritus of English; Ph.D., Indiana University
- JOHN W. DETTMAN, Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology
- ALFRED J. DuBRUCK, Professor Emeritus of French; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- DAVID H. EVANS, Professor Emeritus of Engineering; Ph.D., Brown University
- GEORGE F. FEEMAN, Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., Lehigh University
- THOMAS FITZSIMMONS, Professor Emeritus of English; M.A., Columbia University
- WILLIAM C. FORBES, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- SIDNEY W. GRABER, Professor Emeritus of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University
- HARRY T. HAHN, Professor Emeritus of Education; Ed.D., Temple University
- LASZLO J. HETENYI, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Performing Arts and Education; Ed.D., Michigan State University
- EDWARD J. HEUBEL, Professor Emeritus of Political Science; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- ADELIN G. HIRSCHFELD-MEDALIA, Professor Emerita of Theatre; Ph.D., Wayne State University
- WILLIAM C. HOFFMAN, Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)
- ROBERT C. HOWES, Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Cornell University
- DON R. IODICE, Professor Emeritus of French and Linguistics; M.A., Yale University
- PATRICK J. JOHNSON, Professor Emeritus of Education; Ed.D., Wayne State University

- HELEN KOVACH-TARAKANOV, Professor Emerita of Russian; Ph.D., Elizabeth University
(Hungary)
- ROGER H. MARZ, Professor Emeritus of Political Science; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- GEORGE T. MATTHEWS, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Columbia University
- RICHARD A. MAZZARA, Professor Emeritus of French; Ph.D., University of Kansas
- KATHRYN M. McARDLE-PIGOTT, Professor Emerita of Spanish; Ph.D., Universidad Central de
Madrid
- JOHN M. McKINLEY, Professor Emeritus of Physics; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- NAHUM Z. MEDALIA, Professor Emeritus of Sociology; Ph.D., Harvard University
- PAUL M. MICHAUD, Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Princeton University
- RALPH C. MOBLEY, Professor Emeritus of Physics; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- JACK R. MOELLER, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of German; Ph.D., University of Chicago
German; Ph.D., University of Chicago
- WILLIAM F. MOORHOUSE, Professor Emeritus of Education; Ed.D., University of Wyoming
- LEWIS N. PINO, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Buffalo
- JESSE R. PITTS, Professor Emeritus of Sociology; Ph.D., Harvard University
- ROBERT E. SIMMONS, Professor Emeritus of German; Ph.D., Stanford University
- W. PATRICK STRAUSS, Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Columbia University
- AMITENDRANATH TAGORE, Professor Emeritus of Chinese; Ph.D., Visva Bharati University
(India)
- S. BERNARD THOMAS, Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.D., Columbia University
- PAUL A. TIPLER, Professor Emeritus of Physics; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- ANNE H. TRIPP, Professor Emerita of History; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- CARMEN M. URLA, Professor Emerita of Spanish; M.A., University of Illinois
- GERTRUDE M. WHITE, Distinguished Professor Emerita of English; Ph.D., University of Chicago
- ROBERT W. WILLIAMSON, Professor Emeritus of Physics; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

OFFICES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Board of Trustees

James A. Sharp, Jr., Chairman
 Stephan Sharf, Vice Chairman
 Larry W. Chunovich
 Andrea L. Fischer
 David T. Fischer
 David Handleman
 Rex E. Schlaybaugh, Jr.
 Howard F. Sims

Office of the President

Sandra Packard, Ed.D., President

Athletics

Paul E. Hartman, Ph.D., Director
 Jane E. Bentham, B.S., Office Manager
 Paul Chapoton, M.A., Ed.S., Baseball Coach
 Dave DeWulf, B.A., Golf Coach
 Ronald J. Forbes, B.B.A., Business Manager
 Thomas A. Ford, M.S., A.T.C., Athletic Trainer
 Andrew Glantzman, M.A., Sports Information Director
 Peter Hovland, M.A., Men's Swimming Coach
 Robert N. Hurdle, B.A., Volleyball Coach
 Tracy Huth, B.S., Women's Swimming Coach
 Kristal Jeffrey, B.S., Men's and Women's Tennis Coach
 Greg Kampe, M.A., Assistant to the Director, Men's Basketball Coach
 Nikki Kelsey, B.G.S., Diving Coach
 Steve Lyon, M.A., Assistant Baseball Coach and Facilities Manager
 David M. McCauley, B.S., Cross Country Coach
 Suzy Merchant, B.B.A., Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
 Gary Parsons, M.S., Soccer Coach
 Eric Stephan, B.A., Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
 Bob Taylor, B.S., Women's Basketball Coach

Office of Equal Opportunity

Catherine Rush, J.D., Assistant to the President and Director of Equal Opportunity
 Edward S. Perez, B.S., Manager of Staff Development/Affirmative Action Administrator

Academic Affairs

Office of the Vice President

Gary D. Russi, Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs
 George Dahlgren, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Graduate Study
 Virginia R. Allen, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President and Director of Academic Services

Scott J. Barns, M.P.A., Administrative Assistant
 William W. Connellan, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Academic Administration
 Jane D. Eberwein, Ph.D., Secretary, University Senate
 Joanne Griggs, M.B.A., Budget Manager
 Priscilla A. Hildum, M.A.T., Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs

Academic Services and General Studies

Virginia R. Allen, Ph.D., Director
 Carole Crum, M.A., Assistant Director
 Marilyn Broderick, M.A., Counselor and Program Coordinator
 Angela Banks Rankins, M.A., Counselor and Advising Coordinator

Admissions and Scholarships

Anne M. Sandoval, M.A., Acting Director
 William M. Headley, M.A., Assistant Director
 Stacy M. Penkala, M.A., Assistant Director
 Joann D. Canaday, B.S., Admissions Adviser
 Cynthia R. Hendrix, B.S., Admissions Adviser
 Brenda Hernandez, B.A., Admissions Adviser
 James P. Pauley, B.S., Admissions Adviser
 Elizabeth N. Wawro, B.S., Admissions Adviser

Computer and Information Systems

Paul G. Amaranth, M.S., Manager, User Services
 Anthony M. Becker, B.Mus., Systems Programmer
 Kenneth E. Byrd, Manager, Technical Services
 Gary L. Cauchon, Senior Programmer Analyst
 Timothy S. French, B.S., Data Base Analyst
 Kenneth E. Gould, Computer Operations Supervisor
 James H. Graham, Manager, Operations
 Mary F. Grills, Senior Systems Analyst
 Barbara A. Jettke, B.A., Senior Programmer Analyst
 Gerard R. Joswiak, Ph.D., Director, Academic Services
 Theresa M. Katz, B.A., Senior Systems Analyst
 Vicki Larabell, B.A., Manager, Training and User Support
 Lily Li, M.L.S., Senior Programmer Analyst
 Jeffrey D. Marrassini, Senior Computer Resource Administrator
 Mary Lou Matyjanowski, Senior Programmer Analyst
 Robert D. McDonald, Office Automation Analyst
 Carl M. Petersen IV, B.A., Programmer Analyst
 Emeline Schulte, Senior Programmer Analyst
 Chia-Poh Tai, M.S., Scientific Programmer Analyst
 Lori A. Tirpak, B.S., Senior Programmer Analyst
 Gail S. Trammel, Assistant Manager, Operations
 Anthony Trojan, B.A., Senior Systems Analyst
 Rajeswari Vishnubhotla, M.S., Scientific Analyst
 William S. Watt, Senior Systems Programmer
 Jean M. Wersching, M.A., Director, Administrative Information Services
 Judith A. Wharry, Telecommunications Manager

Continuing Education and Continuum Center

- Pamela A. Marin, Ph.D., Director
 Judith Hoppin, M.A., Associate Director
 Cynthia Appleton, B.A., Personal and Professional Program Coordinator, Continuum Center
 Gloria J. Boddy, M.A., Program Director: Legal Assistant, Paraprofessional Accounting, Personal Financial Planning and Noncredit Computer Programs
 Roberta Dailey, B.A., Training Specialist, Continuum Center
 Nadine E. Jakobowski, B.S., Director of Marketing and Program Director: Health and Medical Programs, Production and Manufacturing Management Program, and Statistical Quality Control courses
 Kathryn H. LeBlanc, M.P.A., Assistant Program Director: Legal Assistant, Paraprofessional Accounting, Personal Financial Planning, and Noncredit Computer Programs

Eye Research Institute

- Venkat N. Reddy, Ph.D., Director
 Bhargavan Chakrapani, M.S., Research Assistant
 Loan T. Dang, B.S., Research Assistant
 Paulette M. Realy, Assistant to the Director

Graduate Study

- George Dahlgren, Ph.D., Dean
 Sheryl L. Clark, M.P.A., Assistant to the Dean

Institutional Research

- Georgia B. Aktan, Ph.D., Director
 Elizabeth S. Steigerwald, M.A., Social Science Research Associate

Kresge Library

- Suzanne O. Frankie, Ph.D., Dean
 Indra David, Ph.D., Associate Dean
 Eric Condic, B.A., Assistant to the Dean
 Patrick D. McNeill, Coordinator, Technical Services, ITC
 Rosemary L. Mitchell, B.A., Budget Officer
 George T. Preisinger, M.A., Manager, ITC
 Alexis L. Iveson, B.A., Manager, Technical Services
 Louann Stewart, B.A., Manager, Circulation

Registrar

- Lawrence R. Bartalucci, M.B.A., Registrar
 Ronald L. Somerville, M.A., Associate Registrar
 Elizabeth A. Millwood, M.A., Assistant Registrar for Records and Teacher Certification
 Katherine Z. Rowley, Registration Officer
 Laura A. Schartman, M.B.A., Assistant Registrar for Scheduling, Evening Program and Technical Support

Research and Academic Development

- Donald A. McCrimmon, Ph.D., Director
 Patricia A. Beaver, M.A., Information Specialist

- Arlene Pamukcu, B.G.S., Grant and Contract Administrator
 R. Craig Taylor, Ph.D., Science Liaison Officer

Instructional Units

College of Arts and Sciences

- John K. Urice, Ph.D., Dean
 David J. Downing, Ph.D., Associate Dean
 T. Andrew Aston, M.A., Director of Scheduling and Facilities Management, Department of Music, Theatre and Dance
 Clarence Bennett, B.S., Electronics Engineer
 William Bradford, Ph.D., Assistant Manager, Chemistry Laboratories
 Patrick Colling, Instrument Design Engineer
 Gerald Compton, M.S., Manager, Chemistry Laboratories
 Carlo Coppola, Ph.D., Director, Center for International Programs
 Sally Daniel, M.Ed., Manager, Physics Laboratories
 Stewart Dorsey, Manager, Instrument Shop
 Janice S. Elvekrog, M.A.T., Administrative Assistant
 Marcy J. Ford, M.A., Academic Adviser
 Thomas F. Kirchner, M.A.T., Administrator for College Services
 Brian F. Murphy, Ph.D., Director, Honors College
 Rosemary Robinson, M.A., Advising Coordinator
 John C. Shiff, B.S., Manager, Biological Sciences Laboratories
 Lynn M. Workman, B.A., Curator of Slides, Art and Art History

School of Business Administration

- George E. Stevens, D. B. A., Dean
 John E. Tower, Ph.D., Associate Dean
 Julie A. Dziekan, M.B.A., Assistant to the Dean and Director, Master of Business Administration Program
 Kathleen Kazarian, M.A., Coordinator for Academic Advising
 Carole Terry, M.A., Academic Adviser

School of Education and Human Services

- Gerald J. Pine, Ed.D., Dean
 F. James Clatworthy, Ph.D., Associate Dean
 Katherine S. Barney, M.A.T., Program Coordinator, Lowry Child Care Center
 Elizabeth A. Cron, M.A., Coordinator, Counseling Practicum Laboratory
 Jean P. Goebel, M.A., Academic Adviser, Advising Center
 Patricia K. Loncharich, M.A.T., Academic Adviser, Advising Center
 Michael P. Long, J.D., Manager of Labor Studies Program, Ken Morris Center for the Study of Labor and Work
 Barbara McCrory, M.A., Academic Adviser, Advising Center

School of Engineering and Computer Science

Howard R. Witt, Ph.D., Dean
 Bhushan L. Bhatt, Ph.D., Associate Dean
 Patrick Bennett, M.A., Academic Adviser/Program Coordinator
 Leonard M. Brown, Manager, Engineering Laboratories
 Prasanna Datta, M.A., M.B.A., Engineering Cooperative Education Coordinator
 John K. Fischer, M.B.A., Assistant to the Dean
 Donald J. McCune, B.S., Computer Technologist
 Forrest Wright, M.S., Manager, Mechanical Equipment and Instrumentation

School of Health Sciences

Ronald E. Olson, Ph.D., Dean
 Arthur J. Griggs, M.S., Assistant to the Dean
 A. Jayne Hoskin, M.A., Academic Adviser
 Clifford Snitgen, Manager, Clinical Research Laboratory

Meadow Brook Health Enhancement Institute

Alfred W. Stransky, Ph.D., Director
 Steven Bennett, B.A., Interim Coordinator, Special Programs and Facilities and Corporate On-site Programs
 Tim E. Eckstein, D.O., Medical Director
 Carl W. Hunt, B.B.A., Business Manager
 Laurie Mastrogiannis, M.A., Coordinator, Health Maintenance/Health Improvement Program and Corporate Program
 Lillian E. Smith, M.A., R.D., Nutritionist

School of Nursing

Carol M. Zenas, Ph.D., Acting Dean
 W. W. Kent, Jr., Assistant to the Dean
 Susan Lindberg, M.A., Coordinator, Academic Advising
 Linda L. Wright, B.A., Academic Adviser

Student Affairs

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

Wilma Ray-Bledsoe, B.A., Vice President
 Jack T. Wilson, Ph.D., Associate Vice President
 Manuel H. Pierson, Ed.D., Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs for University-School Relations
 David E. Herman, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President and Dean of Students
 Nancy A. Schmitz, M.A., N.C.C., Assistant Dean of Students

Academic Skills Center

Lynn R. Hockenberger, M.A., Director
 Jeanne M. Carter, M.A.T., M.B.A., Coordinator
 Gary E. Moss, M.A., Manager, Enhanced Studies Program
 Helen E. Woodman, M.A., Coordinator

Campus Information, Programs and Organizations (CIPO)

Maura C. Selahowski, M.A., Director
 Felecia B. Bumpus, M.A., Coordinator of Intercultural Programs
 Paul L. Franklin, M.Ed., Coordinator, Campus Programs
 Veronica Jenkins, B.S., Administrative Assistant

Counseling Center

Robert S. Fink, Ph.D., Director
 Bela Chopp, Ph.D., Associate Director
 Roxanne Allen, Ph.D., Counselor
 F. Edward Rice, Ph.D., Clinical Psychologist
 Ralph Schillace, Ph.D., Clinical Psychologist
 Barbara Talbot, Ph.D., Clinical Psychologist
 William von Valtier, M.D., Consulting Psychiatrist

Financial Aid

Lee Anderson, M.A., Director
 Lisa Siudym, M.Ed., Associate Director
 M. Joyce Dudley, B.G.S., Financial Aid Adviser
 Zina Haywood, B.A., Financial Aid Officer
 R. Bruce Johnson, B.A., Financial Aid Adviser

Graham Health Center

Oakland Center

William K. Marshall, Director
 Mona Wallace, M.A., Assistant Director

Orientation

Elizabeth J. Talbert, M.A., Director
 Kimberlie Goldsberry, M.A., Program Specialist

Placement and Career Services

Robert B. Thomas, M.Ed., Director
 Alan R. Scott, M.B.A., Associate Director
 Prasanna Datta, M.B.A., M.A., Assistant Director
 Joyce A. Esterberg, B.A., Program Manager
 William J. Jorns, Ed.S., Placement Coordinator
 Karen M. Lockman, B.A., Internship Coordinator
 Andrea G. Luke, M.S., Placement Coordinator

Residence Halls

Eleanor L. Reynolds, M.S., Director
 Dan Lis, B.S., Assistant Director for Finance and Operations
 Lisa McGill, M.A., Assistant Director for Administrative Services
 Jean Miller, M.S.W., Assistant Director for Student Development

Special Advising

Iris R. Johnson, M.A., Interim Director

Special Programs

Monifa Jumanne, M.Ed., Director
 David Moroz, B.A., Counselor/Program Coordinator
 Kourtney Thompson, B.A., Academic Coordinator

Upward Bound

Doris J. Mason, Ed. D., Director
 Geraldine E. Graham, B.S., Assistant Director
 Symantha O. Myrick, Program Counselor

Finance and Administration**Office of the Vice President**

Ray T. Harris, M.B.A., C.P.A., Acting Vice President
 for Finance and Administration, Treasurer to the
 Board of Trustees
 Barbara Hardeman, B.S., Director, Purchasing
 Catherine R. Lark, B.A., Director, Contract
 Administration and Risk Management

Katke-Cousins Golf Course

William Rogers, B.A., P.G.A. Golf Professional and
 Managing Director
 John J. Delcamp, Greens Superintendent
 James A.S. Findlay, B.S., Assistant Golf Professional
 Carl W. Hunt, B.B.A., Business Manager
 James F. Obear, B.S., Assistant Golf Professional

Budget and Financial Planning

Patrick C. Nicosia, Ph.D., C.P.A., Director
 Nancy B. Vander Werff, M.B.A., C.P.A., Assistant
 Director
 Vicky Hunt, Budget Analyst
 Ronald M. Maierle, B.S., Business Manager, Auxiliary
 Operations

Campus Facilities and Operations

Alan F. Miller, M.S., M.B.A., Assistant Vice President
 Khales S. Dahr, M.S., Senior Architect
 Edward R. Dorich, General Foreman, Maintenance and
 Repair
 Melvin E. Gilroy, B.A., Senior Investigator
 Daniel E. Jakobiak, B.A., Work Order System
 Coordinator
 Richard W. Leonard, M.S., Director, Public Safety
 and Police
 Raymond F. Mora, P.E., B.S.M.E., Director, Plant Engi-
 neering and Construction Management
 Daniel S. Niezurawski, Director of Plant Maintenance
 Albert P. Nordheden, M.S., Landscape Architect
 Richard J. Perhai, Th.M., Energy Manager
 Gregory A. Serafini, B.A., B.S., Associate Architect
 M. Sue Smith, Manager, Property and Printing
 Management
 Grover C. Tigue, Supervisor, Central Heating Plant
 Deborah O. Wade, B.A., Business Manager
 Rance D. Williams, B.S., Manager, Inventory and Postal
 Management
 Weldon R. Williams, General Foreman, Maintenance
 and Repair

Controller's Office

Thomas C. Evans, M.B.A., C.P.A., Controller
 Roberta A. Badgley, B.S., C.P.A., Assistant Controller
 Rockne C. DeLauney, B.A., Special Accounts Analyst
 Barbara S. Gaves, Payroll Manager
 Shawn Peralta, B.S., C.P.A., Financial Systems
 Administrator
 Laurel A. Strong, B.S., Student Accounts Supervisor
 Anne Marie Wiegmann, B.B.A., C.P.A., Manager,
 Cashiers and Voucher Audit

Employee Relations

Willard C. Kendall, M.A., Assistant Vice President
 John E. McNab, B.B.A., Assistant Director, Manager of
 Compensation Administration
 Victoria Y. Junior, M.A., Manager of Employment
 Diana L. Decker, Manager of Staff Benefits
 Edward S. Perez, B.S., Manager of Staff Development/
 Affirmative Action Administrator

Internal Audit

Peggy S. Cooke, B.S., C.P.A., Director
 David P. Vartanian, M.B.A., C.P.A., Internal Auditor

**General Counsel,
Governmental Affairs and
Board of Trustees****Office of the Vice President**

John H. De Carlo, J.D., Senior Vice President, General
 Counsel and Secretary to the Board of Trustees
 Robert H. Bunger, J.D., Assistant General Counsel
 Susan Gerrits, J.D., Assistant General Counsel
 Catherine Gianakura Rogg, B.A.A., Administrative
 Assistant
 June A. Rosenbloom, J.D., Staff Attorney

University Relations**Alumni Relations**

Jill K. Dunphy, B.A., Director
 Anne M. Engle, B.A., Assistant Director of Annual
 Giving

Cultural Affairs

Stuart C. Hyke, B.A., Director
 Gregg Bloomfield, B.A., Acting Managing Director,
 Meadow Brook Theatre
 Shirley Geary, Single Ticket Supervisor, Meadow
 Brook Theatre
 Kathleen M. Gentile, Box Office Supervisor, Meadow
 Brook Theatre
 Terence Kilburn, Artistic Director, Meadow Brook
 Theatre
 Carol J. Lamb, B.G.S., Acting Finance Manager,
 Meadow Brook Theatre

Jane U. Mosher, Assistant Director of Cultural Affairs
for Community Relations
Kiichi Usui, M.A., Curator, Meadow Brook Art Gallery

Development Services

Patricia L. Rottenberk, B.A., Manager

Meadow Brook Hall

Margaret R. Twyman, Managing Director
Corenna M. Aldrich, B.A., Public Relations Director
Lowell R. Eklund, Ph.D., Consultant
Kyle E. Hoult, B.A., Program Administrator
Susan Jurkiewicz, B.A., Assistant Program
Administrator
Paul A. McDowell, B.S., Assistant Managing Director

News Service

James D. Llewellyn, B.S., Senior Editor and News
Director
Jay Jackson, B.A., Staff Writer

Publications

Geoffrey C. Upward, M.A., Director
Vicky Billington, B.A., Staff Writer
Cindy Bromell, B.F.A., Graphic Artist
Lynn Metzker, B.F.A., Art Director
Rick Smith, B.S., Photographer

University Relations

Margo E. King, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President for
University Relations

Oakland University Foundation

Through its activities, the Oakland University Foundation, a separate legal corporation, provides influence, advice and financial support to the university. Support generated by its President's Club and other activities augments traditional resources of tuition and state appropriations, and serves to enhance and maintain the high-quality characteristics of the educational, cultural and public-service programs of Oakland University.

Directors

Eugene A. Miller, Chair
Ray T. Harris, Interim Treasurer
John F. Mills*, Secretary
Joseph E. Champagne
Andrew G. Creamer
Walter E. Douglas
Francis A. Engelhardt
Alice Shotwell Gustafson
Patricia B. Hartmann
Fred D. Houghten
Marvin L. Katke
Barry M. Klein*
Paul F. Lorenz
Alex C. Mair
Howard L. McGregor, Jr.
Marian S. Mitchell
Henry D. Price
Ralph E. Reins
Roy E. Rewold
Louis R. Ross
Stephan Sharf
James A. Sharp, Jr.
L. Gene Stohler
Bruce S. Wagner
H. Wayne Wells
Phillip G. Williams*
John R. Ylvisaker, M.D.

ex officio

Sandra Packard, President, Oakland University
James L. Howlett, Legal Counsel
Robert W. Swanson, Interim Executive Vice President
James E. Kostrava, B.A., CAE, Executive Director of
the President's Club

*Alumnus of Oakland University

Oakland University Senate

The Senate is an all-university governance body whose membership includes administrative officers, students, and faculty members elected for two-year terms to represent their academic units. The Vice President for Academic Affairs is its presiding officer. It serves as a legislative forum that meets monthly during the academic year. The Senate recommends new degree programs to the president and the board and must approve the constitutions of colleges and schools. It determines academic policies and provides opportunity for public deliberation on issues of importance to the university.

The Senate carries out much of its work through its committees, all staffed mainly by faculty members but generally including student and administrative representatives as well. Currently, there are 16 such committees whose responsibilities reflect the range of the Senate's concerns.

- Academic and Career Advising
Committee
- Academic Computing Committee
- Academic Conduct Committee
- Academic Standing and Honors
Committee
- Admissions and Financial Aid
Committee
- Assessment Committee
- Budget Review Committee
- Campus Development and Environment
Committee
- Committee on Human Relations
- General Education Committee
- Graduate Council
- Planning Review Committee
- Research Committee
- Steering Committee
- Teaching and Learning Committee
- University Committee on
Undergraduate Instruction

Course Reference

Accounting (ACC)	221	Management (MGT)	226
American Studies (AMS)	193	Management Information Systems (MIS) ...	227
Anthropology (AN)	180	Marketing (MKT)	229
Applicable Analysis and Mathematical Modeling (APM)	112	Mathematical Methods of Operations Research (MOR)	114
Applied Language Studies (ALS)	104	Mathematics (MTH)	110
Art History (AH)	61	Mathematics for Elementary Education Majors (MTE)	114
Biochemistry (BCM)	189	Mechanical Engineering (ME)	290
Biology (BIO)	70	Medical Laboratory Science (MLS)	310
Chemistry (CHM)	79	Medical Technology (MT)	311
Chinese Language and Literature (CHE)	118	Michigan Studies (MC)	198
Cinema Studies (CIN)	196	Modern Language (ML)	127
Communication (COM)	172	Music (Applied) (MUA)	133
Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)	284	Music, Theatre, Dance (MTD)	140
Cytotechnology (CT)	309	Music Ensembles (MUE)	135
Dance (DAN)	142	Music History, Literature, Appreciation and Education (MUS)	136
Economics (ECN)	84, 223	Music Theory and Composition (MUT)	139
Electrical Engineering (EE)	288	Nuclear Medicine Technology (NMT)	312
Elementary Education (EED)	239	Nursing (NRS)	322
Energy Studies (EGY)	195	Operations Research (MOR)	114
Engineering (EGR)	283	Organizational Behavior (ORG)	230
English (ENG)	88	Philosophy (PHL)	145
Environmental Studies (ENV)	191	Physical Therapy (PT)	314
Exercise Science (EXS)	301	Physics (PHY)	151
Finance (FIN)	226	Political Science (PS)	158
Foundations of Education (FE)	241	Production and Operations Management (POM)	230
French Language and Literature (FRH)	119	Psychology (PSY)	164
German Language and Literature (GRM) ...	121	Quantitative Methods (QMM)	231
Gerontology (GRY)	197	Reading (RDG)	252
Health Behavioral Sciences (HBS)	302	Religious Studies (REL)	200
Health Sciences (HS)	299	Rhetoric (RHT)	170
Hindi-Urdu Language (HIU, HIN, URD) ...	123	Russian Language and Literature (RUS)	124
History (HST)	93	Science Studies (SCS)	240
Histotechnology (HT)	310	Secondary Education (SED)	255
Honors College (HC)	206	Sociology (SOC)	183
Human Interaction (HI)	247	Spanish Language and Literature (SPN)	125
Human Resource Development (HRD)	248	Special Education (SE)	242
Industrial Health and Safety (IHS)	305	Statistics (STA)	113
International Studies (IS)	101	Studio Art (SA)	65
Instructional Systems Technology (IST)	253	Systems Engineering (SYS)	292
Italian Language and Literature (IT)	123	Theatre (THA)	140
Japanese Language and Literature (JPN)	123	Vocational and Technical Education (VTE)	251
Journalism (JRN)	175	Women's Studies (WS)	202
Labor Education (LE)	250		
Linguistics (LIN)	105		
Literatures in Translation (LIT)	127		

INDEX

- Academic
 - advising, 31
 - conduct policy, 44
 - forgiveness, 47
 - honors, 43
 - options, 193
 - other services, 27
 - probation and dismissal, 45
 - records, 43
 - Skills Center, 27
 - support program, 28
- Accounting
 - courses (ACC), 221
 - major, 212
 - minor, 217, 263
- Accreditation
 - business administration, 209
 - chemistry, 79
 - computer science, 256
 - education, 235
 - engineering, 256
 - nursing, 322
 - physical therapy, 312
 - university, 7
- Additional
 - undergraduate degrees, 39
 - majors, 39
- Admission
 - arts and sciences, 53
 - engineering and computer sciences, 258
 - freshmen, 10
 - from Michigan community
 - colleges, 40
 - guest status, 11
 - high school students, 10
 - non-matriculating, 11
 - non-U.S. citizens, 11
 - nursing, 318
 - physical therapy, 312
 - post-baccalaureate status, 11
 - second degree, 12
 - transfers, 40
- Advanced
 - placement, 12
 - standing, Honors College, 205
- Advertising minor, 175
- Advising
 - academic advising index, 4
 - arts and sciences, 57
 - fee, orientation and advising, 15, 24
 - special, 27
 - undergraduate, 31
- General Studies, 295
 - School of Education and Human Services, 232
 - School of Engineering and Computer Science, 259
- African and African-American studies program, 99
- American
 - Chemical Society, 79
 - studies courses (AMS), 193
- Anatomy specialization, 69
- Anthropology courses (AN), 180
- Applicable analysis and mathematical modeling courses (APM), 112
- Application
 - for degree, 15
 - fee, 15
- Applied
 - language courses (ALS), 104
 - mathematics, 264
 - music, 133
 - statistics concentration, 264
 - statistics major, Bachelor of Science, 109
- Archaeology concentration, 194
- Art and Art History, Department of, 60
- Art history courses (AH), 61
- Arts and Sciences
 - College of, 53
 - cooperative education, 58
 - degree requirements, 53
 - departmental honors, 58
 - distribution requirements, 54
 - multiple majors, 58
- Associate degree, two-plus-two, 294
- Athletics, 52
- Auditing courses, 33
- Bachelor of General Studies, 294
- Biochemistry
 - courses (BCM), 189
 - program, 56, 70, 78, 188
- Biological Sciences
 - courses (BIO), 70
 - Department of, 67
 - Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP), 69
- Board of Visitors
 - School of Business Administration, 207
 - School of Education and Human Services, 233

- School of Engineering and Computer Science, 256
 School of Nursing, 316
 Business Administration
 awards, honors, scholarships, 219
 cooperative education, 219
 degree requirements, 209
 requirements for minor, 216
course descriptions:
 accounting (ACC), 221
 economics (ECN), 84, 223
 finance (FIN), 226
 management (MGT), 226
 management information systems (MIS), 227
 marketing (MKT), 229
 organizational behavior (ORG), 230
 production and operations management (POM), 230
 quantitative methods for management (QMM), 231
 School of, 207
 Calendar, 6
 Campus Information, Programs and Organizations (CIPO), 25
 Campus map, 358
 Cancellation, extension class, 50
 Career
 Placement and services, 26
 Center
 for International Programs, 57, 98
 for Robotics and Advanced Automation, 257
 Certification
 elementary education, 232, 239
 secondary education, 55
 Certified Public Accountant preparation, 212
 Chemistry
 courses (CHM), 79
 Department of, 76
 engineering, 78, 280
 Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP), 77
 Child care, 28
 Chinese
 courses (CHE), 118
 studies (*see East Asian studies*), 99
 Cinema courses (CIN), 196
 CLEP (credit by examination), 12
 College of Arts and Sciences,
see Arts and Sciences, College of
 Commendations, *see honors*
 Communication
 courses (COM), 172
 program, 171
 Competency, course, 32
 Computer
 engineering, major, 265
 science and engineering courses (CSE), 284
 science major, 270
 science minor, 194
 Concentrations, 56
 American studies, 193
 applied mathematics, 264
 applied statistics, 194, 264
 archaeology, 194
 biology, 264
 energy studies, 195
 environmental studies, 195, 264
 film aesthetics and history, 195
 folklore and popular culture, 196
 for engineering and computer science students, 263
 gerontology, 197
 health behavioral sciences, 302
 human and industrial relations, 197
 labor studies, 246
 linguistics, 104
 Michigan studies, 198
 preprofessional studies in medicine, dentistry and optometry, 69, 78, 198
 religious studies, 199
 social justice and corrections, 200
 social services, 201
 urban studies, 201
 women's studies, 202
 Congress, student government, 25
 Continuing Education, 50
 Continuum Center, 233
 Cooperative education, 26
 arts and sciences, 58
 business administration, 219
 engineering and computer science, 262
 Counseling Center, 28
 Course
 competency, 32
 competency by examination fee, 14
 fees, 14
 reference, 346
 regulations, 32
 credit system, 31
 Curriculum, Instruction and Leadership, Department of, 235

- Cytotechnology
 courses (CT), 309
 specialization, 308
- Dance courses (DAN), 142
- Dean of Students, 24
- Degree requirements, 33
- Degrees, additional, 12, 39
- Disabled student services, 27
- Dismissal, 45
 appeal process, 46
 option status, 47
- Distribution fields, arts and sciences, 54
- Double degrees, 39
- Double majors, 39
- East Asian studies program, 99
- Economics
 courses (ECN), 84, 223
 Department of, 83
 major, Bachelor of Arts, 83
 major, Bachelor of Science, 215
 minor, 84, 217, 264
- Education and Human Services
 Advising Center, 232
 certification, elementary education, 232, 239
 Development and Child Studies
 courses, 241
 Department of, 241
 School and Field Services, 233
 Resource Laboratory, 233
 School of, 232
 Resource Development
 courses (HRD), 248
 Department of, 243
 interaction courses (HI), 247
 minor, 245
 services specialization, 244
- Education courses
 elementary education (EED), 239
 foundations of education (FE), 241
 human interaction (HI), 247
 labor education (LE), 250
 reading (RDG), 252
 secondary education (SED), 255
 special education (SE), 242
 vocational and technical education, (VTE), 251
- Electrical engineering
 courses (EE), 288
 major, 272
- Elementary education, 235
 candidacy, 235
 certification, 232, 239
 courses (EED), 239
 courses (SCS), 240
 major/minor concentrations, 237
 pre-elementary education, second
 undergraduate degree, 235
- Energy studies
 concentration, 195
 course (EGY), 195
- Engineering
 chemistry major, 280
 physics major, 281
- Engineering and Computer Science
 admission, 258
 course descriptions:
 engineering (EGR), 283
 computer science and engineering
 (CSE), 284
 electrical engineering (EE), 288
 mechanical engineering (ME), 290
 systems engineering (SYS), 292
 electives, 263
 free electives, 263
 major standing, 261
 School of, 256
 transfer policy, 258
- English
 courses (ENG), 88
 Department of, 86
- Enrollment deposit, 15
- Environmental
 and resource management, 190
 health, 56, 190
 health minor, 191
 studies concentration, 195, 264
 studies courses (ENV), 191
- Evening programs, 50
- Exception, petition of, 39
- Exercise science
 courses (EXS), 301
 program, 300
- Extension program, 50
- Faculty, university, 325
- Family Educational Rights/Privacy Act, 43
- Fees, 13
- Field experience program, 58
- Film aesthetics/history
 concentration, 195
 courses (CIN), 196
- Finance
 courses (FIN), 226
 major, 212
 minor, 217, 265

- Financial
 Aid, Office of, 17
 assistance, 17
 Folklore and popular culture
 concentration, 196
 Forgiveness, academic, 47
 Foundations of education courses (FE), 241
 French courses (FRH), 119
 Freshman admission, 10
 General
 education requirements, 36
 business administration, 217, 265
 elementary education, 235
 engineering and computer science, 256
 Honors College, 205
 management major, 213
 studies, 294
 undergraduate degree requirements, 34
 German courses (GRM), 121
 Gerontology
 concentration, 197
 courses (GRY), 197
 Grade point requirement, 35
 Grading system, 41
 Graduate studies, 29
 Graduation service fee, 15
 Grants-in-aid, 17
 Guest status admission, 11
 Handicapped, special advising, 27
 Health behavioral sciences
 courses (HBS), 302
 program, 302
 Health Sciences
 core curriculum, 297
 courses (HS), 299
 School of, 297
 Health Services, 28
 Hindi-Urdu course
 (HIU), 123
 History
 courses (HST), 93
 Department of, 92
 Histotechnology
 courses (HT), 310
 specialization, 308
 Honors
 academic, 43
 arts and sciences, 58
 anthropology, 180
 art history, 61
 biochemistry, 188
 biology, 68
 business administration, 219
 chemistry, 78
 communication, 170
 economics (arts and sciences), 84
 English, 87
 general studies, 296
 history, 92
 Honors College, 206
 human resource development, 246
 international studies, 98
 journalism, 170
 linguistics, 104
 mathematics, 109
 modern languages, 117
 music theatre, dance, 128
 philosophy, 144
 physics, 151
 political science, 157
 psychology, 163
 rhetoric, 170
 sociology, 180
 university, 44
 Honors College, 205
 courses (HC), 206
 Housing, 25
 Human and industrial relations
 concentration, 197
 Independent
 major, arts and sciences, 58
 study, engineering, 266
 Industrial health and safety
 courses (IHS), 305
 program, 303
 Institute for Action Research, 233
 Intercollegiate athletics, 52
 Interdepartmental programs, arts and
 sciences, 58
 International
 management minor, 217
 Programs, Center for, 98
 students, advising, 27
 Studies courses (IS), 101
 Internship program, 27
 Interschool MBA, 59
 Italian courses (IT), 123
 Japanese
 courses (JPN), 123
 studies (*see East Asian studies*), 99
 Journalism
 courses (JRN), 175
 program, 175
 Labor
 education courses (LE), 250
 studies center, 233
 studies concentration, 246

- Late
 add fee, 15
 payment penalty, 15
 registration fee, 14
- Latin American studies program, 100
- Legal assistant program, 157
- Library, 48
- Licensure, nursing, 322
- Linguistics
 courses (LIN), 105
 Department of, 103
- Literatures in translation courses (LIT), 127
- Loans, short-term, 19
- Lowry Early Childhood Center, 28, 233
- Major requirements, arts and sciences, 53
- Majors (*see also modified majors*)
 accounting, 212
 African and African-American studies, 99
 anthropology, 180
 art history, 60
 arts and sciences, 55, 58
 biochemistry, 187
 biology, 67
 business administration, 210
 chemistry, 76
 Chinese language and civilization, 117
 Chinese studies (*see East Asian studies*), 99
 communication, 172
 computer engineering, 268
 computer science, 270
 East Asian studies, 99
 economics (Bachelor of Arts), 83
 economics (Bachelor of Science), 215
 electrical engineering, 272
 elementary education, 237
 engineering chemistry, 78, 280
 engineering physics, 150, 281
 English, 87
 environmental health, 190
 finance, 212
 French, 116
 general management, 213
 German, 116
 history, 92
 human resource development, 241
 human resources management, 213
 independent, 58
 industrial health and safety, 303
 international studies, 98
 Japanese studies (*see East Asian studies*), 99
 journalism, 175
 Latin American language and civilization, 117
 Latin American studies, 100
 linguistics, 103
 management information systems, 214
 marketing, 214
 mathematical sciences, 108
 mechanical engineering, 276
 medical laboratory sciences, 308
 medical physics, 150
 modern languages, 115
 music (Bachelor of Arts), 128
 music (Bachelor of Music), 130
 nursing, 313
 performing arts, 129
 philosophy, 143
 physical therapy, 312
 physics, 150
 political science, 156
 psychology, 163
 public administration/public policy, 157
 Registered Nurse sequence, 316
 rhetoric, 171
 Russian language and civilization, 117
 Slavic studies, 100
 sociology, 180
 sociology and anthropology, 179
 South Asian studies, 99
 Spanish, 116
 systems engineering, 273
- Major standing
 biochemistry, 188
 biology, 67
 business administration, 210
 chemistry, 76
 computer science, 270
 economics (Bachelor of Arts), 84
 economics (Bachelor of Science), 216
 elementary education, 236
 engineering, 261
 journalism, 175
 modern languages, 115
 music, 132
- Majors, additional, 39
- Management
 courses (MGT), 226
 minor, 217
- Management information systems
 courses (MIS), 227
 major, 214
 minor, 217

- Marketing
 courses (MKT), 229
 major, 214
 minor, 218
- Master's programs
 arts and sciences, 59
 business administration, 209
 education, 232
 engineering and computer science, 257
 interschool MBA, 59
- Mathematical methods of operations
 research courses (MOR), 114
- Mathematical Sciences, Department of,
 107
- Mathematics
 courses (MTH), 110
 for elementary education majors courses
 (MTE), 114
 Secondary Teacher Education
 Program (STEP), 109
- Meadow Brook
 Art Gallery, 7
 Hall, 7
- Health Enhancement Institute, 297
 Music Festival, 7
 Theatre, 7
- Mechanical engineering
 courses (ME), 290
 major, 276
- Medical
 laboratory sciences, 306
 laboratory sciences courses (MLS), 310
 nuclear technology courses (NMT), 312
 physics, 150
 technology courses (MT), 311
 technology specialization, 309
- Michigan
 studies concentration, 198
 courses (MC), 198
 teaching certification, 239
- Microbiology specialization, 69
- Minors
 accounting, 217, 263
 advertising, 175
 African and African-American studies
 (*see international studies*), 99
 anthropology, 180
 art history, 61
 biology, 70, 264
 chemistry, 78, 264
 Chinese studies (*see East Asian and
 international studies*), 99
 communication, 172
 computer science
 (for mathematics majors), 110
 (for nonengineering majors), 194, 271
 dance, 133
 East Asian studies, 99
 economics, 84, 217, 264
 English, 87
 environmental health, 191
 exercise science, 300
 finance, 217, 265
 for engineering and computer science
 majors, 263
 for general studies majors, 296
 for liberal arts programs, 55
 for nonbusiness majors, 217
 general business, 217, 265
 German studies, 118
 history, 93
 human resource development, 245
 industrial health and safety, 304
 international management, 217
 international studies, 99
 journalism, 175
 Latin American studies, 100
 linguistics, 104, 265
 management information systems, 217, 265
 marketing, 218
 mathematics, 109
 modern languages and literatures, 117
 music, 133
 philosophy, 145
 physics, 151, 265
 political science, 158
 production and operations management,
 218, 265
 psychology, 163
 public relations, 175
 quantitative methods, 218, 265
 science, 204
 Slavic studies, 100
 sociology, 180
 South Asian studies, 99
 studio art, 61
 theatre, 133
- Modern Languages and Literatures
 Department of, 115
 language courses (ML), 127
 Secondary Teacher Education
 Program (STEP), 116
- Modified majors
 anthropology, 179
 biology, 69
 communication, 172

- English, 87
- German, 116
- linguistics, 103
- modern languages, 116
- philosophy, 145
- psychology, 163
- sociology, 179
- Music, Theatre and Dance
 - applied music juries, 133
 - auditions, 132
 - Bachelor of Music degree, 130
 - certification, 238, 239
 - course descriptions:
 - dance (DAN), 142
 - music (MUA, MUE, MUS, MUT), 133-139
 - theatre (THA), 140
 - ensembles, 132
 - Department of, 128
- National
 - student exchange, 13
 - Student Nurses' Association, 322
- Need-based grants-in-aid, 17
- Nonmatriculating admission, 11
- Non-U.S. citizens, admission, 11
- Nuclear medicine technology courses (NMT), 312
- Nursing
 - academic standing, 320
 - annual requirements, 322
 - clinical placements, 320
 - courses (NRS), 322
 - licensure, 322
 - School of, 316
- Oakland Center, 25
- Occupational
 - health/safety specialization, 190
- Operations
 - management courses (POM), 230
 - research courses (MOR), 114
- Organizational behavior courses (ORG), 230
- Orientation, 24
- Out-of-state tuition regulations, 16
- Performance
 - piano or organ, 131
 - voice, 131
- Performing arts, 129
- Petition of exception, 39
- Philosophy
 - courses (PHL), 145
 - Department of, 144
- Physical
 - education, (see exercise science), 300
 - therapy courses (PT), 314
 - therapy program, 312
- Physics
 - courses (PHY), 151
 - Department of, 149
 - engineering, 281
 - Secondary Teacher Education Program (STEP), 150
- Placement
 - advanced, 12
 - and career services, 26
 - exams
 - chemistry, 79
 - mathematical sciences, 107
 - modern languages, 115
 - physics, 151
 - testing, 24
- Plan of study
 - engineering and computer science, 259
 - general, 33
 - nursing, 314
- Planning pages, 356, 357
- Political science
 - courses (PS), 158
 - Department of, 156
- Post-baccalaureate status, admission, 11
- Pre-elementary education, 235
- Prelaw studies, 157, 203
- Prenursing year, 317
- Preprofessional studies in medicine, dentistry and optometry, 69, 198
- Privacy Act, 43
- Probation, academic, 45
- Procedural requirements, 33
- Production and operations management courses (POM), 230
 - minor, 218
- Psychology
 - courses (PSY), 164
 - Department of, 163
- Public administration/public policy, 157
- Public relations, minor, 175
- Quantitative methods for management courses (QMM), 231
 - minor, 218
- Reading and Language Arts
 - courses (RDG), 252
 - Department of, 252
- Readmission, 12, 47
- Records, academic, 43

- Refund of fees, 16
- Registered Nurse sequence, 321
- Regulations governing courses, 32
- Religious studies
 - concentration, 199
 - courses (REL), 200
- Repeating courses, 33
- Residence
 - hall facilities, 25
 - hall fees, 15
 - requirement, 16
- Resources Laboratory (SEHS), 233
- Responsibility, student, 31
- Rhetoric, Communication and Journalism
 - courses (RHT), 170
 - Department of, 169
 - program, 170
- Russian courses (RUS), 124
- Scholarships, 17, 219
- School and field services office, 233
- Science
 - liberal arts minor, 204
 - studies courses (SCS), 240
- Second undergraduate degrees, 39
- Secondary
 - certification, 55
 - education courses (SED), 255
 - Education, Department of, 254
 - Teaching Education Program (STEP), 55
 - arts and sciences, 56
 - biology, 70
 - chemistry, 77
 - English, 87
 - history, 93
 - mathematics, 109
 - modern languages, 116
 - music, 133
 - physics, 150
 - speech, 172
 - teaching minors, 56
- Short-term loans, 19
- Skill development courses (MTH 011-012), 110
- Slavic studies program, 100
- Social
 - justice and corrections concentration, 200
 - services concentration, 201
- Sociology and Anthropology
 - courses (SOC), 183
 - Department of, 179
- South Asian studies program, 99
- Spanish courses (SPN), 125
- Special
 - Advising, Department of, 27
 - education courses (SE), 242
 - needs groups, 27
 - Programs, Department of, 28
- Specialization
 - cytotechnology, 308
 - environmental and resource management, 190
 - histotechnology, 308
 - human services, 243
 - medical technology, 309
 - microbiology, 69
 - nuclear medicine technology, 309
 - occupational health and safety, 190
 - toxic substance control, 191
 - training and development, 244
- Speech communication courses (COM), 172
- Statistics courses (STA), 113
- Student
 - Affairs, Division of, 24
 - employment, 17
 - organizations, activities, 25
 - responsibility, 31
- Studio art
 - courses (SA), 65
 - minor, 61
- Study abroad, 13, 100, 118
- Systems engineering
 - courses (SYS), 292
 - major, 273
- Teacher certification, 239
- Theatre courses (THA), 140
- Theory and composition, music
 - courses (MUT), 139
- Toxic substance control specialization, 191
- Training and development
 - specialization, 244
- Transcripts (*see Academic records*)
- Transfer
 - admission, 40
 - arts and sciences provisions, 41, 57
 - business administration, 218
 - engineering and computer science, 258
 - general education, 41
 - nursing, 318
 - policies and procedures, 40
 - writing proficiency, 35
- Translation certification, 117
- Tuition and fees, 13
- Tutorial assistance, 27
- Two-plus-two program, 294
- Undergraduate degree requirements, 34

University

- Congress, 25
 - faculty, 325
 - honors, 44
 - library, 48
 - offices, 340
 - Senate, 345
- Upward Bound program, 29
- Urban studies, 201
- Urdu courses, 123
- Veterans, 27
- Vocal music education, 131
- Vocational and technical education
courses (VTE), 251
- Withdrawals, undergraduate, 47
- Women's studies
 - concentration, 202
 - courses (WS), 202
- Writing proficiency requirement, 35

PLANNING PAGE

University Requirements

Date	Field Category	Course Taken	Credits
	Arts		
	Literature		
	Language		
	Western Civilization		
	International Studies		
	Social Science		
	Mathematics		
	Natural Science		

Total credits
(Minimum 32)

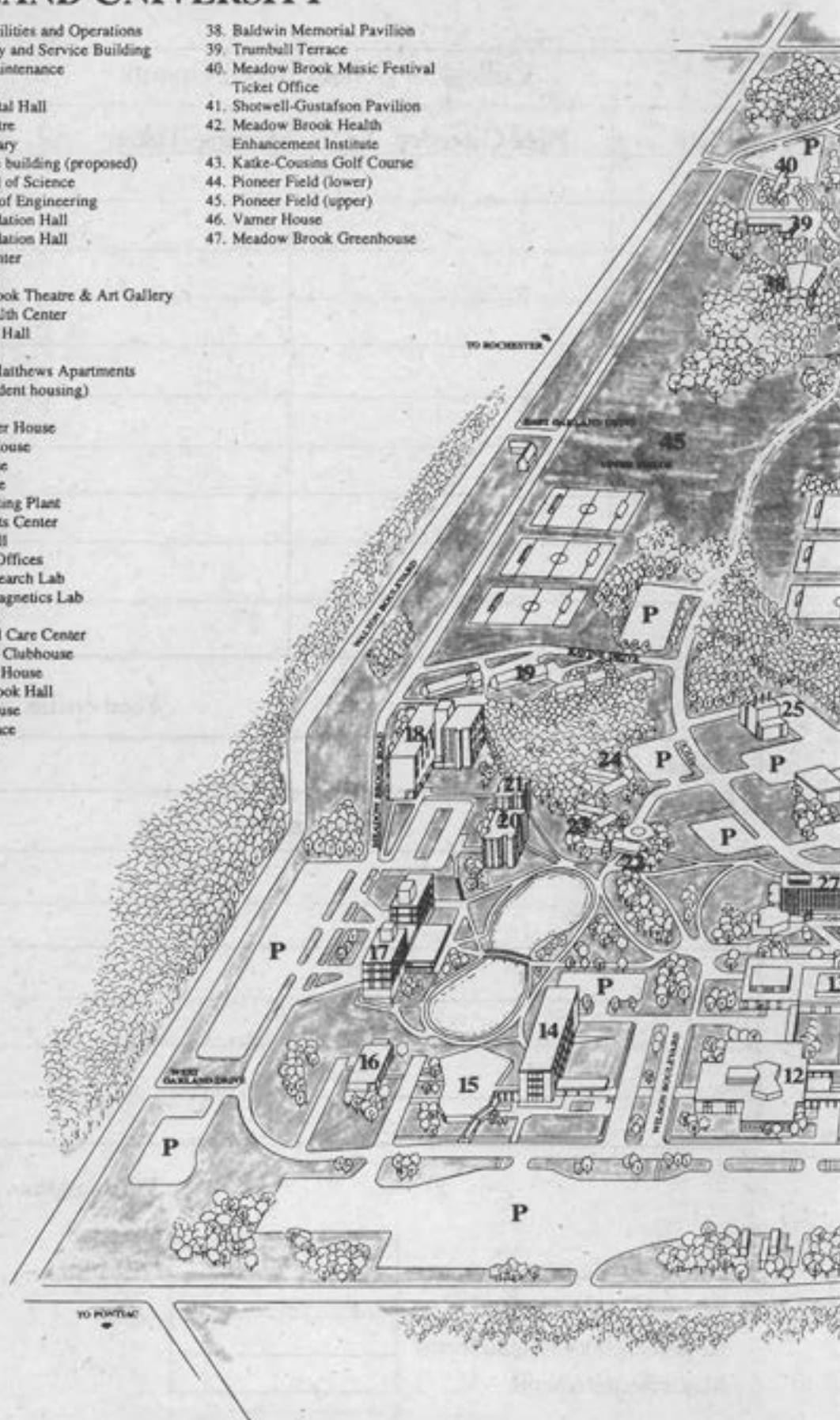
Writing Requirements

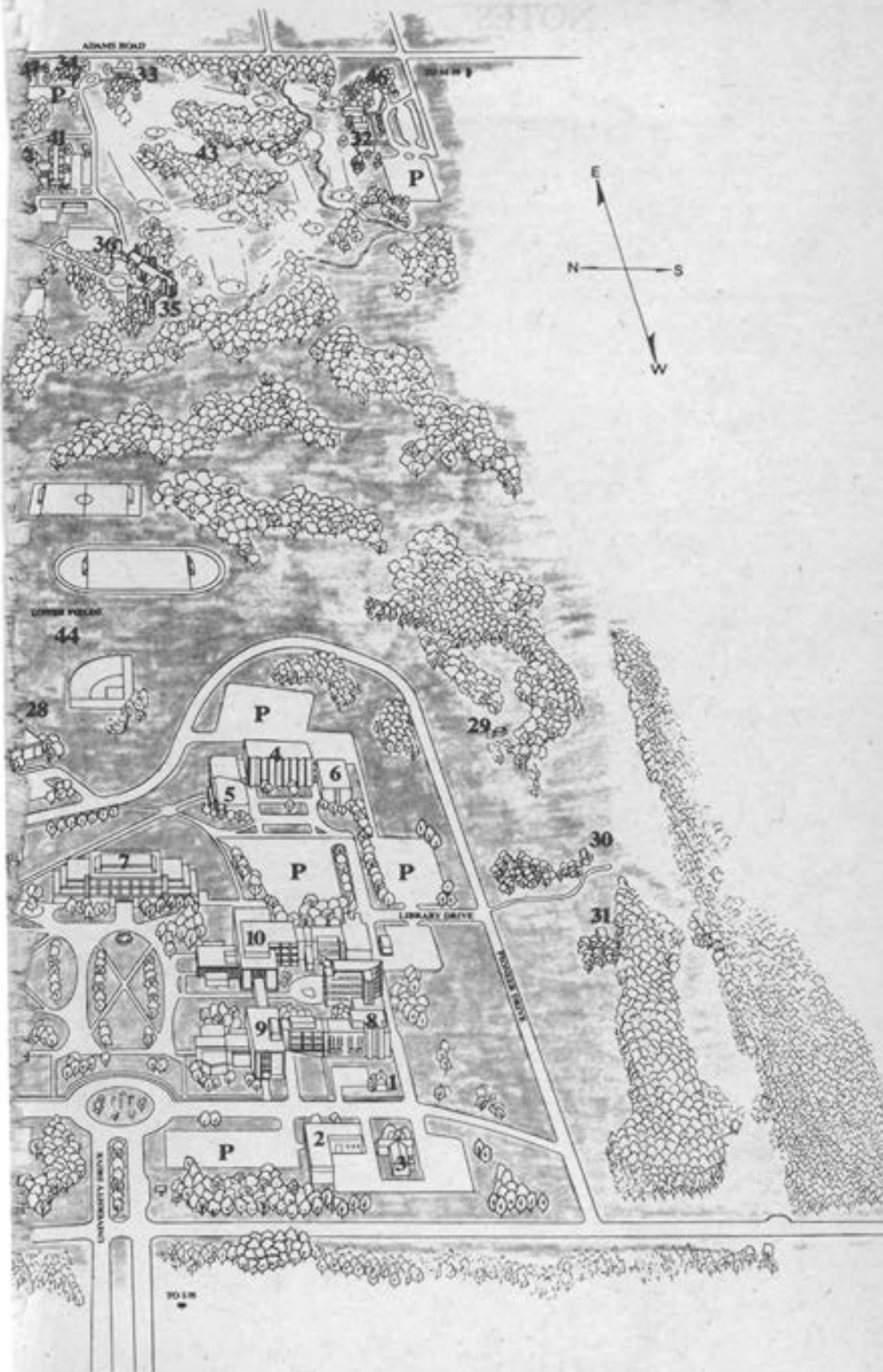
	Rhetoric 100		
	Rhetoric 101		

Total credits

OAKLAND UNIVERSITY

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Campus Facilities and Operations | 38. Baldwin Memorial Pavilion |
| 2. Public Safety and Service Building | 39. Trumbull Terrace |
| 3. Grounds/Maintenance | 40. Meadow Brook Music Festival
Ticket Office |
| 4. Varner Hall | 41. Shorwell-Gustafson Pavilion |
| 5. Varner Recital Hall | 42. Meadow Brook Health
Enhancement Institute |
| 6. Studio Theatre | 43. Katke-Cousins Golf Course |
| 7. Kresge Library | 44. Pioneer Field (lower) |
| 8. New science building (proposed) | 45. Pioneer Field (upper) |
| 9. Hannah Hall of Science | 46. Varner House |
| 10. Dodge Hall of Engineering | 47. Meadow Brook Greenhouse |
| 11. South Foundation Hall | |
| 12. North Foundation Hall | |
| 13. Oakland Center | |
| 14. Wilson Hall | |
| 15. Meadow Brook Theatre & Art Gallery | |
| 16. Graham Health Center | |
| 17. Vandenberg Hall | |
| 18. Hamlin Hall | |
| 19. George T. Matthews Apartments
(married student housing) | |
| 20. Hill House | |
| 21. Van Wagoner House | |
| 22. Fitzgerald House | |
| 23. Anibal House | |
| 24. Pryale House | |
| 25. Central Heating Plant | |
| 26. Lepley Sports Center | |
| 27. O'Dowd Hall | |
| 28. Purchasing Offices | |
| 29. Clinical Research Lab | |
| 30. Kettering Magnetics Lab | |
| 31. Observatory | |
| 32. Lowry Child Care Center | |
| 33. Golf Course Clubhouse | |
| 34. John Dodge House | |
| 35. Meadow Brook Hall | |
| 36. Carriage House | |
| 37. Sunset Terrace | |





NOTES



OAKLAND UNIVERSITY



3 1816 00758758 9

NON-CIRCULATING

